State of the art "Winchester" type hard disk with a data storage capacity of nearly 16 Megabytes, makes the SWTPC 6809 system the most flexible as well as the most powerful eight-bit microcomputer system in the world. The intelligent controller, using DMA data transfer, makes maximum use of the "Winchester" capability. It is completely compatible with the FLEX9 operating system used on the SWTPC 6809 floppy disk system.

CDS-1 "Winchester" disk drive with controller . . $3,995.00
Cabinet—matching our 6809 computer desk . . . $150.00
It's a reality. In Cromemco's new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY
You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT
With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- Extended BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR (RATIONAL FORTRAN)
- COBOL
- Z80 Macro Assembler
- Word Processing System
- Data Base Management

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE
With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one compact cabinet.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there's Cromemco's all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there's the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18V, and 15A @ -18V) for circuitry you'll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

SEE IT NOW
Last summer we told you this new Z-2H would be a smash. And it is. So see it at your dealer's now. Have him put you in touch with a user—there are lots of them because Cromemco has been delivering for months. See for yourself how pleased our users are.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS
We've kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.
The single card computer with the features that help you in real life

COMPLETE COMPUTER
In this advanced card you get a professional quality computer that meets today's engineering needs. And it's one that's complete. It lets you be up and running fast. All you need is a power supply and your ROM software.

The computer itself is super. Fast 4 MHz operation. Capacity for 8K bytes of ROM (uses 2716 PROMs which can be programmed by our new 32K BYTESAVER® PROM card). There's also 1K of on-board static RAM. Further, you get straightforward interfacing through an RS-232 serial interface with ultra-fast speed of up to 76,800 baud — software programmable.

Other features include 24 bits of bi-directional parallel I/O and five on-board programmable timers.

Add to that vectored interrupts.

ENORMOUS EXPANDABILITY
Besides all these features the Cromemco single card computer gives you enormous expandability if you ever need it. And it's easy to expand. First, you can expand with the new Cromemco 32K BYTESAVER PROM card mentioned above. Then there's Cromemco's broad line of S100-bus-compatible memory and I/O interface cards. Cards with features such as relay interface, analog interface, graphics interface, opto-isolator input, and A/D and D/A conversion. RAM and ROM cards, too.

EASY TO USE
Another convenience that makes the Model SCC computer easy to use is our Z-80 monitor and 3K Control BASIC (in two ROMs). With this optional software you're ready to go. The monitor gives you 12 commands. The BASIC, with 36 commands/functions, will directly access I/O ports and memory locations — and call machine language subroutines.

Finally, to simplify things to the ultimate, we even have convenient card cages. Rugged card cages. They hold cards firmly. No jiggling out of sockets.

AVAILABLE NOW/LOW PRICE
The Model SCC is available now at a low price of only $450 burned-in and tested (32K BYTESAVER only $295).

So act today. Get this high-capability computer working for you right away.
## Foreground

**17 EASE INTO 16-BIT COMPUTING: GET 16-BIT PERFORMANCE FROM AN 8-BIT COMPUTER by Steve Ciarcia**

Steve tells you how the Intel 8088 is well-suited for building a minimum-configuration 16-bit computer.

**34 ELECTRON BEHAVIOR IN A CHEMICAL BOND by Michael Liebl**

Learn how to use a computer to explore the inner processes of a molecule by finding solutions to the Schrödinger wave equation.

**74 SOLVING PROBLEMS INVOLVING VARIABLE TERRAIN, PART 2: SPECIAL CASES, INCLUDING HEXAGONAL GRIDS by Scott T Jones**

After developing a general algorithm last month, Scott now explores several modifications that may be applied to typical conflict-simulation problems.

**126 A POWER-LINE PROTECTION CIRCUIT by Neil Schneider and Bror Erickson**

For hobby applications where an isolation transformer is too big and expensive, this relay-based circuit can provide some protection from power-line wiring errors.

**130 LANDING MODULE SIMULATION WITH RANDOM SURFACE by S J Houn**

This game uses the Motorola MEK6800 D2 kit. It can be interfaced to display the landing approach on an oscilloscope.

**142 THE DIRT-CHEAP BOOTSTRAP, MORE NOTES ON BRINGING UP A MICROCOMPUTER by Albert S Woodhull**

An inexpensive way to add front-panel functions to a minimal microcomputer system.

**156 HYDROCARBON MOLECULE CONSTRUCTOR, by Randall S Matthews**

The program presented here uses the high-resolution graphics ability of the Apple II to give a visual representation of molecular bonding.

**232 SUPER TIC by J Roehrig**

This is a three-dimensional, 4-by-4-by-4, tic-tac-toe game that can play against a human opponent. The program has ten levels of expertise, is written in BASIC, and can be modified to run in two dimensions.

## Background

**60 HEWLETT-PACKARD'S NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER, THE HP-85 by Christopher P Morgan**

A first look at a personal computer from a company esteemed for its calculators and minicomputers.

**84 TRS-80 PERFORMANCE, EVALUATION BY PROGRAM TIMING by James R Lewis**

James provides us with a direct comparison of the TRS-80 computer with an IBM System/370.

**114 ELECTRONIC PLANIMETRY by Peter A Santi, John Fryhofer and Gregory Hansen**

These authors describe a situation in which a specialized tool was replaced by a general-purpose minicomputer.

**194 OPERATION CODES FOR 8080, 8085, AND Z80 PROCESSORS by D Martin Harrell**

The need to convert an assembler mnemonic to the hexadecimal object code often occurs when programming the 8080 microprocessor family. Here is a helpful summary of related information.

**230 TO ERR IS HUMAN by Roger A McGregor**

Techniques to enable your computer to detect and correct typographical errors in assembly-language programs.
ON THE COVER

This month's cover theme is "Computers in the Laboratory." Personal computers can be employed as a tool of analysis and control in scientific applications. We celebrate this theme with a fantasy suggestive of one area of scientific application: an advanced color-graphics-oriented personal computer is shown atop a Bunsen burner on a beaker stand. On the terminal is a high-resolution image of some liquid boiling. This computer, without floppy-disk drives, certainly suggests a future direction: built-in, permanent mass storage with sufficient capacity to eliminate any need for removable media. We might even conjecture that a pattern is shown here being "boiled" into a bubble memory.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice President: James E. Boddorf, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C. Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; John W. Patton, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address; phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Publication No. 102410 (ISSN 0360-5280), Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1980 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, Ltd., 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4JF ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thu 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time
512 x 484 resolution display supervised by its own Z80 microprocessor
32K bytes of dual port memory give a completely undisturbed screen image
Resident software emulates an ASCII terminal and provides graphics routines for point, line, region, and light pen usage, and more
Compatible with any S-100 system, yet easily interfaced to other computers
72 key keyboard with graphics function keys
15" high performance monitor

SUBSYSTEMS

WORDSMITH™ VIDEO SUBSYSTEM
$1595.00

WORDSMITH™

• Wordsmith Word Processor software
• 40-line page display
• Selectric layout keyboard plus 20 Wordsmith function keys
• 15" high performance monitor
• Compatible with S-100 systems
• Complete documentation

MICROANGELO™
HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM
$1995.00
Light Pen Optional

Call or write:
Micro Diversions, Inc.
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0688
Hunting the Computerized Eclipse

by Carl Helmers

As noted last month, the subject of this editorial is completing some technical details of a project that has consumed all my spare time during the closing months of 1979. This project is the practical execution of what was really a pipe dream last March when the July 1979 editorial ("Computers and Eclipses") was written. The July editorial was inspired by my travels the previous February to see my first total solar eclipse from a roadside near Roundup, Montana. During that event, which took place in cold wintry weather, all my pictures were taken manually using the telephoto lens on my Nikon F2A camera. I knew there had to be a better way of controlling my camera during an eclipse event, and set about concocting a suitable first approximation of a computer-control method.

As a result of writing about the problem, I received a letter from and eventually met one of our readers, Norm Whyte, of Monte Rio, California. In the course of the ensuing correspondence and telephone calls, we developed a degree of friendship based on mutual interests in matters scientific and technological. The result was that since there were a couple of berths left in the travel plans for Norm's eclipse trip to Kenya during February 1980, I was able to become more serious about making a real version of the fantasy sketch outlined in last July's editorial.

With the decision to go made, the next decision was how to implement the system. The number one step, of course, was to order a motor drive and a magazine back for the Nikon camera. I quickly came to the conclusion that if I were going to travel all the way to Kenya to watch 4 minutes of celestial follies, more than thirty-six exposures would be appropriate. The Peterborough Camera Shop did their job, so by September I had the motor drive, and I had the magazine-back and bulk-loading accessories by mid-October. The camera system and methods of developing a 250-frame roll in a small batch tank were debugged at the camera store in November, through the efforts of its owner Wayne Esty and lab technician Skip DeLiquori.

At about this time, I began testing my refined concept of electrical control for the motor-drive/shutter mechanism. It took about 15 minutes to verify what I wanted to know: applying an ohmmeter and a miniature Phillips screwdriver to the detachable control head of the motor drive, I was able to determine the proper wiring of the four-wire MC-1 remote-control cable I had purchased. In the normal use of a Nikon motor drive, this cable serves as the electrical equivalent of a mechanical cable release.

In my application, I simply cut off and set aside the extension socket for the control head. In its place I wired an electronic simulation of the control head. This electronic simulation is the circuit of figure 1 (see page 10), which acts like the push-button switch of the motor drive head. One silicon diode is required in the logic which distinguishes between single shot and continuous firing of the motor drive.

The relatively machine-independent, Pascal language interface to the machine-dependent absolute addresses of the annunciator output ANO is provided through a variant record technique. This technique works in UCSD Pascal implementations such as Apple Pascal, but may not work in all implementations since it definitely "bends" the formal definition of the language.
Shugart invented the minifloppy in 1976. Today there are more than 100,000 of the little drives in use. That’s because users want the affordable random access data storage of the minifloppy.

Shugart packs years of proven floppy drive technology into this tiny package. Up to 110 kbytes of data storage. Fast random access of about one-half second. And high speed data transfer of 125 kbits per second. Plus sensible, maintenance-free features like write protect to prevent accidental data loss, an activity light to indicate when the drive is selected by your computer and a door interlock to protect your media from damage.

Our proprietary read/write head provides maximum data interchange margins, and it is positioned precisely on the selected track by a patented spiral cam actuator. The DC drive motor with integral tachometer assures accurate diskette rotation and low heat dissipation. A die cast aluminum base plate provides a solid foundation for the drive.

At Shugart, technology leadership is more than a slogan, it’s a commitment. Get reliability and value when you invest your money for floppy disk storage. Ask for the standard of the industry, minifloppy. If it isn’t Shugart, it isn’t minifloppy.

Shugart Associates
435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

TM minifloppy is registered trademark of Shugart Associates
The camera equipment has slightly expanded since originally conceived. The method of interfacing has also been greatly simplified. The camera now has a 250-exposure magazine back, which will be loaded with ASA 64 Kodak Ektachrome slide film. It turns out that the Nikon MD-2 motor drive allows direct computer control of camera operation, through a single bit interface (see figure 1). When the shutter speed control is in the “bulb” position, this single bit out of the computer controls exposure time and motor drive action.

A transition from 0 to 1 opens the camera shutter after flipping the reflex mirror out of the way; a transition from 1 to 0 closes the shutter and causes the motor drive to advance the film to the next frame. The optically isolated two-transistor interface is wired to the four conductors in the Nikon MC-1 remote shutter extension cable. Readers should refer back to the July 1979 BYTE editorial for a much more elaborate and probably unworkable mechanical kludge suggestion.

All one needs to do is reference the appropriate address. One address, if referenced, sets the ANO output line; the second address, if referenced, resets the ANO line. I could have used the Apple-dependent, machine-language routine called TTLOUT, but decided instead to use the variant record escape of setting a pointer to an integer address value. The test program of listing 4 was used to verify the operation of the circuit in figure 1.

At the stage of this editorial’s writing during December 1979, I had created a Pascal program shown in listing 1 (with execution shown in listings 2 and 3 photographed from my terminal). This program represents the most difficult part of the model, allocating the detail exposure times for all the shots of the eclipse.

The advantages of using this high-level language become obvious whenever such an elaborate program is even contemplated. I started out with a first version of the program that defined the application-specific data types of “seconds,” “milliseconds,” “absolute-time,” “exposures,” and “an-exposure-detail.” The records “absolute-time” and “an-exposure-detail” give examples of how Pascal may be used to create conceptually oriented data types for specific purposes.

In this real-time simulation, I chose to use the millisecond as the basic unit of time, with actual time values on the order of seconds expressed as a two-part record with an integer value 0 thru 999 of milliseconds and an integer value of 0 thru 32,767 of seconds. I chose to express time in this manner as a part of my original intention to use a small, single-board computer programmed in assembly language. Such an expression of the data would have made it easy to translate the high-level language simulation into a hand-crafted small program.

(At time started growing short and I had not yet received the small computer I had intended to use, I started asking skeptical questions like: “Why should I flagellate myself with a macroassembly language expression of a perfectly good program written in Pascal?” After all, this “big machine” with its new suitcase is certainly portable and has the single-bit output needed.)

The variables needed by the program are declared with long, explanatory names immediately following the TYPE declarations. Thus, whenever I need a variable which is intended to be an “absolute-time” value, I declare it using the application-specific type of that name.

Text continued on page 12
At Intersystems, “dump” is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you’re ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)

We’re about to be gadflies again. While everyone’s been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we’ve been busy with something better. Solving the real problem with the first line of computer products built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II!™ And even if you don’t need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they’re something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you’re looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and all IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. Eight levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that’s just for openers.

The best part is that all this heady stuff is available now! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map™ addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled “IEEE timing compatible” or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We’ll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn’t make sense to buy yesterday’s products when tomorrow’s are already here.

Intersystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346
Figure 1: The schematic of the Apple II/Nikon interface. The two transistors (Q1 and Q2) and diode D1 simulate a switch and a diode found inside the original Nikon MD-2 motor drive shutter-control head. The colors noted at the right in this figure correspond to the colors found in the four-wire cable of the Nikon MC-1 remote shutter extension cable. An opto-isolator with Darlington phototransistor was required in order to isolate the Apple II from the noisy transients of the motor drive.

Before this final optically isolated version was devised after much frustration (and productive suggestions from Steve Ciarcia and Chris Bancroft), three different versions were tried in which switching transients propagated back to the Apple II via a common ground. The first unsuccessful version simply had a 7404 gate driving a reed relay. Then a 75450 peripheral driver was tried because the surplus relay proved to require a higher voltage (12 V) than the 5 V available from TTL. The peripheral driver made the relay flip state. But at random times when operating the motor drive, the ANO output bit would refuse to stay in the state defined by my program. So, I then tried eliminating the relay entirely and using both output transistors of the 75450 in parallel.

The random state changes remained. The lack of a 100 MHz storage scope prevented me from seeing what had to be there: short (order of magnitude: nanoseconds) high voltage, inductive transients occurring during the time when the LS Schottky TTL latch in the Apple was having its state redefined by the program. After a trip to a Radio Shack store to buy two transistors and two packages of random assorted opto-isolators, the present circuit resulted.

The opto-isolator darlington phototransistor and transistor Q1 provide drive to an output transistor Q2. If all of the transistor collectors are wired to a common supply provided by the "black" lead of the MC-1 cable, then the circuit will latch into the "shutter open" state with transistor Q2 conducting between emitter and collector. Thus a separate power supply provided by a 9 V transistor radio battery is required for the opto-isolator's phototransistor and Q1. The 10 K ohm resistor limits current from the battery.
New from SSM.

80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x204. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets the new IEEE S-100 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

VB3 is available in several configurations. Retail prices start at $375 kit, $440 assembled.

Z-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it will be the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or TMS 4016 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals to insure future S-100 compatibility.

Retail price—$210 kit, $275, assembled.

8080 CPU

Our new CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump, MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Retail price—$159 kit, $219 assembled.

216 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 246-2707

Send for our free brochure and find out why SSM has become the favorite of discerning Hobbyists and OEMs.

Our line. CPU, Video, I/O, RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Music, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.
The exposure control details are provided by two numbers in my model: the number of milliseconds devoted to the open camera shutter state, and the number of milliseconds of waiting time which will be used to separate the shot from the next shot. This waiting time is initialized to an "overhead-duration" figure set by a Pascal constant of that name. The present value of "overhead-duration" is set at 200 milliseconds, corresponding to the motor drive's maximum speed of 5 frames per second. This initial value of the time required for each frame is used for the first pass through the procedure "sum-up-eclipse" in order to calculate the minimum time needed for all the exposures in the total phase.

The procedure "normalize-timing" is the main portion of the simulation program as it stands in listing 1. After some initialization dialog in listing 2, the procedure "alloc-exposures" is used to assign an equal number of exposures to each diamond ring sequence (second contact and third contact) given the number of exposures during totality and the total number of exposures available in the bulk film cassette.

Then the procedure "preliminary-allocation" is used to total up the time requirements of the diamond ring exposures, totality exposures, and an arbitrary amount of slack time entered to allow a hand-coordinated cueing of the third contact diamond ring sequence. The margin

Photo 3: The Apple II/Nikon interface. The interface of figure 1 was wired on a framework of "P" pattern Vector perforated board. Vector terminal pins were used to provide anchorage for the Apple II cable (left edge), the cable from the Nikon MC-1 shutter extension (right edge), the connector for a 9V transistor battery (bottom edge), and mountings for the two NPN transistors. Wiring was done using number 20 guage copper wire for most connections; wire-wrap connections were used for one or two signal buses.

Text continued from page 8:

The model I am using for exposure control is a table-driven one, with two tables of the data type "an-exposure-detail." The table "ten-shot-grouping" is initialized (in procedure "initialize," naturally) with a set of ten exposures bracketing a range from 2 milliseconds to about 4 seconds. The second table "transient-shots" is used to specify the exposures that will be taken during the transient diamond ring events at the beginning and the end of the eclipse.

The exposure control details are provided by two numbers in my model: the number of milliseconds devoted to the open camera shutter state, and the number of milliseconds of waiting time which will be used to separate the shot from the next shot. This waiting time is initialized to an "overhead-duration" figure set by a Pascal constant of that name. The present value of "overhead-duration" is set at 200 milliseconds, corresponding to the motor drive's maximum speed of 5 frames per second. This initial value of the time required for each frame is used for the first pass through the procedure "sum-up-eclipse" in order to calculate the minimum time needed for all the exposures in the total phase.

The procedure "normalize-timing" is the main portion of the simulation program as it stands in listing 1. After some initialization dialog in listing 2, the procedure "alloc-exposures" is used to assign an equal number of exposures to each diamond ring sequence (second contact and third contact) given the number of exposures during totality and the total number of exposures available in the bulk film cassette.

Then the procedure "preliminary-allocation" is used to total up the time requirements of the diamond ring exposures, totality exposures, and an arbitrary amount of slack time entered to allow a hand-coordinated cueing of the third contact diamond ring sequence. The margin

Text continued on page 102

Listing 1: A Pascal eclipse internal-allocation program. This listing contains the first cut at a Pascal camera-control program for the 1980 solar eclipse. The program's name is "eclipse-monitor-simulation" in order to emphasize that the entire process is a conceptual simulation of an actual detailed sequence of events. At this stage in the design, most of the model details have been selected in order to produce a detailed time line specified by tables. The input parameters to the program are the number of exposures, the number of exposures during totality, the time expected for totality at the site of observation, and the time to be reserved at the end of totality for manual cueing of the second diamond ring/Baily's beads (so-called third contact) exposure sequence. Listings 2 and 3 were made photographically from the terminal during a run of the program. The program as shown here has the time allocation portion completed, with the details of the actual time line simulation represented by dummy procedures, which were written in late December 1979.
MORE CAPABILITIES THAN ANY OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER UNDER $1,000*

Compare the built-in features of the ATARI® 800™ with other leading personal computers. Whether you program it yourself or use pre-programmed cartridges or cassettes, the ATARI 800 gives you more for your money.

Run your own programs? Easy. Just plug in the 8K BASIC or optional Assembler language cartridge, and go. They're ROM based. That means more RAM for your programs.

Also included with the ATARI 800 is an internal speaker and four separate sound channels, FCC approval, a built-in RF modulator, the ATARI 410™ Program Recorder and a high speed serial I/O.

Peripherals? Add up to 48K of user installable RAM. Or up to four individually accessible floppies.

A high-speed printer. And more to come.

Graphics programs? No problem. The ATARI 800 offers 128 color variations: 16 colors in 8 lumiance levels. Plus 29 keystroke graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a 57 character ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case.

Or, program it our way. There are exciting programs available and many more on the way for the ATARI 800. Business programs, Home Management programs, Entertainment. And with the 410 audio/digital recorder, you can add Atari's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Your way or our way, you'll find that the ATARI 800 is probably the most powerful computer that $999.99* can buy.

And with that power, you get dependability. Dependability built into Atari's custom designed and fully-tested LSI circuitry and lower component count, (less components, less chance for failure).

But if anything ever does go wrong, you'll find a complete network of computer-connected Atari service facilities waiting for you throughout the country.

Make your own comparison. Hands on. Anywhere computers are sold. Or, send for a free chart that compares the features of the ATARI 800 to other leading fully-programmable computers.

*Suggested retail price $999.99, includes computer console, program recorder and BASIC language cartridge.
Letters

Needed: Software and or Computers in Rhodesia

In the Faculty of Engineering at the University of Rhodesia, we have a critical shortage of computing facilities, and we do not have the foreign currency or the monies to purchase even simple systems like the Apple II or Cromemco. We are therefore obliged to build our own microcomputer systems. Unfortunately, we do not have the necessary expertise at the University or in the country to write the necessary BASIC interpreters, assemblers, and editors to make our systems useful or suitable for teaching purposes. I would appreciate if one of your readers could put me on to someone who could possibly supply the BASIC interpreter and/or compiler, assembler, with loader if required; and a text editor for the Intel 8080 or 8085 microprocessors.

I have been through BYTE magazine, but no one seems to offer the above software in the form which we could adapt for our own hometech computers, and, therefore, we would appreciate it if one of your readers could advise us of anyone who may be able to sell or donate such software to enable us to offer a more effective computer teaching facility.

W B Green
Projects Engineer
POB M 1467
Mount Pleasant
Salisbury
RHODESIA

The Bare Necessities

I enjoyed the article "Budget Building on a Bare Board" by Dan S Parker (October 1979 BYTE, page 206). As he points out, there are large savings in building up only the parts of a circuit board that are needed. For instance, I have built only one serial input/output (I/O) port for my Teletype from the two serial and four parallel ports available on the SSM IO-4 circuit board. I have also applied this technique to a Z80 processor board, an 8 K-byte memory board, an erasable programmable-read-only memory board, and a cassette interface board.

Mr Parker's article did not go on to describe what you can do using these partially built-up boards. I am using the Intelgrand Research mainframe box, the SSM Monitor V.L.O (in the erasable programmable-read-only memory), and Palo Alto Tiny BASIC (Extended), which I typed into my system from the May 1976 and February 1977 issues of Dr Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia. This BASIC interpreter fits in only 2 K bytes of memory and is amazingly powerful.

I am writing a program to store a mailing list of 1000 names and addresses in main memory. The program should be able to add, delete, alphabetize, sort by ZIP code, and compress the list to free space from deleted entries. Just how far can one go without a floppy disk drive?

Readers of BYTE can obtain copies of the software I have written from me for either a small copying charge or in exchange for other software. I use the Intel hexadecimak checksum format on either paper tape or Kansas City cassette tape.

I have found that the Jade Serial/Parallel/Cassette I/O board is not software-compatible with the SSM monitor, but it can be made through a process that involves cutting conductor etches on the board. You must reverse the port address bits 0 and 7, invert the transmitter-buffer-empty signal, invert the read-data-available signal and move to bit 7 and cut the control bits for the universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) from the data bus. Following this, you rewire these in the desired format.

Ralph Johnston
35 Groveland St
Newton MA 02166

Biological Rhythms and Biased Data

Regarding the editorial "... Pseudoscience Done... " (November 1979 BYTE, page 6): I totally agree with Carl Helmers' comments on the "science of biorythms." At many times I have also been curious about the apparent cyclical nature of my physical and mental processes such as a few occasional nights of especially weird dreams; or several days of running slower and more painfully than usual (I run for exercise); days of great mental energy filled with

A growing line of tools to expand the Apple.

Time event in four operating modes: continuous, single shot, frequency comparison, and pulse width comparison. Includes three 16-bit interval timers, plus flexible patch area for external interface. Programmable interrupts, on-board ROM, and much more.

7720A Parallel Interface. Two bidirectional 8-bit I/O ports will connect your Apple to a variety of parallel devices, including printers, paper tape equipment, current relays, external on/off devices. Full featured, programmable interrupts, supports DMA/daisy chaining.

8711A Arithmetic Processor. Interfaces with Applesoft, so you just plug in and run. Based on the AM 9511 device, provides full 16/32-bit arithmetic, floating point, trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential functions. Programmed I/O data transfer, much, much more. (Not currently compatible with Apple II Plus—check with your dealer!)

7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface. Conforming to RS-232-C-A thru E 1978 standard, this card will drive a variety of serial devices such as CRT terminals, printers, paper tape devices, or communicate with any standard RS-232 device, including other computers. Full hand-shaking, and fully compatible with Apple PASCAL!

7470A 3% BCD A/D Converter. Converts a DC voltage to a BCD number for computerized monitoring and analysis. Typical inputs include DC inputs from temperature or pressure transducers. Single channel A/D, 400 ms per conversion.

7490A 8PB IEEE 488 Interface. A true implementation of the IEEE 488 standard—the standard protocol for instrumentation and test devices. Control and monitor test instruments such as digital voltmeters, plotters, function generators, or any other device using the IEEE 488.

7114A PROM Module. Permits the addition to or replacement of Apple II firmware without removing the Apple II ROMs. Available with on-board enable/disable toggle switch.

7500A Wire Wrap Board. For prototyping your own designs.

7510A Solder Board.

7590A Extender Board.

7016A 16K Dynamic Memory Add-On.

Watch this space for new CCS products for the Apple. We've got some real surprises in the works. To find out more about the CCS product line, visit your local computer retailer. The CCS product line is available at over 250 locations nationwide, including most that carry the Apple. Or circle the reader service number on this ad.

Apple II, Apple II Plus, and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Corporation.

CCS makes the difference.
Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered, high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.
**UP TO 2400 MEGABYTES OF HARD DISK CONTROL FOR THE S-100 BUS**

Kanan's SMC-100 is versatile, fast, cost efficient. It's the disk controller that brings S-100 bus micro computers together with large capacity hard disk drives.

**Versatile**

Interaces S-100 bus micro computer with all fixed or removable media disk drives with storage module (SMD) interfaces. Each Kanan SMC-100 will control up to 4 drives ranging from 8 to 600 megabytes per drive, including most "Winchester" type drives. Up to 2400 megabytes of hard disk per controller! And you can take your pick of hard disk drives: Kennedy, Control Data, Fujitsu, Calcomp, Microdata, Memorex, and Ampex, for example.

**Fast**

SMC-100 transfers data at fast, 6 to 10 megahertz rates, with full onboard sector buffering and sector interleaving, and a DMA that's faster than other popular S-100 DMA controllers.

**Cost efficient**

SMC-100 is priced right to keep your micro computer system micro-priced. It takes advantage of low-cost-per-megabyte disk drive technology to make the typical cost less than $80 per megabyte.

The OEM/Dealer single quantity price is only $1650, with driver ROM option. Excellent quantity discounts are available.

**SMC-100 availability**

Off the shelf to 30 days in small quantities. (Complete subsystems are on hand for immediate delivery.)

Kanan has the answers. Talk to them today. Call direct on Kanan's order number: 602-269-2649. Or write to Kanan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009.

great plans, etc. . . . But each time I think about "taking data" on these phenomena, I realize the strong possibility that such data would be biased by my expecting that cycles do exist. We know how powerful our subconscious minds are. I feel my subconscious mind is easily capable of keeping track of days and thus creating (or at least influencing) the very cyclical data I am searching for.

If this is the case, perhaps the data gathering would only be valid for someone who had never heard of biorhythms. Or, maybe the human-behavior guys can figure a way around the bias. Anyway, thanks for a good magazine.

Sid G Knox
4621 South G St
Oxnard CA 93030

Correspondence Regarding "Curve Fitting with Your Microcomputer"

"Curve Fitting with Your Microcomputer" (October 1979 BYTE, page 150) has resulted in interesting mail correspondence, some of which has enough general value to merit discussion in BYTE.

Several readers have requested information on reference books which relate to least-squares curve fitting in more than one dimension. I have yet to find a book which has a good, balanced discussion on this subject. Perhaps a reader has. One useful book is *Applied Regression Analysis*, by Norman Draper and Harry Smith (John Wiley and Sons, 1966). Another more detailed and complicated discussion appears in *Computational Geometry for Design and Manufacture*, by I D Faux and M J Pratt (John Wiley and Sons, 1979).

Dr Titus (of Tychon) has informed me of a convolution technique for least-squares smoothing of equally spaced data. The mechanics of the method are very similar to those involved in non-recursive digital filters, and reminiscent of Akima's approximation to the cubic spline fit. The reference Dr Titus supplied was "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least-Squares Procedures," by A Savitsky and M J E Golay (*Analytical Chemistry*, volume 36, number 8, July 1964).

As a final note, it has been noted that program line 800 in listing 1 has an error in it. The correct statement is \( S = S / (1 - 3) \), instead of \( S = S / (1 - 1) \). This does not affect the curve fit or relative comparisons, but influences the printed value of the standard deviation by several percent.

F R Ruckdeschel
Xerox Corp
Xerox Square
Rochester NY 14644
Apple lets you get personal with Pascal.

There's only one logical way to find out what a person wants in a personal computer.
Ask the person who'll be using one.
At Apple, we've been very successful at identifying just what people look for in computers. And then providing them with it.
In spades.
For serious enthusiasts, this means making available sophisticated innovations that are often conspicuously absent from other personal computers.
Like Pascal.
Apple II is one of the few personal computers that has it. And when you turn this page and feast your eyes on the many advantages this high level, general-purpose language has to offer, you'll see why that's very good news indeed.

When you've got it, flaunt it.
If you'd like to let the world know who speaks Pascal, here's how:
Follow the dotted line and cut out the transfer image above.
Preheat iron (dry-wool setting) for 3 minutes. Slip garment on ironing board over scrap material. Remove wrinkles.
Position transfer face down and pin edges to ironing board cover. Iron transfer slowly for one minute. If paper browns, iron is too hot. Let transfer cool for one minute, then unpin and slowly pull transfer straight up. Results are best when t-shirt is at least 50% polyester.
Pascal by the package.

Our high-level, full feature Language System consists of a plug-in 16K RAM language card, five diskettes containing Pascal as well as Integer BASIC and Applesoft extended BASIC, plus seven manuals documenting the three languages.

The beauty of this Language System is that it speeds up execution and helps cut unwieldy software development jobs down to size. Also, because the languages are on diskette, loaded into RAM, you can quickly and economically take advantage of upgrades and new languages as they're introduced.

Apple's Pascal language takes full advantage of Apple high resolution and color graphics, analog input and sound generation capabilities. It turns the Apple into the lowest priced, highest powered Pascal system on the market.

With Pascal, programs can be written, debugged and executed in just one-third the time required for equivalent BASIC programs. With just one-third the memory.

On top of that, Pascal is easy to understand, elegant and able to handle advanced applications. It allows one programmer to pick up where another left off with minimal chance of foul up.

Because Apple uses UCSD Pascal,™ you get a complete software system: Editor, Assembler, Compiler, and File Handler. And because we adhere to the standard, your programs run on any UCSD Pascal system with minimum conversion. Which is really something an enthusiast can get enthusiastic about.

To be more specific.

The text screen, a 24 x 40-line window, can display an entire 80-column Pascal line, thanks to Apple's unique horizontal scrolling feature. Characters are normal, inverse or flashing, 5 x 7, upper case. Full cursor control is standard.

Since Pascal runs on an Apple computer with 48K bytes of on-board RAM, the additional 16K bytes on the language card bring the total to a full 64K bytes.

And, Pascal runs on the new Apple II Plus. It features an Auto-Start ROM that boots the Disk II at power-on for turn-key operation. Applesoft extended BASIC is resident in ROM.

Standard color graphics (in the BASIC environment) offer 40h x 48v resolution, or 40h x 40v with 4 lines text, in fifteen colors.

Black/white high resolution, bit-mapped graphics display 8K bytes of memory as a 280h x 192v image (140h x 192v in six colors). Fully buffered peripheral connectors provide access to all system buses, for complete interface freedom.

And finally, since it weighs a mere 11 lbs. and has its own travel case, as an option, not only is it easy to get carried away with an Apple, it's easy to carry one away.

We've got your numbers.

800-538-9696. (In California, 800-662-9238.) Or write us at 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, California 95014. When you contact us, we'll give you the name, address and telephone number of the Apple computer dealer nearest you.

If you'd like more information on the advantages of owning an Apple personal computer, he can fill you in. Personally.
Ease into 16-Bit Computing:
Get 16-Bit Performance from an 8-Bit Computer

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

Stopping for coffee at the local doughnut shop has become a morning ritual. I am quite capable of making coffee at home, but I am not what you would call a “morning person.” Even though I have culinary talents that include the preparation of eggs Benedict and strawberry crepes, it had better be evening when you request them around our house.

This morning started out like any other. I pulled my car into the doughnut shop’s parking lot only after carefully examining all the potential hazards. I carefully avoided the broken glass, the beat-up 1962 Chevy and the large black van with a ‘Tax the Rich!” bumper sticker.

After entering the shop, I sat down and spread my reading material, the latest issue of BYTE, on the counter. As my coffee and bran muffin were delivered, I could not help but overhear the conversation of two other people at the counter.

“Dave, have you been reading any of the magazines lately? It looks like everyone is going 16-bit crazy.”

“I’ve read a lot of descriptive articles, but I suppose it’ll take a while before we see any real hardware.”

“Actually, I’m a little hesitant to just jump on the bandwagon. My 8085 works just fine.”

“I know what you mean, Ed. The Z80 system I built from scratch is still cranking along. I’d like to do something with the 16-bit chips, but I sure don’t want to throw out my 8-bit system.”

“What about building a small system to experiment with? Didn’t I see an article a few months ago on a single-board 8086?”

“Yeah, I remember. It was in BYTE. Wasn’t it written by that guy who lives around here someplace, in his cellar or something?”

Upon hearing that last statement, I nearly choked on my muffin. I thought it would be prudent to remain anonymous until I learned whether or not they enjoyed the article. I carefully closed the magazine and placed it face down on the counter.

One way to ease yourself into the world of 16-bit computers is with the Intel 8088. This microprocessor is an 8086 on the inside with an 8-bit data bus on the outside.

“Maybe, but anyway, the article wasn’t too bad,” said Ed. I’m sure they didn’t hear the sign of relief from across the counter. Then he continued, “But it just seemed like a larger computer than I have time to build. It’s obviously oriented toward guys who don’t have any other development system. I’d prefer a minimal hardware configuration to start with. If I want large programs, I’ll run a macroassembler on my 8085 system, write the object code into an EPROM, and then plug it into the test board.”

“Eliminating all the keys and displays will help, but how small a computer can we end up with and still be 16-bit? You’ll need 16-bit address and data buses, and what’s 1 K words of memory—four chips? All the EPROMs I know are 8-bit output. That means at least two of them.”

“Wait a minute,” said Ed. “I didn’t say I had all the answers. The minimal configuration may be twenty chips, but isn’t this closer to something we could afford to experiment with?”

This was the perfect opportunity to express my point of view concerning the things that I write and consult about. “Excuse me,” I said. “I couldn’t help but overhear your conversation. Had you considered using an 8088?”

“Wait a minute,” Ed and Dave responded, harmonizing, “An 80 what?”

“I know a little about microprocessors. Have you considered using an Intel 8088?”
"Is it 16-bit?" asked Dave.
"Well, yes and no," I replied. "It uses an 8-bit data bus, but, internally it's an 8086. Essentially it's an 8-bit chip that's completely 8086-software-compatible."

Should they listen to this doughnut and coffee philosopher? "That sounds tremendous, but won't it still require quite a few chips to make an operational computer?"

I sensed that this was a good time for my exit. Staying any longer would involve my designing a computer for them on the back of a napkin. Ordinarily I probably would have stayed, but I had just completed a similar task in my latest article, so I decided to let them wait a few more weeks. I rose to leave, carefully rolling up the copy of BYTE, cover page inside, and stopped behind them on my way out. "My recollection is that while four chips is a possibility, a preter could be written to run on it. In case you're interested, the next issue while four chips is a possibility, a preter could be written to run on it. In

A Gradual Approach to 16-Bit Computing

There is an alternative to converting abruptly to 16-bit architecture. Look at photo 1 and observe the Intel 8088 microprocessor. This device uses an 8-bit data bus, so all of your present hardware system components will work with it from the standpoint of getting information between the processor and the peripheral-support devices or memory, but the 8088 features a common internal architecture and complete software compatibility with the 16-bit 8086 processor.

As a result, the 8088 provides an excellent way for designers, engineers, hobbyists, and students to ease into the world of 16-bit computing. Its 8-bit-compatible bus structure makes it the logical choice for upgrading 6800, 6502, Z80 and 8080 designs to 16-bit capability without

new incredible computer opponent program
only $24.95

Monty™ challenges you to monopoly*

Monty™ is full of surprises. Entertains as he plays—with music and colorful visual effects. Cassette programs available for 16 K Apple II® and 16K Level II TRS-80® microcomputers for use with your Monopoly game. Monty™ is a shrewd operator. But he can be beaten. Send $24.95 check or money order (postage paid) Iowaans add 3% sales tax. Remember... "Monty™ plays Monopoly."

Rliced Corporation® P.O. Box 921, Fairfield, Iowa 52556

*Monty is a trademark of Parker Bros., Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

©Rliced Corporation, 1980

Circle 8 on inquiry card.
I've finally found a personal computer I respect. It's not surprising that professionals get excited about the Compucolor II. It's a totally-integrated 8080A system with full color graphics display, built-in 51K mini-disk drive, and the best cost performance ratio available in a personal computer.

The complete system is only $1895.* And that price includes 8K user RAM, RS-232C compatibility and random access file capabilities.

Our 8 foreground and background colors will boost your comprehension, while introducing you to an exciting new dimension in BASIC programming. The vector graphics have 16,484 individually-accessible plot blocks. And the 13" diagonal measure screen gives you 32 lines of 64 ASCII characters. You also have the flexibility that comes with 16K Extended Disk BASIC ROM.

Compucolor II offers a number of other options and accessories, like a second disk drive and expanded keyboard, as well as expandability to 32K of user RAM. Of course we also have a whole library of low-cost Sof-Disk™ programs, including an assembler and text editor.

Visit your nearest computer store for details. And while you're there, do some comparison testing. With all due respect to the others, once you see it, you'll be sold on the Compucolor II.
An exhibit of advancing microprocessor technology. Here are four integrated circuits produced by Intel Corporation. From bottom to top, we have the 8008, the first 8-bit general-purpose microprocessor; the 8080A, one of the breed of 8-bit devices that helped ignite the microcomputing boom; the 8086, the advanced 16-bit processor; and the 8088, the subject of this article—a component that contains 16-bit computing capability in a package that can communicate with the outside world through an 8-bit data bus.

alteration of existing 8-bit hardware.

The 8088 can be used in projects such as a low-cost system that employs multiplexed peripherals such as the 8155, 8755A and 8185. Or, fully expanded, it forms a system that allows a full megabyte of address space and compatibility with the 8086 family of coprocessors and multiprocessors.

This two-part article is designed to give you a glimpse of the 8088. This month in Part 1, I shall attempt to familiarize you with the instruction set of the 8088 and the hardware of a microcomputer that is made from an 8088 and only four other integrated circuits. The power of this five-chip circuit will be emphasized by illustrating, among other examples, how it can be configured to support a multi-user Tiny BASIC.

Architecture of the 8088

Anyone comparing the internal architectures of the 8088 and the 8086 processors will realize that they are identical. Even though I have previously discussed the 8086, a brief explanation of this architecture is necessary since the capabilities of our five-chip computer depend directly upon it. However, if you wish to read a more detailed description, you should refer to a previous Circuit Cellar article, “The Intel 8086” (November 1979 BYTE, page 14).

A diagram of the internal structure of the 8088 is shown in figure 1. The 8088 contains two logical “units”, the bus-interface unit (BIU) and the execution unit (EU), and a 4-byte instruction queue.
Feature-for-feature our smart CRT terminals cost less than their dumb ones. Much less. Compare smarts. Then compare price. You'll pick TeleVideo.

Four different models to choose from. Each with features you'd expect to pay extra for. But with TeleVideo, they're standard.

We put a lot of engineering savvy into our CRTs. Their modular design means high reliability. It also lets us build in high volume. And sell to you at low prices.

Find out how you can make your next CRT buy a smart one. Contact TeleVideo today for information.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Co., Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service shops.

TeleVideo, Inc., 3190 Coronado Dr. Santa Clara, California 95051
Phone (408) 722-5428
The execution unit is where the actual processing of data takes place inside the 8088. It is here that the familiar arithmetic logic unit (ALU) is located, along with the registers used to manipulate data, store intermediate results, and keep track of the stack. The execution unit accepts instructions that have been fetched by the bus-interface unit, processes the instructions, and returns operand addresses to the bus-interface unit. The EU also receives memory operands through the bus-interface unit, processes the operands, and then passes them back to the bus-interface unit for storage in memory.

The role of the bus-interface unit is to maximize bus-bandwidth utilization, (that is, to speed things up by making sure that the bus is used to its full capacity). The bus-interface unit carries out this assignment in two basic ways:

- by fetching instructions before they are needed by the execution unit, storing them in the instruction queue
- by taking care of all operand fetch and store operations, address relocation, and bus control (These actions of the bus-interface unit leave the execution unit free to concentrate on processing data and carrying out instructions.)

Figure 2 summarizes the 8088 register set. The shaded registers are the 8080 register subset, that is, the registers that are common to the 8088 and its 8-bit predecessors.

The general registers, also called the HL group because they can be subdivided into High and Low bytes, include the accumulator (AX), base (BX), count (CX), and data (DX) registers. The AX register may be addressed as a 16-bit register, AX, or the high-order byte can be addressed as the register AH and the low-order byte as AL. The same holds true of the other three general registers (BX, CX, and DX).

Another group of registers is the pointer and index (or P and I) group. This set contains the stack pointer (SP), base pointer (BP), source index (SI), and destination index (DI)
More than meets the eye.

The new Series 5000 is mighty for its size. In more than several thousand ways!

In fact, it’s the first small system offering over a megabyte of integrated mini-floppy capacity. And with its super memory management, you can have better than 300k of RAM in desk or desktop versions. But hardware is just the beginning of the story.

It’s the wide selection of software that really makes this system mighty.

Operating systems? Choose CP/M* with CBASIC† — the most widely accepted small computer operating system ever. Or MVT-FAMOS** a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with file management like the big guys, Or MICROCOBOL.††

Also for multiple users, but implemented in COBOL, familiar to commercial users the world over.

And applications programs for these operating systems number in the thousands. From real estate to accounting, taxes to inventory control. They’re all available at low cost — ready to run.

When you add these software and hardware features to Industrial Micro Systems’ reputation for rugged, reliable quality products you’ll begin to see it all. A lot more systems than your first glance reveals.

See even more at your dealer. Call us to find out the name of your nearest dealer. He’ll tell you everything you need to know. And really open your eyes!

*Trademark of Digital Research Inc.  **Trademark of MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc. †Trademark of Software Systems  ††Product of CAP-CPP

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS
628 N. Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 978-6966
2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701

Circle 11 on Inquiry card.
Figure 3: Memory organization. The 8088 uses a memory-segmentation technique to address up to 1,048,576 bytes (1 M byte) of memory. The user can use attributes of the memory-addressing system to dynamically relocate a program anywhere within the entire address space.

registers. Generally speaking, these registers hold offset addresses used for addressing within a segment of memory. They can also participate, along with the general register group, in arithmetic and logical operations of the 8088.

The 8088 uses memory segmentation to address this large memory space efficiently. At any one time, the 8088 can deal with memory as a set of four 64 K-byte segments. The total memory is organized as a linear array of 1,048,576 bytes, addressed as hexadecimal 00000 to hexadecimal FFFFF. The 8088 creates a 20-bit address by combining a 16-bit offset and a segment boundary value stored in one of the segment registers. Figure 3 demonstrates how this works.

Each of the 16-bit-segment registers, the code segment (CS) register, the stack segment (SS) register, the data segment (DS) register, and the extra data segment (ES) register, contains a value that is added to a 16-bit offset address, forming a 20-bit address. The memory is thus divided into a maximum of four 64 K-byte segments that are active at any single time. The code segment of memory is where instructions are stored, the stack segment of memory is where the pushdown stack is located, the data segment is where data to be operated on is found in memory, and the extra segment is an additional 64 K-byte data area.

When fetching an instruction from memory, the location accessed is given by a 20-bit address that is the sum of two numbers. The first number is the value of the 16-bit instruction pointer. The second number is a 20-bit value that is the 16-bit code-segment register with four low-order zero bits appended. This forms the 20-bit address required to specify any location in the megabyte-sized address space.

In the case of a memory-reference operation for a transfer of data, the absolute memory address referenced by a given memory-access instruction is calculated by adding the given 16-bit address to the base address. The base address is given by the contents of the data-segment or extra-segment register and is followed by four low-order zero bits.

In the case of a stack operation, the memory location referenced is similarly offset from the value contained in the stack-segment register.

The 8088 has both relative and absolute branch instructions. When all branch instructions within a given segment of memory are specified in relation to the instruction pointer and the program segment does not modify the value of the code-segment register, the program segment can be relocated dynamically anywhere within the megabyte address space. A program is relocated in the 8088 simply by moving the code, updating the value of the code-segment register, and resuming execution.

Small System Applications
The 8088 can be used in a broad range of applications, from systems requiring use of a minimum number of components to systems requiring maximum performance. The component-count-sensitive applications include point-of-sale terminals and simple controllers, which require that system cost be kept low, but need substantial processing power. A big reason for this design flexibility is the ability of the 8088 to operate in a minimum-hardware mode.

The minimum-mode, multiplexed configuration, as shown in figure 4, is an effective way of building a powerful system around the 8088, while using the smallest number of parts. The processor is connected in the minimum mode by wiring its Mn/Mx pin in the high-logic state (at V HS potential). The multiplexed bus is directly compatible with the Intel 8085A-family peripheral components (8155, 8355, 8755A, and the new 8185).

A four-chip system can be designed using the following components: an 8088 microprocessor; an 8284 clock generator; an 8155 memory, input/output (I/O), and timer device; and an 8755A EPROM and I/O device. A fifth component, the 8185, is a simple
PEOPLE REACT TO COLOR!

Quite frankly, we at DIGITUS weren't surprised when our RAINBOW 2000 started showing up in industries, power facilities, and even hospitals throughout the country. They're who we designed it for.

Standard RS 232 C communication interfacing allows the RAINBOW 2000 to be adapted to any current mini or advanced system. This makes its color characteristics especially useful for existing monitoring, control, and data storage systems. Plus, maximum ease-of-operator use and FEWER ERRORS!

The RAINBOW 2000 — the peripheral that lets any system upgrade to full-color and high resolution graphics — for under $430.

THE RAINBOW 2000 — OUR USERS ARE FINDING IT MORE THAN JUST FUN AND GAMES!

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST RAINBOW 2000 DISTRIBUTOR CALL DIGITUS TOLL FREE 1 800 227 1000

In Maryland 301 567 3223

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 12 on inquiry card.
addition to the system and provides an extra 1 K byte of user memory.

In the minimum-mode configuration, the 8088 provides all necessary bus-control signals, including RD, WR, IO/M and ALE. It further provides HOLD and HLDA (hold-acknowledge) signals to allow direct-memory-access (DMA) data transfer, INT and INTA to interface the 8259A interrupt controller, and DEN and DT/R to control transceivers on the data bus.

The power of the 8088 can be extended in large-system applications by wiring it into the maximum-mode configuration. However, a discussion of maximum-mode features is beyond the scope of this article.

The 8088 Instruction Set

A complete discussion of the 8088's instruction set is also beyond the scope of this article. Rather than attempt it, I shall concentrate on some specific features of the 8088 instruction set that facilitate the specific application discussed next month in Part 2 of this article. These features include extended arithmetic instructions, direct use of ASCII-encoded data, multiprocessing features, string-manipulation instructions, and table-translating aids. The 8088 instruction set includes single-instruction multiplication and division instructions, along with five different types of addition and seven types of subtraction operations.

These multiply and divide instructions greatly facilitate "number crunching." This numerical ability saves much time in such applications as data sampling, signal processing, and scientific calculation. Not only are fewer machine instructions needed to perform a given task, with corresponding savings in memory usage and execution time, but the versatility of the instructions and the

Text continued on page 30
Meet the IMPs. A pair of stylish 3½ inch high impact printers that will look great on any desk.

Styled for desk top use, these sleek units stand just 3½ inches high, yet the unique fan-cooled printing system can knock out 80, 96 or 132 columns of crisp hardcopy with continuous throughput of one line per second.

A winning pair. IMP-1, with friction feed, can make multi-copies on plain 8½ inch wide paper, or on teletype rolls. In addition, IMP-2 has tractor feed and full forms control, with tractors adjustable from 1 inch to 9½ inches.

Interfaces abound. All IMPs have Centronics parallel and RS232C/20mA serial inputs as standard equipment. But if you need something different, then we make interfaces for just about any system — high speed serial, Apple, Pet, TRS-80, IEEE 488…

Versatile, too. 96 ASCII character set is standard. And you can select 6 character sizes, even graphics, under software control. Options include 2K buffering and special character sets.

Service — a big difference. No other printer manufacturer offers Axiom's combination of low cost and nation-wide service and distribution — in the USA and eighteen overseas countries.

Psst — the price!!! It's low. $695 for IMP-1. $795 for IMP-2. And that's the single unit price.

Better phone, write or mail the bingo card today!

AXIOM CORPORATION
5932 San Fernando Road, Glendale, CA 91202
Tel: (213) 245-9244 • TWX: 910-497-2283

Circle 13 on Inquiry card.
Without an Eaton LRC Printer you can't get serious.
Introducing the New Eaton LAC 7000+ Dot-Matrix Impact Printer.

No matter what type of personal computer you now have, or are thinking of buying —

Apple
Interact
Cromemco
Commodore Pet
TRS-80
Northstar
TI
Ohio Scientific
Exidy
and others

— the new Eaton LRC 7000+ dot-matrix impact printer will quickly interface and be printing in a matter of seconds. You’ll immediately have hard copy capabilities that will allow you to go beyond computer games and get down to serious business.

An Invaluable Addition

Adding a printer increases the practicality and usefulness of your personal computer dramatically. You’ll be able to perform all sorts of bookkeeping and accounting functions — from balancing your personal checkbook to monitoring your company’s inventory — and you’ll have a permanent copy for your records. You’ll find that whether you’re controlling your family’s budget, recording your program listing, plotting the growth of a stock in the market, or any of the other thousands of analytical functions your computer can perform, a quality printer is simply invaluable. But you’ll want to be sure to pick the right printer for your system.

The Eaton LRC 7000+ is designed specifically for personal computers. Its plug-in simplicity makes it remarkably easy to interface with any computer. Its simple design features the fewest possible moving parts, making it virtually maintenance free. Unlike many other printers, the 7000+ can print on any type of roll paper, eliminating the hassle and added expense of purchasing a special treated paper. Its rugged case is tough enough for industrial environments, yet attractive enough for home or office use. And most importantly, it offers the high performance and features you demand in a quality printer.

Super Performance

The 7000+ features unidirectional printing with a line speed of 1.25 lines per second. It accepts any single or two-ply paper roll from 3/4 inch to 3-7/8 inches wide, and prints a 3-1/3 inch line. Capacity is adjustable and can be 40 columns at 12 characters to the inch using the single width font; or 20 columns at 6 characters to the inch using the double-wide font. An available option allows the unit to print 64 columns at the single width setting, and 32 columns using a double width font.

An Unbeatable Price

The real beauty of the new 7000+ is the fact that you can’t buy another printer that offers you all these features at anywhere near the price. Eaton LRC’s 7000+ has a suggested retail price of $389.00 and comes with a 90-day factory warranty.

Specify Eaton LRC

Whether you’re looking for a quality printer to add to your existing computer, or are about to buy a complete system, don’t settle for less than an Eaton LRC printer. Stop by your local Computerland store or contact Quest Electronics, 2322 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 988-1640 or Sigma International, Inc., P.O. Box 1118, Scottsdale, AZ 85252, (602) 994-3436 for more information. Once you’ve seen the new 7000+, you won’t settle for anything less.

LRC, an EATON company, Riverton, Wyoming 82501, (307) 856-4821.

Master distributor inquiries welcome. Contact your nearest LRC Regional Sales Office:
Northeastern office, One Lakeside Office Park, Wakefield, MA 01880, (617) 245-2730;
Southeastern office, 29 Delmont Drive Northeast, Atlanta, GA 30305, (404) 231-4105; Western office, 510 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 245-1590.

[Image of a person using the Eaton LRC 7000+ printer]
Listing 1: An example of the efficiency of the 8088 and 8086 instruction set. This short routine accepts input of five values from an input port, and then calculates and sends a running-average value to an output port. Compare this listing with listing 2.

XOR BX, BX ;CLR BX
MOV CX, 5 ; Set loop counter

Average
INC BL ;Increment data counter
IN AL, Port # ;Input data
ADD BH, AL ;Update running total
MOV AL, BH ;Divide running total by data counter.
OUT Port #, AL ;Output running average.
LOOP Average ;Return unless fifth pass is completed.
HLT

Listing 2: A routine that performs the same task as the routine given in listing 1. This code, however, was written for the older 8080 processor. As you can see, it is longer and more tedious to write.

MVI H, 00 ;Clear H register
MVI E, 00 ;Clear E register

Average
INR E ;Increment data counter
MOV C, H ;Input data
ADD A, Port # ;Add data to running total

Divide
XRA A ;Clear accumulator
MOV B, A ;Clear B register
MOV L, A ;Clear L register
MVI C, 80 ;Initialize bit counter

Loop
MOV A, C ;Shift B and C as a 16-bit unit—one bit left
RAL
MOV C, A
MOV A, B
MOV B, A
CMP E ;Compare data
cmp ;counter (divisor) with
JC Next ;dividend; if divisor is larger,
SUB E ;bypass subtract.
MOV B, A ;Divisor is smaller; subtract.
MOV A, D ;Set current bit of
ORA L ;L to 1
MOV L, A
Next
MOV A, D ;Shift D right and check carry
RRC Loop
MOV A, L ;If no carry, return for next bit.
OUT Output # ;Output running average
MVI A, 05 ;Return unless fifth pass is
CMP E ;completed.

HLT

Text continued from page 26

ability of the 8088 to deal with several types of data remove the usual necessity of handling messy conversions from one type of data representation to another and back again.

Two program listings demonstrate the saving of effort. Listing 1 gives the 8088 code for the skeleton of a subroutine that accepts data from a specified input port and calculates a running average of the values entered. The same subroutine section coded for the older 8080 microprocessor is shown in listing 2.

Direct Use of ASCII and Decimal Data

The direct use of unpacked binary-coded decimal (BCD) or ASCII-encoded data in a microcomputer has a number of obvious advantages. Since many I/O devices present data to the processor in American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) format and expect responses in the same format, microcomputer-system designers have for years faced the necessity of putting their input and output through a translation process (usually involving a table look-up operation) before processing the input or responding with output.

With the 8088's instruction set, such manipulation is no longer necessary. All four mathematical instruction types (add, subtract, multiply, and divide) provide for ASCII adjustment of the accumulator contents by a single instruction. This feature is obviously of great use in everyday microprocessor applications. Equally interesting (and useful) are the two instructions that adjust the results of addition and subtraction to packed decimal form.

Table-Translating Aid

Despite the availability of single instructions to convert accumulator contents from one type of data representation to another, it may still be necessary from time to time to translate data by means of the traditional look-up table. This might, for example, be necessary if the data is being received or transmitted in EBCDIC (Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code) rather than in ASCII form.
New on the North Star Horizon:
18Mb Hard Disk Drive!

Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!
North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!
The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

NorthStar
North Star Computers Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

Circle 14 on inquiry card.
Listing 3: A segment of 8088 code that translates characters from Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC) to American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) form. The 8088 instructions for manipulating and translating strings of characters are put to good use.

```
MOVDI, ASCBUF ; Destination index points to ASCII buffer
MOV CX, 028 ; C register contains length of buffer
LCLCJCXZ EMPTY ; Skip if input buffer empty
Lods EBOBUF ; Get next EBCDIC character
XLAT TABLE ; Translate to ASCII
STOS ASCBUF ; Transfer ASCII character to buffer
CMP AL, EOT ; Test for EOT character
LOOPNE NEXT ; Continue if no EOT received (CX decrements first)
```

The XLAT (ie: translate) instruction allows the user to define a 256-byte table of correspondence and then to reference any point in the table very easily. The base address of the table is placed in the BX register and the index (ie: table position) is stored in the accumulator. Then the single instruction code XLAT is used to refer to the proper point in the table, pick out the translation, and store the result in the accumulator.

This is useful particularly when data that has been entered from a port comes into the accumulator for disposition or transfer. If you are dealing with a stream of incoming characters in EBCDIC format, for example, the translation proceeds thusly. You begin by storing the beginning memory address of your 256-byte translation table in the BX register. If you set up the table so that the base address of the table corresponds to an incoming EBCDIC value of 00, the next address to an incoming value of 01, etc, all you must do is simply accept a byte of data and execute the XLAT instruction.

This simple procedure lets us obtain the correct translation of that byte into the proper format for handing by the 8088 or some other processor. A MOV instruction will then store the result of translation until it is needed; the translation process can then be repeated with the next incoming byte. Setting up the necessary instruction sequence requires one instruction: a MOV to the BX register of the base address of the table. The loop for handling the translation requires only three basic instructions: the input instruction, XLAT, and MOV.

String-Manipulation Instructions
Since typical computer applications often deal with strings of characters consisting of letters, numbers, and special symbols, easy-to-use string-manipulation instructions are a welcome enhancement to 8-bit processors. The 8088 addresses this need by providing five powerful primitive string operators that may be preceded by a single-byte repetition prefix.

For a byte-for-byte or word-for-word comparison of two data strings (as you might use in verifying the accuracy of data loaded into memory from a mass-storage device, for example), the 8088 offers the CMPS instruction. This also allows termination of a program segment upon occurrence of a predetermined equality or inequality condition, as well as automatic incrementing or decrementing.

You can scan through a string of data for an occurrence or for an absence of occurrence of a specific string or character by using the SCAS instruction. This operation subtracts the byte or word operand in memory (or elsewhere) from the accumulator and changes the logic state of the flags; it does not, however, return a result. Again, decrementing or incrementing is automatic.

The STOS instruction allows you to fill a string of arbitrary length with a single value (eg: a string of zeros or nulls for a floppy disk initialization routine), once more with automatic incrementing or decrementing of a predetermined count.

Putting Some Things Together
Let's take a quick look at a small but powerful example that employs both the string manipulation and the XLAT instructions to solve a very practical problem.

You are designing an input routine that must translate a buffer filled with EBCDIC characters into ASCII form, continuing the transfer until one of several possible EBCDIC characters is received. The transferred ASCII string should be terminated with an EOT (end-of-transmission, hexadecimal value 04) character. Assume that the buffer starts at hexadecimal memory location FFFE, the table to translate the EBCDIC form to ASCII begins at hexadecimal location 0100 and the CX register is to contain a value giving the length of the buffer containing EBCDIC characters. The buffer may, of course, be empty.

The small 8088 program segment shown in listing 3 accomplishes this task in a small number of instructions and handles a great deal of overhead work with little effort or concern on the part of the system designer and programmer.

By now you should have an understanding of the power of the 8088 microprocessor. Even in a minimal-mode, five-component circuit, our little computer will have the following attributes:

- 5 MHz 8088 8-bit processor (completely 8086 software-compatible)
- 1280 bytes of static user memory
- 2048 bytes of erasable, programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- 38 parallel I/O lines
- a 14-bit counter/timer
- power-on reset and nonmaskable interrupt.

Next month, in Part 2, we will deal with some key features of the 8088 which make it particularly suited to multiprocessing situations. We will investigate the operating system of a multi-user, Tiny BASIC language system on our minimal-configuration computer.

These figures are provided through the courtesy of Intel Corporation.
When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?


onComputing™, the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the 1980's (Some are already here). onComputing™ explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to onComputing™.

Call Toll-Free 800-258-5485

Start your subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) $8.50
☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank):

☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number  ___________________________  Expiration  ___________________________

Signature  ________________________________  Name (please print)  ___________________________

Street/Apartment Number  ___________________________

City  ___________________________  State/Province/Country Code  ___________________________
Electron Behavior in a Chemical Bond

Michael Liebl, OSB
Mount Michael High School
Elkhorn NB 68022

Years spent subconsciously gathering and sifting data in our daily lives gives each of us a common sense intuition for the laws of nature. But our intuitive understanding of how nature works often fails when we explore worlds beyond the realm of common experience. In the submicroscopic world of atoms and molecules, matter exhibits unexpected behavior attributable to its dual nature as particle and wave. Scientists interpret this world with the aid of quantum mechanics, a discipline that more often than not involves long and complicated mathematical operations.

The computer, by virtue of the ease and speed with which it handles such operations, has become an invaluable tool in the quantum-mechanical study of atoms and molecules. This article describes a program written in BASIC which allows anyone with an elementary understanding of quantum mechanics to investigate the behavior of an electron in the bond formed between two atoms in a diatomic molecule.

Electronic Potential Well

A chemical bond is the result of an attractive, electric interaction between the atoms' electrons which are negatively charged and the nuclei which are positively charged. Opposite charges attract; like charges repel. In the vicinity of the nucleus of an atom, an electron feels an attractive force. The environment in which the electron is subject to this force is described as a potential. A rectangular potential well, as shown in figure 1, is an approximate model of the relation between an electron and its nucleus. The depth of this rectangular well determines the extent to which the electron is confined to the region about the nucleus. If the well is deep, it is difficult for the electron to cross the boundaries of the high walls. If, on the other hand, the well is shallow, then it is relatively easy for the electron to escape the nucleus.

A molecular bond can form when two atoms exchange or share an electron. For example, table salt is composed of two elements, sodium, an alkali metal, and chlorine, a halogen. Sodium, like all alkalis, can arrive at a stable electronic configuration by giving away one of its electrons to form a positively charged sodium ion. This element has a shallow potential well. Chlorine, like all halogens, can arrive at a stable electronic configuration by accepting an extra electron to form a negatively charged chloride ion. Chlorine has a deep potential well.

A bond can form between a sodium atom and a chlorine atom, and between any alkali and any halogen, when the former donates an electron to the latter. The result is a molecule, the positively charged sodium ion bound to the negatively charged chloride ion. We will use the potential well model to study different elements and the bonds that they make.

No two elements are exactly alike either in their ability to receive or in their ability to donate an electron. Thus the behavior of the electron in a chemical bond depends upon certain properties of the two elements involved. To determine the depth of the rectangular potential well for a given element, we will refer to two characteristic properties of the elements: ionization potential and electron affinity.

Ionization potential is a measure of the amount of energy required to remove an electron from a neutral atom of some element $X$: $X \rightarrow X^+ + e^-$. For alkalis this number is small, for halogens large. Electron affinity is a measure of the amount of energy released when a neutral atom acquires an extra electron: $X + e^- \rightarrow X^-$. For alkalis this number is 0, for halogens the number is large. (For values of ionization potentials and
MicroAge Computer Stores were designed for the 80's... and beyond. Designed to provide solutions, not just to sell hardware. From systems integration to easy-to-use application software. From research and development to warranty service and repair. From systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we are the acknowledged leaders, the industry pioneers. The model for all computer stores of the future. Don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you. You'll leave with a whole new idea about what a computer store is all about... and will be for years to come.

Circle 15 on Inquiry card.

For franchise opportunities, contact the director of franchising. (602) 967-1421.
electron affinities see the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics published by the Chemical Rubber Company.) The depth of the potential well of any element, that is, its ability to hold on to an electron, can be estimated by averaging the element's ionization potential and electron affinity.

Composite Potential Model

When two atoms form a diatomic molecule, each of the atoms brings its potential well to the bond. The electron exchanged or shared by the two atoms can be pictured as being confined to a composite rectangular well that consists of the two potential wells placed side by side, as shown in figure 2. Unless the two atoms are of the same element, one side of the composite well will be deeper than the other. The difference in height between the two levels of the well is the essential feature of the bond which determines how much time the electron spends in the vicinity of one atom's nucleus as compared to the other.

Because the difference in height is the crucial factor, the lower level of the potential well can always be assigned as the origin on the potential axis of a Cartesian coordinate system. The upper level of the well is located at the point that represents the difference between the averages of the ionization energies and electron affinities of the two elements. Finally, it is also convenient to assume that the walls of the potential well at the endpoints of the bond are infinitely high.

**Schrödinger Wave Equation**

In 1926, Erwin Schrödinger formulated a differential equation to describe the behavior of a submicroscopic particle such as an electron. This equation incorporates both the particle and wave nature of the electron. Fundamentally, Schrödinger's equation is a restatement of the basic energy relation; the kinetic energy, \( p^2/2m \) (derived from momentum and mass), plus the potential energy, \( V \), yields the total energy, \( E \), of any particle:

\[
p^2/2m + V = E
\]

Schrödinger's equation takes the form:

\[
-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} + V\psi = E\psi
\]

for a single-dimension model.

In the equation, \( \hbar \) is read as "\( h \)-bar," and stands for a value equal to Planck's constant divided by \( 2\pi \). Planck's constant, \( \hbar \), is an empirically determined value equal to \( 6.6256 \times 10^{-34} \) Joule-seconds. The mass of the particle is shown as \( m \). The Greek psi (\( \psi \)) is the notation for the wave function. In Schrödinger's formulation, the energy equation has been multiplied by a wave function, \( \psi \), to account for the wave-like behavior of submicroscopic particles, and the square of the momentum has been replaced by the differential operator, \( -\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2} \).

When the Schrödinger equation is solved for a particular set of circumstances, called boundary conditions, it yields as a solution the form of \( \psi \), the wave equation. \( \psi^2 \) gives the relative probability, for the conditions assumed, of finding the particle it describes at some point in space. It is known as the probability distribution function.

In our model, the depth of the rectangular potential well is a measure of the magnitude of the potential energy, \( V \), which acts on the electron and affects its location. In a split-level well the deeper side exerts a greater force on the electron. Therefore we

---

**Figure 2**: When a diatomic molecule is formed, the relationship between the two atoms may be considered as a combination of two potential wells.
would expect the probability distribution function, $\psi^2$, to be skewed toward the deeper side of the well.

**Two-Part Equation Solution**

For the potential well pictured in figure 2, the Schrödinger equation is solved in two parts, corresponding to the lower or left side and to the upper or right side of the well. The potential in the left side of the well is equal to zero. The potential in the right side of the well is equal to the difference between the potentials of the two elements, $V_o$.

The wave-equation solution, $\psi$, must meet four requirements:

- At the left boundary of the well, the potential wall is infinitely high. There is no possibility for the electron to pass beyond this point. Therefore at $x = -a$, the value of the function $\psi_2$ must be zero.
- Similarly, the wall at the right boundary is infinitely high. There is no possibility for the electron to pass beyond this point. Consequently at $x = +a$, $\psi_a$ must also be equal to zero.
- We are studying a single electron. Although we attack the solution in two parts that correspond to the two sides of the potential well, a

---

**Table 1:** Symbols and constants that are used throughout this article.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$m$</td>
<td>mass of an electron; $9.109 \times 10^{-31}$ kilograms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$q$</td>
<td>charge of an electron; $1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ Coulombs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$h$</td>
<td>Planck's constant divided by $2\pi$; $6.626 \times 10^{-34}$ electron-volt-seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\lambda$</td>
<td>length of chemical bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V_o$</td>
<td>potential difference between elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E$</td>
<td>total energy of the electron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A$</td>
<td>coefficient of the wave equation, $\psi_a$, for the left side of the potential well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B$</td>
<td>coefficient of the wave equation, $\psi_b$, for the right side of the potential well when $E &gt; V_o$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C, D$</td>
<td>coefficients of the wave equation, $\psi_{C, D}$, for the right side of the potential well when $E &lt; V_o$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Listing 1:** BASIC program that solves the Schrödinger equation to simulate the behavior of an electron in a diatomic chemical bond.

The program finds $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $\gamma$ in terms of $V_o$.

The correspondence of variables in the program to terms in the equations is as follows: $A$ stands for $\alpha$; $B$ stands for $\beta$; $G_1$ stands for $\gamma$; $V_0$ stands for $V_o$.

10 REM PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND IN A DIATOMIC MOLECULE
20 REM WRITTEN BY MICHAEL LIEBL
30 REM CALCULATION OF N AND V0
40 REM PROGAM LINES 10-1000
50 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
60 DIM $S(10), R(10), IP(10), EA(10)
70 PRINT TAB(20):"-PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND--"
80 PRINT
90 PRINT" THE ELECTRON DENSITY IN THE CHEMICAL BOND OF A DIATOMIC MOLECULE"
100 PRINT"DEPENDS UPON THE POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE ($V_0$) BETWEEN THE TWO ELEMENTS"
110 PRINT"WHICH ARE BOUND TOGETHER AND UPON THE LENGTH OF THE BOND (A). THE"
120 PRINT"AVERAGE OF THE IONIZATION ENERGY AND THE ELECTRON AFFINITY OF AN"
130 PRINT"ELEMENT OFFERS A MEASURE OF THE POTENTIAL OF THE ELEMENT."
140 PRINT
150 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES A PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND BASED"
160 PRINT"UPON THIS INFORMATION, FROM THE LIST OF ELEMENTS BELOW, SELECT TWO"
170 PRINT"WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE MOLECULE. ENTER THE SYMBOLS FOR THESE"
180 PRINT"ELEMENTS AT THE REQUEST OF THE PROGRAM."
190 PRINT: PRINT
195 F=0
200 PRINT TAB(10)"HYDROGEN - H"
210 PRINT TAB(10)LITHIUM - Li"
220 PRINT TAB(10)"SODIUM - Na"
230 PRINT TAB(10)"POTASSIUM - K"
240 PRINT TAB(10)"RUBIDIUM - Rb"
250 PRINT TAB(10)"CESIUM - Cs"
260 PRINT
270 PRINT
280 INPUT"ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER ONE - " ; $A$
290 FOR I=1 TO 10
300 READ $S(I), R(I), IP(I), EA(I)
310 IF $S(I)>A$ THEN NEXT I
320 IF I>11 THEN 350
330 Gosub 800
340 GOTO 280
350 RESTORE
360 INPUT"ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER TWO - " ; $A$
370 FOR J=1 TO 10
380 READ $S(J), R(J), IP(J), EA(J)
390 IF $S(J)>A$ THEN NEXT J
400 IF J>11 THEN 430

Listing 1 continued on page 38
Listing 1 continued:

410 GOSUB 800
420 GOTO 360
430 RESTORE

440 PRINT " : PRINT : PRINT"

450 M=9.109E-31
460 Q=1.602E-19
470 H=0.658E-15

480 A=(R(I)+R(J))*1E-10
490 V1=(IP(I)+EA(I))/2
500 V2=(IP(J)+EA(J))/2
510 V0=V2-V1

520 IF V0<0 THEN V0=-V0
530 N=SQR((2*M*V0/Q9)*A/H)
540 N2=N^2

550 PRINT "V0 = " ;
560 PRINT USING "#.##"; V0
570 PRINT " N = " ;
580 PRINT USING "##.###"; N

590 PROMPT : PRINT : PRINT

600 INPUT "WHEN READY TO CONTINUE TYPE A CARRIAGE RETURN. ";A$
610 GOTO 1010

800 REM SYMBOL ENTRY ERROR
810 PRINT
820 PRINT "THE CHEMICAL SYMBOL ENTERED DOES NOT MATCH ANY IN THE FILE. CHECK"
830 PRINT "THE LIST AND TRY AGAIN."
840 PRINT
850 RESTORE
860 RETURN

900 REM DATA FILE
910 DATA H, 1.54, 13.595, 0.80
920 DATA Li, 0.68, 5.39, 0
930 DATA Na, 0.97, 5.138, 0
940 DATA K, 1.33, 4.339, 0
950 DATA Rb, 1.47, 4.176, 0
960 DATA Cs, 1.67, 3.893, 0
970 DATA F, 1.33, 17.418, 3.448
980 DATA Cl, 1.81, 13.01, 3.613
990 DATA Br, 1.96, 11.84, 3.363
1000 DATA I, 2.20, 10.454, 3.063

1010 REM CALCULATION OF A1 AND B1 OR G1, LINES 1010-1780
1020 PRINT
1030 PRINT "GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF"
1040 PRINT "TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION"
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT TAB(6); "-30"; TAB(36); "0"; TAB(64); "+30"
1070 FOR A=1 TO 60
1080 PRINT TAB(A+6); "-" ;
1090 NEXT A
1100 PRINT
1110 PRINT " -A1-"; TAB(36); ";!"
1120 FOR A1=1 TO 3.2 STEP .1
1130 PRINT USING "#.##"; A1;
1140 PRINT "-1";
1150 A2=A1^2
1160 GOSUB 1530
1170 IF INT(Y1)=INT(Y2) THEN GOTO 1290
1180 IF Y2<Y1 THEN GOTO 1240
1190 IF ABS(Y1)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y1); ";+" ;
1200 IF ABS(Y2)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y2); "*" ELSE GOTO 1220
1210 GOTO 1300
1220 PRINT ""
1230 GOTO 1300
1240 IF ABS(Y2)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y2); "*";
1250 IF ABS(Y1)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y1); "+" ELSE GOTO 1270
1260 GOTO 1300

Listing 1 continued on page 40
CHOICE PRINTERS FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS FROM CENTRONICS.

Now the small business can have the advantage of Centronics performance. With the introduction of a new series of low-cost printers designed to meet the needs of the small business, Centronics' features and reliability are yours for the choosing. We have models with high throughput for inventory control, full 132 column width for accounts receivable, versatile form-handling capability for invoicing, payroll and statements. Plus excellent print quality for correspondence labels and listings. And, we support you with the largest worldwide service organization of any independent printing company.

You can see the Centronics printers at your Authorized Hamilton/Avnet dealer who can assist you in deciding which one is best suited to your particular application.

Circle 17 on Inquiry card.

CENTRONICS FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER

For the name of your nearest Authorized Hamilton/Avnet Dealer, just call our toll-free number:

CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-252-0627

IN CALIFORNIA CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-421-4645
Listing 1 continued:

```
1270 PRINT"
1280 GOTO 1300
1290 PRINT TAB(36+Y1):"x"
1300 NEXT A1
1310 FOR A=1 TO 60
1320 PRINT TAB(6+A);"-"
1330 NEXT A
1340 FOR A=1 TO 3
1350 PRINT
1360 NEXT
1370 PRINT"AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?"
1380 PRINT"A1= ";
1390 INPUT A1
1400 IF N=0 THEN A1=1.57079
1410 G9=1000
1420 A1=A1+.0004
1430 A2=A1^2
1440 GOSUB 1530
1450 IF S<09 THEN G9=S ELSE GOTO 1480
1460 IF A1<3.1416 THEN PRINT"DID NOT FIND POINT OF INTERSECTION"
1470 GOTO 1420
1480 PRINT
1490 PRINT"THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:"
1500 PRINT"A1= ";
1510 PRINT USING "###.###";A1-.0004
1520 GOTO 1670
1530 REM SUBROUTINE FOR TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION
1540 IF N>A1 THEN GOTO 1560 ELSE GOTO 1610
1550 REM PAIR OF EQUATIONS FOR N>1
1560 Q1=SQRT(N2-A2)
1570 Y1=Q1*SIN(A1)/(A1*COS(A1))
1580 Y2=-(EXP(Y1)-EXP(-Y1))/(EXP(Y1)+EXP(-Y1))
1590 S=(Y1-Y2)^2
1600 RETURN
1610 REM PAIR OF EQUATIONS FOR N<1
1620 Q2=SQRT(A2-N2)
1630 Y1=Q2*SIN(A1)/(A1*COS(A1))
1640 Y2=-SIN(Q2)/COS(Q2)
1650 S=(Y1-Y2)^2
1660 RETURN
1670 REM END SEARCH
1680 A2=A1^2
1690 IF N=A1 THEN G2=N2-A2 ELSE B2=A2-N2
1700 G1=SQRT(G2)
1710 B1=SQRT(B2)
1720 IF N<A1 THEN GOTO 1760
1730 PRINT"B1= ";
1740 PRINT USING "###.###";B1
1750 GOTO 1780
1760 PRINT"B1= ";
1770 PRINT USING "###.###";B1
1780 PRINT
2000 REM CALCULATION OF PSI
2010 PRINT"--CALCULATION OF PSI--"
2020 PRINT
2030 REM CHOICE OF OUTPUT
2040 PRINT"DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?"
2050 PRINT"ENTER A 1 OR 2"
2060 INPUT Z9
2070 IF Z9=1 THEN GOTO 2090
2080 IF Z9=2 THEN GOTO 2310 ELSE GOTO 2050
2090 REM TABLE OF VALUES
2100 PRINT TAB(9);"TABLE OF VALUES"
2110 PRINT TAB(9);"--------------------"
2120 PRINT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 43
BANK SELECT — 64K BYTE EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARD

MODEL DMB6400 SERIES
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH:

ALPHA MICRO
CROMEMCO
NORTH STAR
MP/M
and most other S-100 systems

• Four independent, 16K software selectable banks.
• Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
• Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
• Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states.
• Low power — 8 watts maximum.
• Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
• IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
• Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices

MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main Street • Orange, CA 92668
Telephone: 714/633-4460
You can put our new C8000 microcomputer system to work today. Because while others are talking, we're delivering. Right off the shelf.

This powerful general-purpose microcomputer system combines a processor, memory, 8-inch Winchester disk and cartridge tape drive into one low-profile desktop package. And the entire 10-Mbyte disk can be backed up on one tape cartridge.

Industry-compatible versions of BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal are available on several operating systems, along with communications software, word processing and business applications packages.

When you need to expand the system, you can do it in the field. Just add our forthcoming Z8000 upgrade. Then you can connect eight terminals and link C8000s together. Directly. In a high-speed local network.

More features. Better performance. Immediate delivery. And higher quality than any other unit for the price. To join other successful Onyx OEMs and dealers, call or write us today.

Inside or out, We're all business.

The Onyx C8000
The software you need to sell C8000 microcomputers is available now.

Onyx provides the tools you need to penetrate the business market. Specify either Multi-user OASIS or CP/M 2.0* for an operating system. And select from COBOL, MBASIC, CBASIC II, FORTRAN, Pascal, 2780/3780 Emulator and a CODASYL DBMS.

Choose several popular business and financial applications. These integrated packages include: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Order Entry/Inventory Control. And for the office we have mailing list and word processing systems.

Contact us today about these and other new software products for the Onyx C8000.

Onyx Systems, Inc.
10375 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-8022

Here's the support to prove it.

C8000 Software

*CP/M 2.0 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, and CBASIC II is a trademark of Software Systems.

Listing 1 continued:
2130 PRINT TAB(4);"A";TAB(17);"PSI";TAB(26);"(PSI)^2"
2140 FOR P=-16 TO 0
2150 GOSUB 2610
2160 GOSUB 2900
2170 NEXT P
2180 FOR P=1 TO 16
2190 GOSUB 2680
2200 GOSUB 2900
2210 NEXT P
2220 PRINT
2230 IF F=1 THEN 3000
2240 PRINT"W OULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?"
2250 PRINT"ENTER A YES OR NO"
2260 F=1
2270 INPUT A$
2280 IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 2310
2290 IF A$="NO" THEN 3000
2300 GOTO 2250
2310 REM GRAPHICAL FORM
2320 PRINT
2330 PRINT TAB(9);"GRAPHICAL FORM"
2340 PRINT TAB(8);"------------------------"
2350 PRINT
2360 PRINT TAB(10);"(PSI)^2"
2370 PRINT
2380 FOR A=1 TO 50
2390 PRINT TAB(12+A);"-"
2400 NEXT A
2410 PRINT
2420 FOR P=-16 TO 0
2430 GOSUB 2610
2440 GOSUB 2900
2450 NEXT P
2460 FOR P=1 TO 16
2470 GOSUB 2680
2480 GOSUB 2900
2490 NEXT P
2500 IF F=1 THEN 3000
2510 PRINT
2520 PRINT"W OULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE TABLE OF VALUES?"
2530 PRINT"ENTER A YES OR NO"
2540 F=1
2550 INPUT A$
2560 IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 2090
2570 IF A$="NO" THEN 3000
2580 GOTO 2530
2590 PRINT
2600 GOTO 3000
2610 REM SUBROUTINE FOR PSI FROM -16 TO 0
2620 W=P/16
2630 X=W*A
2640 A9=1
2650 P1=A9*SIN(A1*(X+A)/A)
2660 P2=P1^2
2670 RETURN
2680 REM SUBROUTINE FOR PSI FROM 0 TO 16
2690 W=16-P/16
2700 X=W*A
2710 IF N=0 THEN GOTO 2720 ELSE GOTO 2790
2720 D=A9*SIN(A1)
2730 C=D*(EXP(G1)+EXP(-G1))/(EXP(G1)-EXP(-G1))
2740 E5=EXP(G1*X/A)
2750 E6=EXP(-G1*X/A)
2760 P1=C*(E5-E6)/2+D*(E5+E6)/2
2770 P2=P1^2

Listing 1 continued on page 44
Text continued from page 37:

single function, \( \psi \), must describe a single particle. Thus at the junction of the two sides of the well, the solution for the left side must take on the same value as the solution for the right side:

\[
\psi_L = \psi_R \text{ at } x = 0
\]

- In addition, the solutions for the left and the right sides must fit together smoothly at the junction of the two sides.

Mathematically, this fourth requirement is met if the first derivatives of the solutions for the left and the right sides of the well take on the same value at the junction:

\[
\frac{d\psi_L}{dx} = \frac{d\psi_R}{dx}
\]

at \( x = 0 \).

There is a further complication in the solution for the right side of the potential well. Two cases must be distinguished. The total energy of the electron, \( E \), may be greater than the potential difference between the elements, \( V_0 \), or \( E \) may be less than \( V_0 \). According to classical theory, if \( E \) were less than \( V_0 \), the electron would never be able to pass into the region of the bond that is represented by the upper level of the potential well. But such is not the case in quantum mechanics.

Because of the wave-like nature exhibited by submicroscopic particles, it is possible for an electron to enter an area where its total energy is less than the potential of that area. If \( E > V_0 \), \( \psi_L \) is a sine function designated \( \psi_L \), similar in form to the solution for the left side of the potential well. But if \( E < V_0 \), then \( \psi_R \) is a linear combination of hyperbolic functions designated \( \psi_R \). The Schrödinger equation and these boundary conditions lead to the equations listed in table 2. The program in listing 1 portrays electron behavior in a chemical bond based on these equations.

Algorithm for Simulation

To simulate the behavior of the electron in a chemical bond, the program executes the following steps:

1. determine the potential difference, \( V_0 \), between the two elements that make up the molecule
2. determine the bond length, \( a \)
3. determine the parameter, \( n \), which is a function of \( V_0 \) and \( a \)
4. determine \( a \alpha \) (where \( \alpha \) is equal to the momentum of the particle divided by \( n \) when the particle is in the left, low side of the well) by solving the appropriate transcendental equation depending upon whether \( E > V_0 \) or \( E < V_0 \)
5. determine \( \beta \alpha \) or \( \gamma \alpha \) (where \( \beta \) and \( \gamma \) correspond to \( \alpha \), but for the right, high side of the well) depending upon whether \( E > V_0 \) or \( E < V_0 \)
6. determine the coefficients \( B \) or \( C \) and \( D \) in terms of \( A \) depending upon whether \( E > V_0 \) or \( E < V_0 \)
7. evaluate \( \psi_L \) and, depending upon whether \( E > V_0 \) or \( E < V_0 \), evaluate either \( \psi_L \) or \( \psi_R \)
8. list the values of \( \psi \) and \( \psi^2 \) in tabular form or display \( \psi^2 \) in graphical form.
Break out with our breakthrough!

Give your small computer a UDS 103-LP modem for less than $200

End your isolation. Talk to the rest of the world. Add a UDS 103-LP modem to your personal or small business computer system and you'll have access to the whole dial-up telephone network.

You can communicate with time-sharing services, fellow computer buffs or the larger systems of your customers and suppliers. And, thanks to our breakthrough, the investment is less than $200.

You get a fully Bell-compatible, originate only, Model 103 modem. It offers full duplex communications capability at any speed from 0 to 300 bps. It fits right under your phone, is FCC certified for direct connection to the telephone network and requires no AC power source. All required operating power comes directly from the phone line itself.

Break out now by getting full details.
Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100. TWX 810-726-2100. Member IDCMA

"Confidence in Communications"

Universal Data Systems
Table 2: Equations and definitions for solving Schrödinger's equation. The author is indebted to Lars Melander for the potential-well model described in this article and the equations listed in this table. For a complete description of the problem and its solution see Melander's article "Rectangular Box Model of the Polar Bond" in the Journal of Chemical Education, October 1972, pages 686 thru 688. Melander's article was the inspiration for the program of listing 1.

A \frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} = -2mE\psi = -\alpha^2\psi ; \psi = A \sin(\alpha(x + a))

The Schrödinger equation and its solution for the left side of the potential well. The solution can be verified by differentiating \( \psi \) twice.

B

\[ \begin{align*}
\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} &= -2m(E - V_o)\psi = -\beta^2\psi ; \psi_{n,1} = B \sin(\beta(x - x)) \text{ for } E > V_o \\
\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} &= 2m(V_0 - E)\psi = \gamma^2\psi ; \psi_{n,2} = C \sinh(\gamma(x)) + D \cosh(\gamma(x)) \text{ for } E < V_0
\end{align*} \]

The Schrödinger equations and their solutions for the right side of the potential well. There are two possible solutions depending upon whether \( E \) is greater than or less than \( V_0 \). The solutions can be verified by differentiating \( \psi \) twice.

C \quad n^2 = \frac{2mV_0a^2}{\hbar^2}

Definition of \( n \), a parameter which is a function of \( V_0 \) and \( a \). It is introduced for reasons of convenience.

D

\[ \begin{align*}
\beta^2a^2 &= n^2 \text{ for } E > V_0 \\
\gamma^2a^2 &= n^2 \text{ for } E < V_0
\end{align*} \]

Identities that can be verified by combining the appropriate definitions from \( A \), \( B \) and \( C \).

E

\[ \begin{align*}
\tan(\beta a) &= -\tan(\sqrt{n^2 - \beta^2a^2}) \text{ for } E > V_0 \\
\tanh(\gamma a) &= -\tanh(\sqrt{n^2 - \gamma^2a^2}) \text{ for } E < V_0
\end{align*} \]

Pair of transcendental equations that derive from the boundary conditions. They determine the value of \( \beta a \) given \( n \). The equation used depends upon whether \( E \) is greater than or less than \( V_0 \).

F

\[ \begin{align*}
B &= A \sin(\beta a) \sin(\beta a) \text{ for } E > V_0 \\
C &= D \tanh(\gamma a) \text{ for } E < V_0 \\
D &= A \sin(\gamma a)
\end{align*} \]

Equations which define the coefficients of the solutions for the right side of the potential well in terms of the coefficient (amplitude), \( A \), of the solution for the left side of the potential well. These equations also derive from the boundary conditions.

A small data file is created. The file contains a list of elements capable of forming a diatomic molecule by exchanging or sharing a single electron with another element. The file contains the following information: the chemical symbol of the element, its ionic radius, ionization potential, and electron affinity. [Note: The ionic radius of an element depends upon whether the molecule is a single unit, as in the gas phase, or whether it belongs to a larger group as in the crystalline or solid phase. The crystalline ionic radii used in this program may be found in the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, Chemical Rubber Company, 18901 Cranwood Parkway, Cleveland OH 44128.]

The program lists the elements by name and symbol after a short introduction. The operator enters the symbols for the two elements to be involved in the bond. The program determines potential energy, \( V_0 \), and the bond length, \( a \), then solves for and prints out the parameter, \( n \). Then the product of the momentum and the bond length, \( \alpha a \), must be determined. If the diatomic molecule is in a state of lowest energy, the ground state, then \( \alpha a \) must lie in the interval between 0 and \( \pi \).

Theoretically, the best method of solving the appropriate transcendental equation for \( \alpha a \) would be to evaluate each side of the equation separately for all values of \( \alpha a \) between 0 and \( \pi \), and find the point at which the two sides of the equation are equivalent. It is possible for a computer to find the correct value of \( \alpha a \) by stepping \( \alpha a \) from 0 to \( \pi \) in very small increments. In practice, this is far too time-consuming, especially on a small computer.

The program of listing 1 determines the value of \( \alpha a \) in two stages. In the first stage, \( \alpha a \) is increased from 0 to \( \pi \) by steps of 0.1. A graph of each side of the transcendental equation is plotted on the same axis. The point where the two lines generated by the two halves of the equation intersect gives a rough approximation to the proper value of \( \alpha a \). The operator then enters the value of \( \alpha a \) immediately before the point of intersection. The program begins with this value of \( \alpha a \) and increments it in steps of 0.0004.
The Microtek MT-80 looks like a few other alphanumeric line printers on the market today. But there is a difference.

Our versatile, low-cost MT-80 has been designed with a more powerful brain resulting in more advanced features and more dependable performance. We believe our printer is so reliable that we offer you an incredible 365 days warranty.

If you want dependable performance, fast factory service and a low price, look for the Microtek label. The brain behind our printer really makes the difference. It's the thought that counts.

LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS
- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 × 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9½"
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available

For more information contact:
MICROTEK, Inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
the difference between the two sides of the transcendental equation (squared so that negative numbers are inconsequential) is a minimum, the program prints out the value of \( \alpha \alpha \). Depending upon the relative size of \( \alpha \alpha \) and \( n \), the program then evaluates and prints out either \( \beta \alpha \) or \( \gamma \alpha \).

Next the coefficients of the equations for the right side of the potential well are determined in terms of \( A \), the amplitude of the wave equation for the left side of the potential well. The value of the coefficient \( A \) could be determined by normalization, making the probability that the electron is at some point between \(-\alpha\) and \(+\alpha\) equal to 1. In this program, the wave equation is left unnormalized.

The equations defining the relationship among these coefficients are the result of application of the boundary conditions. Finally, numerical values of \( \alpha \) and \( \alpha \alpha \) can be determined. The program evaluates \( \alpha \) for each side of the potential well at fractional intervals along the bond length according to the appropriate equation. The data is available to the operator either in tabular or in graphical form. As might be expected, the graphical form gives a better impression of how the electron behaves in the bond.

**Characteristics of the Program**

The program of listing 1 was written in AlphaBASIC to run on an AlphaMicro Systems AM-100 computer. The hyperbolic trigonometric functions, \( \sinh(x) \) and \( \cosh(x) \), do not appear in AlphaBASIC. But these functions can be defined in terms of the natural exponential function, which appears in most versions of BASIC:

\[
\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \\
\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}
\]

In these equations, \( e \) is the base of the Napierian natural logarithm and has a value of approximately 2.71828. Otherwise there are no unusual statements or functions in the program. The processing of mathematical variables is carried out in floating-point notation with eleven-digit accuracy.

The formatted output rounds off all results at the third decimal place.

**Listing 2: A sample execution of the program of listing 1.**

```
RUM CHMBNO

-PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND-

THE ELECTRON DENSITY IN THE CHEMICAL BOND OF A DIATOMIC MOLECULE DEPENDS UPON THE POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE (\( \alpha \alpha \)) BETWEEN THE TWO ELEMENTS WHICH ARE BOUND TOGETHER AND UPON THE LENGTH OF THE BOND (\( \alpha \)). THE AVERAGE OF THE IONIZATION ENERGY AND THE ELECTRON AFFINITY OF AN ELEMENT OFFERS A MEASURE OF THE POTENTIAL OF THE ELEMENT.

THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES A PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND BASED UPON THIS INFORMATION. FROM THE LIST OF ELEMENTS BELOW, SELECT TWO WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE MOLECULE. ENTER THE SYMBOLS FOR THESE ELEMENTS AT THE REQUEST OF THE PROGRAM.

HYDROGEN - H
LITHIUM - Li
SODIUM - Na
SODIUM - K
RUBIDIUM - Rb
CESIUM - Cs
FLOURINE -- F
CHLORINE -- Cl
BROMINE -- Br
IODINE -- I

ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER ONE - Na
ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER TWO - Cl

\( \alpha \alpha = 5.743 \)
\( N = 3.414 \)

WHEN READY TO CONTINUE TYPE A CARRIAGE RETURN.

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION
```

Text continued on page 56
MicroDaSys Software™ - 
CP/M™ Compatible


Osborne Accounting Packages. Complete CBASIC II source diskettes of the best accounting software at the lowest price. Accounts Payable, Receivable, Payroll and General Ledger. $99 each. Order Codes: APO, ARO, PCO, GLO.

6800 and 6809 Cross Assemblers for 8080 and Z80 CP/M Systems. Full Mnemonic assemblers with complete options specification and output formatting. $89 each. Order Codes: ASM68, ASM69.

For all software specify format: 8", 5" North Star, 5" Micropolis.

We Need Your Help!

An International Company Called MicroDaSys has designed a dynamic solution for the small business seeking a computer. We call it the "millie"™. It's a system that combines the absolute best business software available with fast, dependable hardware.

The "millie" is the smallest buy a small business can make. It comes with the most powerful accounting, word processing and applications software available. And to take advantage of that power, the "millie" uses the 6:10 bus, eight inch disk drives and the universal CP/M operating system. It can be programmed in BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and dozens of other languages. Best of all, "millie" prices start at $3000. The one illustrated includes a reproduction-quality printer and full accounting and word processing software for just $4995. "Millie" has been in use for over a year in the US, Europe, South America and Australia. It is a proven design, regularly updated as the state-of-the-art advances.

But an international company can't knock on doors. Without branch offices in every city of the US (and the world) we have the same problem as dozens of other computer manufacturers. We simply can't contact all of the small businessmen who could benefit from our "millie". That's where you come in.

We seek your help. Sell our "millie" as a complete, integrated system to your neighborhood businesses, universities, writers and other professionals. If you're reading this magazine you probably have all the expertise required to demonstrate and sell "millie". All that's really needed is the motivation to seek out prospective customers and the ability to present "millie"'s features to them in a way most understandable to them. Put us in your customer's place.

We offer you a piece of the exciting computer market, the chance to work with the most sophisticated software and hardware available, and best of all, a handsome commission and no minimum purchase requirements (not even one!)

It's easy to sell "millies". You will be supported by an international advertising campaign, a dependable system made by a well known manufacturer, and the best documentation available. All you need is the desire to seek out new customers and provide them with the support they need (perhaps earning your own commission) during and after installation. We will even supply you with potential sales leads in your area - Reader Service Questionnaires, Direct Mail Inquiries, and Telephne Responses. These are people who want to buy a "millie"! All you need to do is act!

You've got nothing to lose! There are absolutely no strings, no minimum purchases, no special degrees or instruction required, no retail store necessary. All that is required is the sincere desire to earn money selling our computers. Join the fascinating field of computer sales now. The market is ready if you are! Write or call today for your introductory sales package and complete info.

MicroDaSys S-100 Products

BP2SM I/O Card. Eight 8-bit parallel I/O ports with handshaking, one serial RS-232 I/O port, one modem I/O port. Kit $149, Assembled $199. Order Codes BP2SMK, BP2SM.

MD690a S-100 6800 CPU card. 10K PROM space, 1K RAM, 2400 baud cassette interface, 2 Parallel I/O Ports. Kit $199, Assembled $249. Order Codes: MD690aK, MD690aA

New!

ColorMaster™ 80 x 25 Full Color
Memory-mapped Video Board. Kit $399, Assembled $499. Order Codes: CMK, CMA.

4P4S I/O Card. Four 8 bit parallel I/O ports with handshaking, four serial RS-232 or TTL I/O ports. Kit $199, Assembled $249. Order Codes: 4P4SK, 4P4SA.

Super Z™ - The amazing system on a board. Z80 Processor, two parallel I/O ports, serial RS-232 I/O port, counter/timer, 2708/2716 EPROM, and 48K Dynamic Ram. All on one card! Assembly only $350. Order Code: ZS. Manuals for hardware and software are $18, creditable towards purchase.

6809! Single Board Computer

S-100 Compatibility, 6809 Computability
- 1K RAM - RS-232 level shifters
- 10K PROM space - 20 I/O lines
- Parallel keyboard input
- Memory-mapped video firmware
- Fully S-100 compatible (including 8080 type I/O)
- MONBUG II monitor included
- 2400 baud cassette interface

$299 Assembled
$239 Kit

Order Codes: MD690aK MD690bK

For distribution in the Netherlands contact: Computer Programming International BV
Burg Pienstraat 3, Postbus 288, 3740AC Baarn, Holland

† CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.
AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?
A1 = ? 2.3

THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:
A1 = 2.378
G1 = 2.449

CALCULATION OF PSI:

DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?
ENTER A 1 OR 2
? 1

TABLE OF VALUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>PSI</th>
<th>(PSI)^2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.938</td>
<td>0.148</td>
<td>0.022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.875</td>
<td>0.293</td>
<td>0.086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.813</td>
<td>0.431</td>
<td>0.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.750</td>
<td>0.560</td>
<td>0.314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.688</td>
<td>0.677</td>
<td>0.458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.625</td>
<td>0.778</td>
<td>0.606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.563</td>
<td>0.863</td>
<td>0.744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.500</td>
<td>0.928</td>
<td>0.861</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2 continued on page 52
Now...
You, the small systems user can enjoy the advantages of HI-performance computer graphics

**HIPLÔT™ Digital Plotters**
- Displays data in easy to read graphical format
- Both serial and parallel inputs built-in
- Used standard 8½" x 11" paper (DIN A4)
- Plotting speed up to 2.4 ips (80 mm per sec)
- Resolution of both 0.01 and 0.005 in. (0.1 mm and 0.2 mm)
- Baud rate and step size easily changed
- Completely assembled and ready to use
- Priced at $1095*

**HIPAD™ Digitizers**
- The perfect small system input device
- Resolution and repeatability of 0.005 in. (0.1 mm)
- Origin is completely relocatable
- RS232C and 8 bit parallel interface selectable at the connector
- Accuracies of ±0.016 in. (0.4 mm)
- Optional LC display shows actual values being inputted
- Digitizing surface 11" x 11" (28 mm x 28 mm)
- Priced at $795*

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512)837-2820. For rush literature requests persons outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel Belgium. Phone 059/27 74 45.

*U.S. Domestic Price Only
Listing 2 continued:

\[-0.438 \quad 0.973 \quad 0.947\]
\[-0.375 \quad 0.996 \quad 0.993\]
\[-0.313 \quad 0.996 \quad 0.996\]
\[-0.250 \quad 0.977 \quad 0.955\]
\[-0.188 \quad 0.935 \quad 0.875\]
\[-0.125 \quad 0.872 \quad 0.761\]
\[-0.063 \quad 0.790 \quad 0.625\]
\[0.000 \quad 0.691 \quad 0.477\]
\[0.063 \quad 0.591 \quad 0.350\]
\[0.125 \quad 0.506 \quad 0.256\]
\[0.188 \quad 0.432 \quad 0.186\]
\[0.250 \quad 0.368 \quad 0.135\]
\[0.313 \quad 0.313 \quad 0.098\]
\[0.375 \quad 0.265 \quad 0.070\]
\[0.438 \quad 0.223 \quad 0.050\]
\[0.500 \quad 0.187 \quad 0.035\]
\[0.563 \quad 0.155 \quad 0.024\]
\[0.625 \quad 0.127 \quad 0.016\]
\[0.688 \quad 0.101 \quad 0.010\]
\[0.750 \quad 0.078 \quad 0.006\]
\[0.813 \quad 0.057 \quad 0.003\]
\[0.875 \quad 0.037 \quad 0.001\]
\[0.938 \quad 0.018 \quad 0.000\]
\[1.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.000\]

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?
ENTER A YES OR NO
? YES

**GRAPHICAL FORM**

\[
(\text{PSI})^2
\]

\[\begin{array}{ccc}
-1.0001 \\
-0.9381 \\
-0.8751 \\
-0.8131 \\
-0.7501 \\
-0.6881 \\
-0.6251 \\
-0.5631 \\
-0.5001 \\
-0.4381 \\
-0.3751 \\
-0.3131 \\
-0.2501 \\
-0.1881 \\
-0.1251 \\
-0.0631 \\
0.0001 \\
0.0631 \\
0.1251 \\
0.1881 \\
0.2501 \\
0.3131 \\
0.3751 \\
0.4381 \\
0.5001 \\
0.5631 \\
0.6251 \\
0.6881 \\
0.7501 \\
0.8131 \\
0.8751 \\
0.9381 \\
1.0001
\end{array}\]

Listing 2 continued on page 54
For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get “real” performance and enough storage to be a “real” business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people’s minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals’s new double density controller. For larger concerns, there’s a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you “you’re on your own”, Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There’s BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he’ll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain’s high reliability and ease of operation.

For dealers only, circle 24
All other inquiries, circle 7

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING
31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361. (213) 889-9340
Listing 2 continued:

Would you like to study another pair of elements?
Enter a yes or no
? YES

Hydrogen - H
Lithium - Li
Sodium - Na
Potassium - K
Rubidium - Rb
Cesium - Cs
Flourine - F
Chlorine - Cl
Bromine - Br
Iodine - I

Enter element number one - H
Enter element number two - I

\[ \psi_0 = 0.43^\circ \]
\[ N = 1.270 \]

When ready to continue type a carriage return.

Graphical solution of transcendental equation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-30</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>+30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-01-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.30-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.40-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.60-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.70-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.80-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.90-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.20-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.30-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.40-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.60-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.70-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.80-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.90-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.20-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.30-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.40-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.60-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.70-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.90-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.20-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2 continued on page 56
Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of usable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just $4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, $4495 apiece.

The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M® 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs™ 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific time.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
Listing 2 continued:

AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?
A1 = ? 1.70

THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:
A1 = 1.791
B1 = 1.264

-CALCULATION OF PSI-

DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?
ENTER A 1 OR 2
? 1

TABLE OF VALUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>PSI</th>
<th>(PSI)^2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.938</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>0.012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.875</td>
<td>0.222</td>
<td>0.049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.813</td>
<td>0.330</td>
<td>0.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.750</td>
<td>0.433</td>
<td>0.188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.688</td>
<td>0.531</td>
<td>0.282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.625</td>
<td>0.622</td>
<td>0.387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.563</td>
<td>0.706</td>
<td>0.498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.500</td>
<td>0.781</td>
<td>0.610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.438</td>
<td>0.846</td>
<td>0.715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.375</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.313</td>
<td>0.943</td>
<td>0.889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.250</td>
<td>0.974</td>
<td>0.949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.188</td>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>0.987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.125</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>1.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.063</td>
<td>0.994</td>
<td>0.988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.976</td>
<td>0.952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.063</td>
<td>0.948</td>
<td>0.899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.125</td>
<td>0.915</td>
<td>0.837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.188</td>
<td>0.876</td>
<td>0.767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.250</td>
<td>0.831</td>
<td>0.691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.313</td>
<td>0.782</td>
<td>0.611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.375</td>
<td>0.727</td>
<td>0.529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.438</td>
<td>0.668</td>
<td>0.446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>0.605</td>
<td>0.366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.563</td>
<td>0.538</td>
<td>0.289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.625</td>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>0.218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.688</td>
<td>0.394</td>
<td>0.155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.750</td>
<td>0.318</td>
<td>0.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.813</td>
<td>0.240</td>
<td>0.058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.875</td>
<td>0.161</td>
<td>0.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.938</td>
<td>0.081</td>
<td>0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?
ENTER A YES OR NO
? YES

Text continued from page 48:
The format (PRINT USING) statements are somewhat rare and may have to be modified according to the particular version of BASIC with which you happen to be working. The program requires no special graphics systems. All graphic features are generated by using terminal keyboard symbols (such as the asterisk).

Uses of the Program

The program can be easily adapted for further study of chemical bonds in diatomic molecules. You can study the electron distribution for different bond lengths at a constant potential difference. Alternately, you could study the electron distribution for varying potential differences at a constant bond length.

It is also possible to estimate the ionic character of the bond. If the potential difference between two elements was infinitely large, the electron would be confined indefinitely to the lower side of the potential well. The most probable electron location in a symmetrical well would be at the center of the well, in this case at \( x = -0.5a \). Since one nucleus would...
Color communicates better. That's the obvious benefit of ISC's new CP/M®2 compatible desktop computer.

What isn't as obvious is the benefit of the CP/M2 operating system. CP/M2 allows Intecolor® 8963 users to choose from an abundance of software. The wide variety of business programs available in CP/M greatly reduces the need for specially-prepared software.

Simply load the CP/M2 operating system disk to run any CP/M program (without modification), whether it's in BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN IV, or any other programming language. Add the superb readability and improved comprehension of color graphics and you've got unparalleled desktop performance.

The Intecolor 8963 is complete with 19" display, 32 K of user RAM, 591 K dual 8" floppy disk drive, CP/M2 operating system and a color version of Microsoft® Business BASIC. At just $6395—
it's perfect for the small business.

See the new 8963 at selected computer dealers. Or ask your ISC sales representative for a demonstration and find out how color—and CP/M2—can work to your advantage.

Intelligent Systems Corp.® Intecolor Drive • Technology Park/Atlanta • Norcross, GA 30092 • Telephone 404/449-5661 • TWX 810-766-1561

Circle 26 on Inquiry card.
### Listing 2 continued:

\[(PS1)^2\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.9381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.8131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.6881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.6251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.4381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.3751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-0.0631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WOULD YOU LIKE TO STUDY ANOTHER PAIR OF ELEMENTS?**

ENTER A YES OR NO

? NO

---

have exclusive possession of the electron, such a bond would be 100% ionic.

If there was no potential difference between the two elements, the most probable location in the symmetrical well would again be the center of the well, but this time at \( x = 0 \). The bond has 0% ionic character.

All real molecular bonds lie between these two extremes. To estimate the ionic character of a bond, search for the fractional value of the bond length at which the probability distribution curve has maximum amplitude. Multiply this number by two, make it positive, and convert it to a percentage form. The result is a model estimate of the ionic character of the bond.

This program represents a mere peek at the quantum mechanical world of atoms and molecules. Much has been discovered and much remains to be discovered. The computer facilitates investigation of this world. Moreover, the computer can be a spur to our imagination beckoning us to new vistas in the microscopic world and beyond.

---

**Bibliography**

Programming Techniques is a series of collected articles concerned with the art and science of computer programming. The first volume in the Programming Techniques series is entitled Program Design. The purpose of the book is to provide the personal computer user with the techniques needed to design efficient, effective, maintainable programs.

ISBN 0-07-037825-8 Pages: 96
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Lifick

Simulation is the second volume in the Programming Techniques series. Both theoretical and practical applications are included. Particularly stressed is simulation of motion, including wave motion and flying objects, and the use of simulation for experimentation.

ISBN 0-07-037826-6 Pages: 126
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Lifick

Numbers in Theory and Practice is the third book in the series. It includes information of value to both the novice and the experienced personal computer user. The mechanics of the binary system are discussed, including software division and multiplication, as well as floating point numbers, numerical methods, random numbers, and the mathematics of computer graphics.

ISBN 0-07-037827-4 Pages: 192
Price: $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Lifick

The 4th volume of the Programming Techniques series, Bits and Pieces, covers various topics of interest to programmers. It is a collection of the best articles from past issues of BYTE magazine plus new material collected specifically for the series, on subjects such as multiprogramming, stacks, interrupts, optimization, and real time processing.

Price $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Lifick

Please send

[ ] copies of Program Design
[ ] copies of Simulation
[ ] copies of Numbers in Theory and Practice
[ ] copies of Bits and Pieces

Name
Title
Company

Street
City
State/Province
Zip

[ ] Check enclosed in the amount of $________
[ ] Bill Visa  [ ] Bill Master Charge
Card No. ____________ Exp. Date ____________
Add 60¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

70 Main St, Peterborough, NH 03458
A question often heard in personal computer circles is, "When is Hewlett-Packard going to bring out a personal computer?" The question has been answered, and the new HP-85 computer is quite a system.

Hewlett-Packard (HP) has long been a respected manufacturer of minicomputers, desktop calculators, and handheld calculators; the high quality of their electronic test equipment is well known to the engineering community. Hewlett-Packard also has the reputation for being a careful, conservative company, and the HP-85 is, not surprisingly, a logical outgrowth of their desktop and handheld calculators.

We recently had the opportunity to audition the HP-85. Our preliminary findings are listed below.

System Features
The basic HP-85, shown in photo 1, costs $3250 and consists of a microcomputer with a custom 8-bit processor and several other custom integrated circuits, data cartridge drive for DC-100 tape cartridges, a high-resolution video display with a 5-inch screen (measured diagonally) with resolution of 256 by 192 dots (individually addressable) for graphics, 16 lines by 32 characters of text, keyboard, and thermal printer. The unit comes with 16 K bytes of program-

Photo 1: Hewlett-Packard's new entry into the personal computer market: the HP-85. The $3250 unit features a 5-inch video display, data cartridge drive, keyboard with user-programmable keys, and thermal printer. The HP-85 also offers interesting graphics capabilities. Every point on the 256 by 192 dot array can be individually addressed by the programmer. The built-in thermal printer can make a copy of any graphic design on the screen or any alphanumeric data. Sophisticated features included in this unit are a hardware and software self-test key; four levels of security protection for files on data cartridges; plug-in memory expansion to the basic package of 16 K bytes of programmable memory and 32 K bytes of read-only memory; ANSI standard Enhanced BASIC with the ability to chain programs together; and line editing.
There's been a lot of talk lately about intelligent terminals with small systems capability. And, it's always the same. The systems which make the grade in performance usually flunk the test in price. At least that was the case until the SuperBrain graduated with the highest PPR (Price/Performance Ratio) in the history of the industry.

For less than $3,000*, SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard features include: two dual-density mini-floppies with 320K bytes of disk storage, up to 64K of RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assempler and debugger. And, with SuperBrain's S-100 bus adapter, you can even add a 10 megabyte disk!

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

Your operators will praise the SuperBrain's good looks. A full ASCII keyboard with a numeric keypad and function keys. A non-glare, dynamically focused, twelve inch screen. All in an attractive desktop unit weighing less than a standard office typewriter. Sophisticated users will acclaim SuperBrain's twin Z-80 processors which transfer data to the screen at 38 kilobaud! Interfacing a printer or modem is no problem using SuperBrain's RS-232C communications port. But best of all, you won't need a PhD in computer repair to maintain the SuperBrain. Its single board design makes servicing a snap!

So don't be fooled by all the freshman students in the small systems business. Insist on this year's honor graduate... the SuperBrain.

*Quantity one. Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 28 on inquiry card.
mable memory (14,500 of which are available to the user) expandable to 32 K bytes, and 32 K bytes of read-only memory. The latter contains the operating system and the Enhanced BASIC package.

Data Cartridges
One of the main differences between the HP-85 and most other small systems on the market is its use of data cartridges for reading and writing programs and data. This is not surprising, since the company expects to sell the unit in large quantities to professionals, and the data cartridge is one of the most reliable forms of mass storage available today. The cartridge-drive slot is located on the front of the machine (see photo 1).

Each cartridge can hold 780 program records consisting of 192 K bytes each, or 850 data records of 210 K bytes. There can be a maximum of forty-two named files per cartridge. Cartridge rewind time is 29 seconds; search speed is 152 cm (60 inches) per second; data transfer speed is 25.4 cm (10 inches) per second; and tape length is 43 meters (141 feet). With the data cartridge system the user can create data files, input arrays into the computer with a single program statement, store an "autostart" program that is automatically loaded and executed at power-on, and secure programs from unauthorized access.

Keyboard
The keyboard is divided by function: the typewriter keyboard for entering alphanumeric data, the numeric pad for entering numeric information, and eight user-definable keys. (These keys are located directly under the video screen. Labels for the keys can be entered by the user and will appear at the bottom of the screen). Display, editing, and system-control keys permit the user to control the video display. The keyboard is hinged and can be easily swung out of the way after the cover is removed to service the processor board (see photo 3).

Video Display
One of the HP-85's strong points is its graphics and alphanumeric display capability. Sixteen lines of text can be displayed at a time on the screen, but a buffer holds up to sixty-four lines, so the user can back up and see a part of a listing that has scrolled off the screen— a decided convenience in writing or debugging programs. If you come to the end of the sixty-four-line section in the buffer, the display wraps around to the beginning again. Characters are formed in a 5 by 7 dot matrix.

In the graphics mode, the display consists of a 256 (wide) by 192 (high) dot field, giving a total of 49,152 individual dots available for high-resolution plotting. The HP-85 also stores the last alphanumeric display and the last graphics display in separate buffers so the user can switch more freely.
What is MicroNET?
It is the personal computing service of CompuServe, Incorporated. CompuServe is a nationwide commercial time sharing computer network with large-scale mainframes. MicroNET allows the personal computer user access to CompuServe's large computers, software and disc storage during off-peak hours (from 6 PM to 5 AM weekdays, all day on Saturdays, Sundays and most holidays).

What do I get?
You can use our powerful processors with X-Basic, Fortran, Pascal, Macro-10, AID or APL. You get 128K bytes of storage free (just access it at least once a month). Software includes games—including networking multi-player games—personal, business and educational programs. In addition, there is the MicroNET National Bulletin Board for community affairs, for sale and wanted notices and the MicroNET Electronic Mail System for personal messages to other MicroNET users. You can even sell software via MicroNET.

NEW! MicroQUOTE, a security information system for corporate stocks and public debt.
NEW! MicroNET Software Exchange with dozens of new programs available for downloading to your personal computer at a specified charge.

NEW! Executive programs for TRS-80, Apple II and CP/M systems (so your machine and ours can talk to each other error-free). You can switch between terminal and local mode while on line.

What do I have to have to use MicroNET?
The standard 300 baud modem. MicroNET has local phone service in most major cities (see below) and a reduced phone charge in over a hundred others.

What is the cost?
We've saved the best for last. There is a one-time hook-up charge of only $9.00! Operating time—billed in minutes to your VISA or MasterCharge card—is only $5.00 an hour.

Want more information?
Good. Write to us at the address below. We'll send you a full packet of information about MicroNET.

**CompuServe**
Personal Computing Division
Dept. B
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

MicroNET is available via local phone calls in the following cities: Akron, Atlanta, Boston, Canton, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Louisville, Memphis, West Caldwell (NJ), New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Stamford (CT), St. Louis, Toledo, Tucson and Washington, D.C.

Access to the MicroNET service is available in 153 other cities for an additional charge of $4.00 per hour.

"... but the really impressive stuff is in the back room."
from one mode to the other without losing data.

Readers familiar with the company's desktop calculators will be immediately at home with the HP-85's graphics-handling routines. There are sixteen graphics commands for setting up graphs, locating the origin, and scaling and labeling the axes quickly.

Anything that appears on the screen can be printed on the thermal printer by simply pressing the GRAPH and COPY keys in that order. You may also enter commands from the keyboard while in graphics mode. Inverse video is also available, as well as a BPlot routine for user-defined graphics.

The alphanumeric characters are on the small side compared to the average personal computer display because of the screen size. However, they are quite readable—not unlike the IBM 5100 display. Screen editing is convenient. There are five cursor-control keys, plus keys for clearing the screen, a line, or a single character. The ability to edit within a program line is a great time saver.

**Security**
The HP-85 offers unprecedented versatility when it comes to securing data and programs. The SECURE command is used to prevent specific program files from being listed, edited, or stored; to prevent any file's name from appearing in the directory listing; and to protect the user from writing over a file. The UNSECURE command removes security on secured programs or data files. The file name to be secured must already exist in the directory (i.e., it must already exist on tape).

The file name may be any string of characters except the null string. The system takes the first two characters of the string and stores them as the security code. There are four levels of security.

At level 0, the program may not be listed or edited. Level 1 further prevents the program from being duplicated. At level 2, the program may also not be overwritten. Level 3 removes the name of the file from the catalog and replaces it with blank.

**Printer**
The thermal printer operates in both alphanumeric and graphics modes. In the alphanumeric mode, it can print the full 128-character ASCII character set, which includes uppercase and lowercase letters, numerals, and special symbols. The full character set can be underlined. Printer speed is 2 lines per second.

**Enhanced BASIC**
The HP-85's Enhanced BASIC interpreter meets and exceeds the most recent ANSI standard. Its features include: 12-digit accuracy and exponents up to ±499 for calculations; extremely versatile...
No ticket to buy! No parking problems!

FREELAND INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS
Hardware•New Products•Systems•Software

Major manufacturers launch into the 80's in this Computer Odyssey. The newest computer and computer related products are made directly available for demonstration to the end user, the broad spectrum of people—the NOW market. Create computer fever and the demand for more knowledge, service, and products. The NOW market is growing and constantly winning new users—encourage them to examine the unlimited potential. Be there, where they shop and compare in comfortable leisure, with no ticket to buy and no parking problems. The telephone, the television, and now a computer in every home—a goal possible when you step into the 80's with Freeland International Computer Shows.

You are invited. Be there. This is the most important invitation of the 1980's for you and your business.

April 9-13, 1980

THE FABULOUS DAYTON MALL
2700 Miamisburg Centerville Road, Dayton, Ohio 45459 (Intersection Ohio State Rts. 741 & 725, Just off I-75)

For dealer information contact:
FREELAND INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS
2918 Martel Drive
Dayton, Ohio 45420
513/254-2900

*Registered Trademark of Freeland Shows, Inc.

*Freeland International Computer Shows is a division of FREELAND SHOWS, INC.
string-handling capability (a string in HP-85 Enhanced BASIC can theoretically be up to 32 K bytes long) compatible with string handling on other HP computers; 42 predefined functions; formatted output; the ability to chain BASIC programs together; multistatement lines; a programmable sound generator that can play single-voice lines of melody through the built-in speaker or make audible beeps at predetermined times during the execution of a program; and calculator capability. For debugging, the user can single-step through BASIC programs, branch ON ERROR, or have the program provide a default value with DEFAULT ON to enable a program to continue executing. In particular, the formatted-output capability is useful for generating headings, columns, and spaces for program output.

Self-Test
A unique feature of the HP-85 is the built-in self-test routine. When the TEST key is pressed, the computer runs through an electronic check of all internal components—a feature common to many Hewlett-Packard electronic instruments. If everything checks out correctly, a particular set of characters is displayed on the screen. (The graphics display will be cleared, but programs and variables in memory will remain intact.) If the system is not operating correctly, the system displays “Error 23 SELF TEST.”

Input/Output
Photo 4 shows the back of the HP-85 and the four input/output (I/O) ports. Additional memory can be added via the ports. The company will be introducing a variety of peripherals for the unit, including dual 5-inch floppy-disk drives, external printers, plotters, and so on. An extra 16 K bytes of memory costs $395.

Software
Software currently available on data cartridges for the HP-85 includes BASIC training, general statistics, mathematics, electrical engineering, finance, linear programming, and regression analysis. Each package costs $95. More packages are under development. BASIC program developed for Hewlett-Packard's desktop computers can be adapted for use on the HP-85, as can most programs written in ANSI BASIC. The unit also comes with a well-written, 350-page owner's manual and a standard application software package. Hewlett-Packard is quoting immediate delivery on the HP-85.

Evaluation
We were impressed with the performance of the HP-85 computer. The graphics alone make this an attractive, albeit not inexpensive, alternate to existing small systems on the market. And many of its features are unique. Although Hewlett-Packard is pinning its hopes on heavy sales to the professional marketplace, it is our guess that many personal computer experimenters and hackers will want this machine.

In future issues of BYTE we will evaluate the HP-85 in greater depth.

For further information about the HP-85, contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto CA 94303.
Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*.
In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional on-line storage for your TRS-80*.

- Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.
- One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.
- Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.
- TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.
- Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.
- Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two- and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom 'peripherals for personal computing'
KERCHUNK! "Hey, what gear is next on this thing?" asked my wife, Lisa. Since my old, reliable three-speed bicycle suffered a close encounter of the worst kind with a car impatient to turn right on a red light, we had both decided to buy used ten-speed bikes. Unfortunately, that meant having to worry about seven more "speeds."

"Why don't you use your computer to figure out what order to do things in?" she asked. This was a good suggestion, especially since one of our neighbors had been wanting me to figure out whether it would be worthwhile for him to change from a five-speed to a ten-speed shift mechanism. The result is this Programming Quickie which describes a program that helps answer these and other questions.

The most popular gear shift mechanism on bicycles these days is the derailleur. This mechanism uses one, two, or three front gear sprockets (ie: chain wheels) and either five or six rear gear sprockets. This means that one can have a five-, six-, ten-, twelve-, fifteen-, or eighteen-speed shift mechanism. The derailleur device moves the chain between the different gear sprockets, as shown in figure 1 on page 70. This means that, unlike two- and three-speed bikes, the shift mechanism cannot go directly from low to high gear. Rather, there are as many separate sequences of gear combinations as there are front chain wheels; the rider has to combine these different sequences into one overall shift pattern.

To make things more complicated, there are fairly wide variations in the number of gear teeth on the front and rear sprockets. Differently configured gear-tooth combinations are used for different riding conditions. For example, racers who ride mostly on level ground have a narrower gear-ratio range than bicycle tourists who have to manage both long, level stretches and steep hills. It would be nice to be able to tell what difference it would make riding up that long hill if you changed to a given front and rear sprocket combination.

The program given in listing 1 addresses both of these problems. It will analyze any combination of between five and eighteen speeds; it will produce a shift chart to indicate the order in which to use different combinations of front and rear gear sprockets and a chart of gear range so that comparisons can be made between different combinations of sprockets with variations in the number of gear teeth.

The unit of measure used here for gear range is the traditional one of wheel size, the size of the front wheel that would be necessary to produce the same drive ratio on one of the old high-wheel (ie: penny-farthing) bikes of the nineteenth century. The program is written in TDL 12 K BASIC, but should run unaltered on any computer that uses Microsoft or a similar BASIC system such as the TRS-80, PET, Apple II, or Ohio Scientific. Happy cycling, and wear a helmet!

Listing 1: A program written in TDL 12 K BASIC that calculates the gear ratios available from combinations of front and rear gear sprockets with varying numbers of teeth.

Special language features are as follows. A PRINT USING statement provides formatted output. A simple PRINT will work, but will be slightly less neat. If your BASIC does not have the EXCHANGE statement used in lines 310 thru 314, you can substitute a simple swap routine such as:

```plaintext
T1=P(J+1,1): P(J+1,1)=P(J,1): P(J,1)= T1
```
to perform the exchange. A question mark is an abbreviation for PRINT.

```plaintext
10 'PROGRAM TO CALCULATE 10 SPEED OR 15 SPEED GEAR RATIOS
20 DIM W(16),P(16,3)
30 INPUT "NUMBER OF FRONT GEARS";F1
40 INPUT "NUMBER OF GEARS ON REAR FREEWHEEL"; R1
50 IF F1 =0 THEN F1 = 2
60 IF R1 =0 THEN R1 =5
70 N=R1.F1
80 INPUT "REAR WHEEL DIAMETER";W1
90 IF F1=3 THEN 120
100 F$(1)="INNER":F$(2)="OUTER"
110 GOTO 130
120 F$(1)="INNER":F$(2)="MIDDLE":F$(3)="OUTER"
130 FOR I=1 TO F1
140 PRINT "NUMBER OF TEETH ON ";I;" REAR GEAR ";
150 INPUT S(I)
160 NEXT I
170 FOR I=1 TO R1
180 PRINT "NUMBER OF TEETH ON ";I;" REAR GEAR ";
190 INPUT S(I)
200 NEXT I
210 FOR I= 1 TO F1
220 FOR J = 1 TO R1
225 X=(I-1).R1+J
230 W(X) = T(I).S(J).W1
235 P(X,1) = X : P(X,2) = I:P(X,3) = J
240 NEXT J
250 NEXT I
260 FOR I = 1 TO N
270 'START SORT
280 FOR I = 1 TO N
290 FOR J = 1 TO N - 1
300 IF W(P(I,1))<W(P(J+1,1)) THEN 320
310 EXCHANGE P(I,1),P(J+1,1)
320 NEXT J
330 NEXT I
340 ??:?:
350 ?"WHEEL";TAB(10);"FRONT";TAB(20);"REAR"
360 FOR I=1 TO N
370 PRINT USING "####.##"; W(P(I,1))
375 PRINT TAB(10);F$(P(I,2));TAB(20);P(I,3)
380 NEXT
390 END
```
REQUIRED

If you plan to use multi-user software, you need our CPU Support Card's vectored interrupt controller and sophisticated timers. Whether your system is powered by an 8080, Z80 or 8086, this card was designed to make software interfacing easy. The card's I/O ports, EPROM socket, and "sense switch" give you an expanded flexibility that can greatly simplify those difficult jobs.

VECTORED INTERRUPT CONTROLLER

The card's vectored interrupt controller uses two 8259As to accept 7 interrupts from the board and 8 from the bus. On-board interrupts are generated by the timer chip (3), the serial port (2), the parallel input port (1), and the parallel output port (1). The 8259As are fully programmable for 8080/Z80 "CALL" mode or 8086 mode.

THE ULTIMATE TIMER CHIP

The card uses Advanced Micro Devices' new Am9513 System Timing Controller — "The Time Machine". Of its five 16-bit counters, one is dedicated to baud rate generation for the serial port while two others can be combined to make a time-of-day clock. All counters are programmable. A special regulator is used for this chip so either +8V or regulated +5V can be provided from an outside source to keep the time-of-day counters running when computer power is off.

OTHER FEATURES

In addition to full modem control and programmable baud rate for the serial port, the card also includes a 8-bit parallel input port, an 8-bit parallel output port, a socket for a 2K EPROM (addressable to F000H, FF00H, F800H, or FF800H — our Monitor fits here if the card is used with our 8086), and an 8-bit "sense switch" input port to use for system control. Power requirements for the card are less than 1.0 amps at +8V (including timer chip) and less than 0.1 amps for each of the +16V and -16V supplies. The card is provided with a 24" cable for the serial port (DB-25 female). Additional cables for the parallel input (female) and output port (male) are available at $11.50 each.

PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1-4</th>
<th>5-9</th>
<th>10-up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$370</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Add $25 for 8086 Monitor ROM)

HOW TO ORDER

There are two ways to go. You can check with your local dealer or order direct from the factory. Bank cards, personal checks, CODs okay. There is a ten-day return privilege on factory orders. All cards are guaranteed one year — both parts and labor. Shipped prepaid by air from stock.

Write or check reader service card for information about our other 8086 products

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Circle 32 on inquiry card.
Notes on Gear Ratios

Contrary to popular belief, on most ten-speed bicycles the first five gear ratios are not all produced using the small front sprocket, with the top five gear ratios correspondingly produced using the large front sprocket. The actual case is more complicated, as can be seen from listing 2.

On many bikes, the setup is as follows. The first and lowest gear ratio is produced using the small front sprocket and the largest rear sprocket. The second gear ratio is produced using the small front sprocket and the next-to-largest rear sprocket.

Now for the anomaly. The third gear ratio is produced using the large front sprocket and the largest rear sprocket. The fourth gear ratio is obtained using the small front sprocket and the third-largest rear sprocket. For the fifth gear ratio, we move the chain back onto the large front sprocket and onto the second-largest rear sprocket.

At this point, we may become perplexed. Is there not one pattern in the sprocket use that we can remember? Well, there is some regularity. Using the small front sprocket and all the rear sprockets in order from largest to smallest, we obtain gear numbers 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8. Using the large front sprocket and all the rear sprockets in order from largest to smallest, we obtain gear numbers 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10. So really, only the very top and bottom gears fall out of the easily remembered even/odd sequence.

Now you may object, "How am I supposed to follow such a complex shifting sequence while I am dodging traffic, pot holes, and vicious dogs?" Well, you don't have to follow the sequence strictly.

Most bike riders, in fact, rarely use gears three and eight. These are the extreme combinations of large front sprocket with largest rear sprocket, and of small front sprocket with smallest rear sprocket. Since the chain has to bend rather sharply when it is set up in these combinations, mechanical stress and wear are increased.

In my own riding around hilly Peterborough, New Hampshire, I typically leave the chain on the large front sprocket and shift up and down through the range made available by moving the chain to the various rear sprockets. I move the chain to the small front sprocket when I need the bottom two gears, such as when I ride up the steep hill that leads to my home. . . .

Listing 2: Sample execution of the program of listing 1. The gear ratios are measured in terms of the equivalent size of the front wheel of a high-wheel (ie: penny-farthing) bicycle needed to produce the same final drive ratio.

```
RUN
NUMBER OF FRONT GEARS? 2
NUMBER OF GEARS ON REAR FREEWHEEL? 5
REAR WHEEL DIAMETER? 27
NUMBER OF TEETH ON INNER GEAR? 44
NUMBER OF TEETH ON OUTER GEAR? 52
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 1 REAR GEAR? 14
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 2 REAR GEAR? 16
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 3 REAR GEAR? 18
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 4 REAR GEAR? 20
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 5 REAR GEAR? 22
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHEEL</th>
<th>FRONT</th>
<th>REAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.40</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.82</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.20</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.25</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.86</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.75</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.29</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

READY:

```
FRONT DERAILLEUR DEVICE
REAR GEAR SPROCKETS (MOUNTED ON FREEWHEEL HUB)
REAR DERAILLEUR DEVICE
CHAIN
FRONT GEAR SPROCKETS (CHAIN WHEELS)
```

Figure 1: Diagram of the drive mechanism of a ten-speed, derailleur-equipped bicycle. The pedal cranks (not shown) are attached to the front gear sprockets (ie: chain wheels) through the crank axle. The front derailleur device can shift the chain between the large front sprocket and the small front sprocket.

The rear gear sprockets are attached to the rear axle by means of a freewheel hub that allows the rider to stop pedaling while the bicycle remains in motion. The rear derailleur device can shift the chain between any of the five rear gear sprockets. Different front and rear sprocket combinations produce the ten gear ratios.
6809 PROCESSING POWER!

Fully compatible with the SS-50 bus requiring no modification of the motherboard, memory or I/O ports — the SBC/9 is also a complete, single-board control computer with its own ROM operating system, RAM peripheral ports and a full-range baud clock generator.

Make the SBC/9 the heart of your computer and put to work the most outstanding microprocessor available, the 6809.

the Mighty 6809

Featuring more addressing modes than any other eight-bit processor, position-independent coding, special 16-bit instructions, efficient argument-passing calls, autonumbering and autodecrement and more, it's no wonder the 6809 has been called the "programmers dream machine."

Moreover, with the 6809 you get a microprocessor whose programs typically use only one-half to two-thirds as much RAM space as required for 6800 systems, and run faster besides.

And to complement the extraordinary 6809, the Percom design team has developed PSYMON*, an extraordinary 6809 operating system for the SBC/9.

PSYMON** — Percom System MONitor

Although PSYMON** includes a full complement of operating system commands and 15 externally callable utilities, what really sets PSYMON** apart is its easy hardware adaptability and command extensibility.

For hardware interfacing, you merely use simple, specific device driver routines that reference a table of parameters called a Device Control Block (DCB). Using this technique, interfacing routines are independent of the operating system.

The basic PSYMON** command repertoire may be readily enhanced or modified. When PSYMON** first receives system control, it initializes its RAM area, configures its console and then 'looks ahead' for an optional second ROM which you install in a socket provided on the SBC/9** card. This ROM contains your own routines that may alter PSYMON** pointers and either subtly or radically modify the PSYMON** command set. If a second ROM is not installed, control returns immediately to PSYMON**.

• Provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional parallel I/O data lines for interfacing to devices such as an encoded keyboard.
• A serial interface Reader Control output for a cassette, tape punch/reader or similar device.
• An intelligent data bus: multi-level data bus decoding that allows multiplexing and bus multiplexing of other bus masters.
• Extended address line capability — accommodating up to 16 megabytes of memory — that does not disable the on-board baud rate clock or require additional hardware in I/O slots.
• On-board devices which are fully decoded so that off-card devices may use adjoining memory space.
• Fully buffered address, control and data lines.

The SBC/9**, complete with PSYMON** in ROM, 1K of RAM and a comprehensive users manual costs just $199.95.

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Circle 25 on Inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 33 on Inquiry card.
Welcome to Percom's Wide World

SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

Each LFD mini-disk storage system includes:
- drives with integral power supplies in an enamel-finished enclosure
- a controller/interface with ROM operating system plus extra ROM capacity
- an interconnecting cable
- a comprehensive 80-page users manual

Circle 34 on Inquiry card.

Low-Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want.

Percom LFD mini-disk drive systems are supplied complete and ready to plug in the moment they arrive. You don't even have to buy extra memory. Moreover, software support ranges from assembly language program development aids to high-speed disk operating systems and business application programs.

Mini-disk storage system prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>1-DRIVE SYSTEM</th>
<th>2-DRIVE SYSTEM</th>
<th>3-DRIVE SYSTEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the SS-50 Bus:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-400®</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-800®</td>
<td>$895.95</td>
<td>$1549.95</td>
<td>$2195.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the EXORciser* Bus:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-400EX®</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
<td>$1049.95</td>
<td>$1449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-800EX®</td>
<td>$945.95</td>
<td>$1599.95</td>
<td>$2245.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-100Q®</td>
<td>(dual) $2495.00</td>
<td>(quad) $4950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LFD-400® and -400EX® systems and the LFD-800® and -800EX® systems are available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. The -400, -400EX drives store 102K bytes of formatted data on 40-track disks, and data may be stored on either surface of a disk. The -800, -800EX drives store 200K bytes of formatted data on 72-track disks.

The LFD-1000® systems (not pictured) have dual-drive units which store 800K bytes on-line. The LFD-1000® controller accommodates two drive systems so that a user may have as much as 1.6M bytes on-line.

Upgrade to 6809 Computing Power. Only $69.95

Although designed with the SWTP 6800 owner in mind, this upgrade adapter may also be used with most other 6800 and 6802 MPUs. The adapter is supplied assembled and tested, and includes the 6809 IC, a crystal, other essential components and user instructions. Restore your original system by merely unplugging the adapter and a wire-jumpered DIP header, and re-inserting the original components. Also available for your upgraded system is PSYMON® (Percom SYstem MONitor), the operating system for the Percom 6809 single-board computer. PSYMON® on 2716 ROM costs only $69.95. On diskette (source and object files), only $29.95.

Data Terminal & Two-Cassette Interface — the CIS-30+

- Interface to data terminal and two cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60 or 120 bytes per second cassette interlacing; 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with any microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+-09.)
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding; Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug® monitor.

Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95. Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation and Universal Adapter Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

Circle 36 on Inquiry card.
This programmable VIDEO DISPLAY CONTROLLER processes display changes instantly in real-time. The Electric Window™ resides completely in main memory so control is accomplished by direct MPU access to the character-store memory and display control registers. Peer at the screen and you look right into video display memory space while you input and manipulate text — an indispensable feature for efficient screen editing and word processing. The Electric Window™ It's worth looking into. Features include:

- Programmable CRT controller chip that provides extraordinary versatility in software control of horizontal and vertical formatting, cursor positioning, scrolling and Start/Reset functions.
- A standard ASCII 128-unit ROM character generator which generates easy-to-read 7 x 12 dot-matrix characters with lower case descenders. Plus . . .
- Provision for an optional ROM that may be programmed for special symbols or characters.
- Resides entirely in 2K on-board RAM mapped into main memory.

The Electric Window.® Worth Looking Into. $249.95

- An optional software driver program called WINDEX™ that complements the fast, hardware-implemented functional capability of the controller. WINDEX™ will auto-link to PSYMON™, the monitor for the Percom SBC/9™ single board computer. The ROM version of WINDEX™ costs $39.95. The minidiskette version (with source and object files) sells for $29.95.
- Up to 28 80-character lines — programmable.
- Program control of display highlighting.
- Program interlaced or non-interlaced scan.
- Use either standard video monitor or modified tv.

Now Available! the SBC/9™ MPU/Control Computer (Single-Board-Computer/6809) — stands alone as a control computer, but also compatible with the SS-50 bus for use as an MPU card. Includes PSYMON® (Percom System MoNitor) in a 1K ROM and provides for additional 1K of ROM. Also includes 1K of RAM. Features: Super Port — provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional data lines — an intelligent data bus for multi-level data bus decoding - an on-board 110-baud 19.2 kbaud clock generator — extended address capability — to 16 megabytes — without disabling baud clock or adding hardware. And much more. Supplied with PSYMON® and comprehensive users manual. Price $199.95.

Full Feature Prototyping PC Boards

All of the features needed for rapid, straightforward circuit prototyping. Use 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. SS-50 bus card accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge. 10-pin Molex connector on side edge • I/O card accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex on top edge.

I/O Bus Card: $14.95

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
In part 1 some general terrain problems were defined. These were problems that could be expressed in terms of movement on a map, with terrain defined as any map feature affecting movement. By superimposing a rectangular grid and coordinate system on these maps, we were then able to represent the terrain with a set of boolean arrays or terrain masks. Movement, distance, and the concept of movement cost for different types of terrain were also defined. A scatter function was then defined to generate scatter maps representing all possible movement within the limits imposed by the terrain.

Finally, we demonstrated the use of these scatter maps to solve such problems as the feasibility of road construction within cost restraints and the determination of an optimal path between two points on a map, across variable terrain.

Part 2 is concerned with the application of these techniques to the problems encountered in conflict simulations.

Conflict Simulations and the Hexagonal Grid

The most common type of conflict simulation is the war game. In a war game, playing pieces that represent military units are moved on a terrain map to simulate a battle. The map has been overlaid with a grid; each unit has an inherent movement factor; and each type of terrain has a movement cost. The ideas presented in this article were developed when I was trying to solve the problems of writing programs to play conflict simulations.

The most common grid used today is the hexagonal grid. Instead of an array of squares, the map is divided into hexagons or "hexes" to form a honeycomb pattern. Each hexagon has six adjacent hexagons. We can easily define the distance between a hexagon and any adjacent hexagon to be equal to 1 without worrying about the ambiguous, diagonally adjacent squares that we encountered with rectangular grids. The problem is in defining a coordinate system and a distance function or metric.

Most games use an offset coordinate system. The hexagonal grid is treated as a rectangular grid in which every even-numbered column is offset by one-half the size of the squares. (See figure 9.) The trouble with this system is that there is no uniform relationship between these coordinates and a metric. Note the relationships of the coordinates of those hexagons adjacent to (2,2) as opposed to (3,2). Separate metrics must be used for the even and odd values of the first coordinate. Clearly, another system is required.

The solution is the slant coordinate system \((X, Y)\) where the second coordinate is constant along a slanting, diagonal line from upper right to lower left, or vice-versa. (See figure 10.) The relationships of the coordinates are now consistent throughout the array.

By defining a third, dependent coordinate \(Z\) to be \(X-Y+C\), where \(C\) is any integer constant, our slant metric (i.e., distance function) is simply the maximum of the absolute values of the differences of the three coordinates. That is, for \((a, b, c)\) and \((d, e, f)\), the distance is defined as:

\[
\max(|a-d|, |b-e|, |c-f|)
\]

The \(Z\) coordinate is constant along the other slanting line from upper left to lower right. It will be left for the reader to prove both of these statements by working examples with figure 10.

Using these slant coordinates, we can now assign any hexagon to a square in a standard, rectangular scatter
This book is designed as a progressive, step-by-step approach to assembly language programming— with exercises developed to test the reader at every step. Learn to write complete application programs. Features: Programming and addressing techniques, input/output techniques and devices, application examples, data structures, program development and more.

Ref. C202  $12.95

This title presents real life application techniques for any 6502 based microcomputer board. Programs presented cover building a complete home alarm system, electronic piano, motor speed regulator...and more. Learn techniques ranging from simulated traffic control to analog-digital conversion. The KIM-1, SYM-1 and AIM65 are thoroughly covered.

Ref. D302  $12.95

Designed as an educational text on advanced programming techniques, this book presents a comprehensive set of algorithms and programming techniques for common computer games. All of the programs were developed for the 6502 at the assembly language level. Learn how to devise strategies suitable for the solution of complex problems commonly found in games.

Ref. G402  $12.95

TO ORDER:
By Phone: (415) 848-8233, Visa, MC, AmEx
By Mail: Indicate quantity desired. Pre-payment required
Shipping: Add $1.50 per book (UPS) or 75¢ (4th class - allow 4 weeks delivery)
Tax: In California please add tax

AVAILABLE AT BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

SYBEX
Dept. B3
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
GREAT PET SOFTWARE!

"Precise, humanized, well documented an excellent value" are the applauds now being given to United Software's line of software. These are sophisticated programs designed to meet the most stringent needs of individuals and business professionals. Every package is fully documented and includes easy to understand operator instructions.

**KRAM - Keyed Random Access Method** - The new, ultra-fast access method for the PET Disk, provides key access retrieval of data, in either direct or sequential mode, by either full or partial key values. Written by United Software in 6502 machine code, and designed with the PET in mind, it exploits all the benefits of the PET Disk, allowing full optimization of your system. Eliminates the need for "Sort" routines! KRAM provides flexibility never seen on a micro before. KRAM is modeled after a very powerful access method used on large-scale IBM Virtual Storage mainframes. So "KRAM" all you can into your PET - it will love you for it.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE** - A complete, yet simple to use Invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and United Software system generates and tracks purchase orders and invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and accounts receivable subsystems. Keyed Random Access file methods makes data access almost instantaneous. The low-cost solution for the first time computer user with up to 500 active accounts. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk, any 80-column printer...

**CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS** - Makes it a breeze to track all outgoing payments made by any type of business operation. Checks are tracked by number and categorized by type of expense. Sorting, summary, and audit trails make it easy to post to general ledger. This system also categorizes incoming receipts. Uses KRAM file access method. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk (printer optional).

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** - A comprehensive, interactive system like those run on mainframes! Six modules comprising 42K of accounts receivable subsystems.

**2040 Dual Disk (printer optional)**...

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE** - A complete, yet simple to use Invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and United Software system generates and tracks purchase orders and invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and accounts receivable subsystems. Keyed Random Access file methods makes data access almost instantaneous. The low-cost solution for the first time computer user with up to 500 active accounts. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk, any 80-column printer...

**CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS** - Makes it a breeze to track all outgoing payments made by any type of business operation. Checks are tracked by number and categorized by type of expense. Sorting, summary, and audit trails make it easy to post to general ledger. This system also categorizes incoming receipts. Uses KRAM file access method. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk (printer optional).

**PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Super Star Trek</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET Music Box</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkbook</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Analyzer</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Options</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 Macro Assembler</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus $1.00 shipping to:

**UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA**

750 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017

**DEALER ORDERS INVITED**

(212) 682-0347

---

**Figure 9:** When working with a hexagonal grid, a set of coordinates different from those used for a square grid must be developed. One such coordinate system, shown here, is the offset coordinate system. This system produces difficulties when the distance between two coordinates must be determined. (Numbering of figures is continued from Part 1.)

Each hexagon \((X, Y)\) is assigned to the square or element in row \(X\) and column \(Y\) of the two-dimensional matrix. The hexagonal scatter function \(HSC\) will assign to each element in array \(B\) the value:

\[
B(i,j) = HSC(A(i,j)) = A(i,j) \text{ OR } A(i-1,j+1) \text{ OR } A(i-1,j) \text{ OR } A(i+1,j+1) \text{ OR } A(i,j+1) \text{ OR } A(i+1,j)
\]

Figure 11 demonstrates the scatter mappings that are generated from the same initial position used with the square and city scatter functions in a previous example. (See part 1, figure 4.)

If we are working with a map that already has offset coordinates printed on it, in a case where we would prefer to use slant coordinates, the following relations allow an easy transformation from one system to the other:

\[
X(\text{slant}) = X(\text{offset})
\]

and

\[
Y(\text{slant}) = Y(\text{offset}) + \text{INT}(X/2)
\]

where \(\text{INT}\) is the greatest-integer function.
THE MOST POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE EVER DEVELOPED IS ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE . . .

MIMP AND BUS-II FOR USE ON OHIO SCIENTIFIC MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSYSTEMS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PACKAGE

PUTS ANY OR ALL YOUR BUSINESS FILES INTO A POWERFUL DATABASE.
CREATE VIRTUALLY ANY RELATIONSHIP YOU CAN THINK OF.
ENGLISH-SPEAKING REPORT GENERATOR.
STRAIGHTFORWARD INPUT AND EDITING ROUTINES— "IDIOT-PROOF."
OPERATOR'S MANUAL WITH FULL USER INSTRUCTIONS IS ONLINE WITH HELP COMMANDS. PROBLEMS? JUST TYPE "HELP!"
COMMANDS CAN BE USED CONDITIONALLY ON ANY RECORD OR ON ANY FIELD WITHIN A RECORD.
IN-MEMORY SORT, OR, (FOR BIG FILES) DISK SORT.
ALL DATABASE FUNCTIONS ARE SUBROUTINES— CUSTOM PROGRAMMING SIMPLIFIED.
OPTIONAL CASH REGISTER POLLING AND CONTROL PACKAGE AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS (REQUIRES INSTALLATION CONSULTATION).
OVER TWO YEARS' IN-FIELD TESTING. MIMP WORKS FLAWLESSLY.
ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO APPLICATIONS NEWSLETTER FREE WITH PURCHASE.
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: INVENTORY, CUSTOMER FILES, CASH REGISTER CONTROL (OPTIONAL EXTRA), DOCTOR/DENTIST/LAWYER APPOINTMENTS OR CLIENT/PATIENT FILES, SALES RECORDS, MAILING LISTS.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$295
THE KEY TO THIS SOFTWARE IS ITS SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION.

BUS-II BOOKKEEPING/ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

CPA-APPROVED COMPLETE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM: GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.
BRANCH ACCOUNTING HANDLES UP TO FIVE DIVISIONS.
COMPLETELY INTERACTIVE. SELF-UPDATING.
BATCH ACCOUNTING INSISTS ON BEING "IN BALANCE."
USER MENU. OPERATOR PROMPTING FOR CORRECT ENTRIES.
HIGHLY FLEXIBLE FORMATTING OF FINANCIAL REPORTS.
NO KNOWLEDGE OF DEBITS AND CREDITS REQUIRED (EXCEPT RECURRING JOURNAL ENTRIES—ASK YOUR ACCOUNTANT).
EXAMPLES OF REPORTS (FROM GENERAL LEDGER MODULE)

GENERAL LEDGER REPORTS
CHART OF ACCOUNTS
CASH DISBURSEMENTS
STATEMENT OF INCOME
JOURNAL ENTRIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REPORTS
CHECKS TO BE WRITTEN
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
VENDOR LISTING

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE REPORTS
CHECKS TO BE WRITTEN
CURRENT ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE
PRINT STATEMENT

IDEAL FOR ACCOUNTING FIRMS AS WELL AS SMALL BUSINESSES.
PROVEN THROUGH YEARS OF USE.
THIS ACCOUNTING PACKAGE REQUIRES ONLY A HIGH SCHOOL-LEVEL UNDERSTANDING OF BOOKKEEPING.
ONLY
$295
DUAL EIGHT-INCH FLOPPY DISK DRIVE REQUIRED.

MIMP & BUS-II OPERATE ON ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC 8-INCH OR WINCHESTER DISK MICROCOMPUTERS W/48 K RAM.

USER-ORIENTED SYSTEMS — NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL (304) 291-5400

SEE YOUR OSI DEALER FOR DEMONSTRATION

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. PLEASE DO NOT SEND CASH.
OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE—5 LBS. SORRY, NO C.O.D.

MORGANTOWN, WV 26505

Circle 42 on Inquiry card.
Specific Game Applications

It should now be obvious how to determine movement in a game environment when fixed terrain is the only constraint. However, in many war games, the concept of a zone of control introduces a new type of terrain. The unit may enter this zone at the normal movement cost but may not leave until the opposing unit that imposed the zone of control is removed, usually by combat of some form.

A unit’s zone of control is usually defined as all positions (i.e., squares or hexagons) that are adjacent to the unit’s own position. In other words, a unit’s zone of control is simply the first scatter mapping of its position. Thus, when moving with the constraints of zones of control, a new terrain map Z must be defined where Z(i,j) is 0 if (i,j) is 1 in the first scatter mapping of any opposing unit, and Z(i,j) = 1, otherwise.

This terrain map is then used to mask out starting positions that will be used on the next scatter. This gives us the relation:

\[ M_n = M_{n-1} \text{ OR } (T_1 \text{ AND } XSC(Z \text{ AND } M_{n-1})) \]
\[ \text{OR } (T_2 \text{ AND } XSC(Z \text{ AND } M_{n-2})) \]
\[ \text{OR } (T_k \text{ AND } XSC(Z \text{ AND } M_{n-k})) \]
Meet two new Printers from Anadex:  

Resolutionary!

Introducing two totally new alphanumeric line printers from Anadex - Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 - featuring 132/175 or 132/220 columns, respectively.

Both models employ a new, Anadex-manufactured 9-wire print head with 150 million character life (optionally, 650 million) that makes them ideal for high-resolution printing requirements including high-density graphics where print quality and reliability must go hand in hand.

The full standard 96 character ASCII character set, including descendes and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, can be printed bidirectionally on up to 5 crisp copies at speeds up to 200 CPS. Adjustable-width tractors, accommodating paper from 1.75 to 15.6 inches wide, allow the printers to adapt to your application.

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (Parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop) are standard in every printer; so interfacing is usually a matter of "plug it in and print." With simplified interfacing, the printers also feature sophisticated communications capability including control of Vertical Spacing (6 or 8 lines/inch), Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, and full point-to-point communications capability.

Other standard features are a 500 character FIFO buffer (optional, an additional 2048 character buffer), shortest distance sensing logic, self test, and replaceable ribbon cartridge with 6 million character life.

For complete details, attractive OEM pricing, and a demonstration, contact Anadex today.
while we postmask to include the effects of movement costs.

This relation is the basis for our movement algorithm in most conflict simulations. With it, we can easily determine not only if a unit can reach a position, but also if the unit is inhibited by opposing units or if it is surrounded. By operating with sets of these scatter mappings, we can even coordinate the moves of a group of units. Scatter mappings can be weighted by the relative combat strengths of the corresponding units so that sums of these weighted mappings represent the total strength that can be applied to any position on the map.

The metrics (ie: distance functions) work well as range functions for game features that are unaffected by terrain, such as determining the range to a target in the simulation of naval battles. Line-of-sight rules that govern the use of projectile weapons in land-battle simulations pose new problems which we will not attempt to resolve at this time.

Directional Terrain Features

In a game environment, concessions are often made to the scale of the terrain map. This means that prohibited terrain, like rivers, or ideal terrain, such as roads, must be represented in a nonstandard way. In situations where you are not fixed by the terrain map provided with the game, you may either increase the scale so that terrain types can be easily isolated, or reduce the scale so that single locations contain many types of terrain, but the effects are dominated by only one type.

With a fixed scale, however, our algorithm must be modified. For example, when we have roads that lower the movement cost for units following the road, we must first adjust our cost scale so that this cheaper, road-movement cost is our unit cost.

Next we must define a set of directional terrain masks which function like the zone-of-control masks to premask invalid starting positions for the direction being considered. In the mask for a given direction, the locations contain values of 1 if movement is allowed from the current position in that given direction. Otherwise, the locations contain 0.

The number of directional terrain masks required equals the number of possible movement direction
multiplied by the number of different movement costs of directional terrain. For example, if trails reduce the movement cost to one-half, and roads reduce the movement cost to one-third, on a map using the city metric scatter function, eight directional terrain masks would be required and the unit movement cost would have to be reduced to one-sixth of its original value. This reduced value must be divisible by the least-common multiple of the reduction factors.

Prohibited terrain, such as a river that occupies only the edges of a position and can be crossed only via a bridge, poses yet another problem. A bridge is an example of directional terrain that does not affect the movement cost. To include the effects of bridges, you must define a set of directional terrain premasks to be used in conjunction with all other terrain masks. To represent the effects of directional terrain that adds a constant factor to the movement costs, yet another set of premasks must be defined.

The most effective way to use these directional terrain masks is by modification of the basic scatter function. Consider a game situation where we have clear terrain (one movement factor), rough terrain (two movement factors), roads (one-half movement factor in the direction that the road travels), and bridges over rivers (restricted movement that does not alter movement cost). Let us also use the city metric.

First, we must scale all of our movement costs to reflect the lower cost for the ideal terrain. Thus, we have roads (1), clear (2) and rough (4). Note that bridges are unaffected. Let T2 and T4 be the terrain masks for clear and rough terrain as described in part 1 of this article. Let Id be the terrain mask for the ideal terrain in the d direction and let Pd be the terrain mask for the prohibitive terrain (eg: rivers without bridges) in the d direction, where \( d = 1, 2, 3, 4 \). Both \( Id \) and \( Pd \) will be 1 only if movement is allowed from that location in direction \( d \) for each position on the map. Note that \( Id(l,J) = Id(l,J) \) AND \( Pd(l,J) \) for all \( l \) and \( J \).

Let us now define our modified scatter functions \( CSC' \) and \( CSC'' \) as follows:

\[
CSC'(A(l,J)) = A(l,J) \text{ OR } (I1(l,J+1) \text{ AND } A(l,J+1)) \text{ OR } (I2(l,J-1) \text{ AND } A(l,J-1)) \text{ OR } (I3(l+1,J) \text{ AND } A(l+1,J)) \text{ OR } (I4(l-1,J) \text{ AND } A(l-1,J))
\]

Similarly:

\[
CSC''(A(l,J)) = A(l,J) \text{ OR } (P1(l,J+1) \text{ AND } A(l,J+1)) \text{ OR } (P2(l,J-1) \text{ AND } A(l,J-1)) \text{ OR } (P3(l+1,J) \text{ AND } A(l+1,J)) \text{ OR } (P4(l-1,J) \text{ AND } A(l-1,J))
\]

Finally, by replacing \( CSC \) in the mapping relation developed in part 1 with \( CSC' \) and \( CSC'' \) we get:

\[
MN = MN - 1 \text{ OR } CSC'(MN - 1) \text{ OR } CSC''(MN - 2) \text{ OR } CSC''(MN - 4)
\]

Summary

We have seen that many problems involving variable terrain may be solved through the use of scatter mappings, scatter sums, premasking, and postmasking. Fixed, prohibited, and ideal terrain, as well as no-exit conditions, have been discussed in reference to our general algorithm of successive scatter mappings. Three different scatter functions and distance-function metrics have been demonstrated for use with two different grids. Two different coordinate systems have also been presented for hexagonal-grid problems.

Since you will most likely want to code it in your favorite language, I have not tried to write this algorithm as a program. I will, however, make a few suggestions. Perform logical functions on groups of elements simultaneously. The rows and columns of the arrays used in the island problem lend themselves nicely to implementation as 8-bit bytes of data. By using a little judicious shifting of these bytes, entire arrays can be scattered with only a few operations.

Do not be afraid to waste a few bits of storage or perform a few unnecessary logical operations to gain a more general representation of your map. It is easier to employ a buffer of unused elements around your arrays than to check for array subscripts that are out of range. Notice how the water terrain provided just such a buffer in the island problem.

In conclusion, this graphical approach to terrain problems provides a viable solution for a wide range of applications, not the least of which is conflict simulation.
THE CONDUCTOR™
5 AND 8 INCH SINGLE-AND DOUBLE-DENSITY CONTROLLER ON ONE BOARD

THE CONDUCTOR™
A versatile dual density floppy disk controller. Backed up with dual density CP/M™ ($450) and available NOW!!!
$325 assembled

VIDEO CONTROLLER
Memory mapped 80 x 24 with dual character sets (programmable) user rom space and HARDWARE SCROLLING. Firmware available.
$349 assembled

DISK SYSTEMS
All the hardware you need for a COMPLETE floppy disk system. PLUS—FREE Osborne Accounting software. Just add CP/M and a computer
complete systems $795

SEE US AT THE WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

All DATASPEED products are fully assembled and tested and warranteed.

DATASPEED, INC.,
4300 NOE ST.
SAN FRANCISCO
CA. 94131
(415) 641-8947
I have been asked to evaluate the performance characteristics of numerous hardware and software computer products in my capacity as a systems programmer. In late 1978 I acquired a Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computer system with Level I BASIC and 4 K bytes of memory. I did not consider a performance evaluation; after all, this was my own toy. I did not have to respond to any requests for performance improvements or evaluations. Only my personal satisfaction was important.

As it turned out, I was satisfied, but my friends and colleagues were not. They were continually asking, "How fast does your toy run?" or "What new tricks have you taught it now?" It seemed that a comprehensive performance testing and evaluation plan was called for. I decided to compare my TRS-80 personal computer with one of the IBM computers (a System/370-148) at work. Since I was also in the process of converting from Level I to Level II BASIC and acquiring more hardware, I wanted to see if I could verify the performance improvements claimed by Radio Shack.

Test Problem

The test problem to be solved was one familiar to computer science students: calculation of prime-number integers from 5 to 10,000. This problem was chosen for several reasons. First, it is a problem that many computer programmers can relate to; second, it uses two program loops; and third, it requires calculations more complex than simple addition. The number of microseconds or nanoseconds required to perform a single function like addition does not adequately describe the performance characteristics of an individual computer, nor does comparison of timing determine the difference between two machines. What is needed is a comparison of a group of instructions or the use of a program representative of those which will be used extensively on that computer as the comparison base. The problem used here performs loops, does moderately complex arithmetic calculations, and performs some input/output (I/O) operations.

Listing 1: Prime-number generator written in Level I BASIC for the TRS-80. No attempt was made here to optimize the speed of execution.

30 PRINT "LIST OF PRIME NUMBERS"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT 1;2;3;
55 C=0
70 M=3
80 M=M+2
90 FOR K = 3 TO M/2 STEP K - 1
100 IF INT(M/K)*K-M = 0 THEN 190
110 NEXT K
121 PRINT M;
122 C=C+1
190 IF M < 10000 THEN 80
195 PRINT "C = "; C
200 END

Listing 2: Level I BASIC version of the prime-number generator in which abbreviations were used and explanatory material omitted to increase speed. Such practices are termed "optimization."

80 F.M=5TO10000S.2
90 F.K=3TOM/2S.2
100 IFI(M/K)*K-M = M THEN 190
110 NEXT K
121 PRINT M;
122 C=C+1
190 IF M < 10000 THEN 80
195 PRINT "C = "; C
200 END

"listing 3: Level II BASIC version of test program. Keywords must be spelled out in Level II, but the use of integer variables makes it faster than the optimized Level I program. Level II BASIC is also an interpretive system.

10 DEFIN TM.K
80 FORM=5TO10000STEP2
90 FORK=3TOM/2STEP2
100 IFINT(M/K)*K-M = M THEN NEXTM
110 NEXTK
120 PRINTTM;
190 NEXTM

The first performance conclusion has been reached; abbreviated syntax cut an 8-hour program by 1 hour. This gave me a 12% improvement in throughput, the magic measure of system performance. Now the problem solution can be accelerated with faster software. For $99 you can go back to fully spelled out keywords and still gain speed. (Although Level II BASIC requires that keywords be entered in the fully spelled out form, and displays them in that way, the keywords are stored in memory in the...
### TERMINALS
- ADDS Regent 25

### LEAR SIEGLER
- ADM 3A
- ADM 31
- ADM 42

### HAZELTINE
- 1400 | 1500 | Mod 1
- 1410 | 1510 | Edit
- 1420 | 1520

### PRINTER S
- QUME Sprint
  - 5/45 KSR
  - 5/55
- DECwriter IV
  - LA 34
- TELETYPE
  - 43
- CENTRONICS
  - 779-2 | 700-2 | 703-0 | 730

### COMPUTERS
- DSC 2
  - Dble. Density
  - Dual Drive Disk
- NORTHSTAR
  - HORIZON II
- CROMEMCO
  - System 3
- ATARI
  - 400
  - 800

### MORE SPECIALS
- Okidata SL125 . . . . $.2595.00
- Okidata SL300 . . . . $.2995.00
- Persci 277 Dble
  - Density . . . . . $.1395.00
- lmsa PCS 80/15 . . . . $.499.00
- Televideo 812, 920 . . . . CALL

### SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE
193-25 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, New York 11423 • TWX 710-582-5886

Circle 49 on Inquiry card.
form of single-byte codes. A translation routine is used to spell out the meaning of these codes when the LIST command is given.... RSS]

Test Problem and Level II BASIC

I sent my TRS-80 Level I 4K computer. A short time later it came back with Level II BASIC and an expanded 16K bytes user memory. The original test problem now ran in 6 hours and 31 minutes. This improvement was approximately 9%; there was a $11 investment for each percent of performance gained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Listing hours</th>
<th>Run Time minutes</th>
<th>seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Summary of tests in our performance evaluation. In each case the program found integer prime numbers from 5 to 10,000.

Test Problem and Z80 Assembly Language

Several years ago I became proficient in Datapoint 2200 assembly language, which is very similar to Z80 assembly language. I thought that several hours of coding and testing would be required to implement the test problem in Z80 assembly instructions. After several days of relearning the microinstruction format and developing the conversion and division subroutines, I finally ran my assembly test. To my surprise, it now ran in just under 22 minutes, an improvement of over 6 hours. Note that in the assembly-language program multiplication was not required, because all that is needed for prime number detection is division and determination of the remainder. The quotient proved useful in controlling the inner loop.

My next expansion of the system added a floppy-disk drive and more memory to a 32K bytes total. There was an apparent five-second reduction in run time when the prime number output conversion was eliminated. However, I observed no noticeable performance change when the program ran in either the first 16K bytes of memory or in the second 16K bytes. Now that I had a disk and the TRSDOS disk operating system, I thought of the real-time CLOCK function now activated and wondered about its effect on performance.

Test Problem and the TRSDOS Disk Operating System

I relocated my assembly-language program to hexadecimal location...
Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. is The Source for your 6800/6809 systems software needs. From FLEX™, the standard disk operating system of the 680X family, to Sort/Merge, your systems requirements can be filled with the highest quality software in the industry. Nowhere else can you find such variety from a single source. Here are some of the most popular:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>6800</th>
<th>6809</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLEX for SWTPC</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX for SSB</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended BASIC</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended BASIC Precompiler</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Precompiler</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX Sort/Merge</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Editing System</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembler</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Processing System</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debug Package</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX Utilities</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These packages are available on either 8" or 5" soft-sector diskettes (5" 6800 is FLEX 2.0). Price includes user's manual and object code diskette. Certain programs are available on cassette. Contact Technical Systems Consultants for pricing. All orders should include 3 percent for postage and handling (8 percent on foreign orders). Master Charge and Visa are welcome.

**FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.**

---

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
Box 2574, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502
AG, BRAG,

..."MicroPro's I/O Master and Word-Star made my company's new word processing system... A WINNER!"

Yes! From the company that brought you WORD-STAR, the finest word processing software ever seen on a Z-80, 8085, or 8080 micro computer. You can now get the I/O Master, an S-100 board that allows the use of the OEM version of the NEC, DIABLO or QUME printer. The board also contains two FIFO buffered serial ports.

- Get 30% faster printer performance.
- Enables you to use a lower cost version of a high quality printer.
- No dropping of key strokes regardless of other system activity.
- Greater flexibility in the configuration of your word processing system.

All these advantages and you spend LESS than you would for any comparable equipment.

For more information call MicroPro and get the name of your nearest MicroPro dealer and let him... BRAG, BRAG, BRAG

The more you know... the more you'll buy...

MICROPRO
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, California 94901
Telephone (415) 457-8990 Telex 340388
These examples illustrate only a few of the many symbolic math capabilities of muMATH. Note that it is not limited to numerical evaluation as in BASIC or PASCAL.

Available for 8080, 8085 and Z80 processors using standard CP/M*, CDOS* and IMDOS* operating systems.

Engineers and scientists find it ideal for deriving or checking lengthy analytical results.

Students and teachers agree it is superb for math education from exact arithmetic through calculus.

Hobbyists have discovered the underlying muSIMP programming system perfect for other artificial intelligence applications.

Also available from The Soft Warehouse is a sophisticated LISP language interpreter for the above processors and operating systems.

All software with extensive documentation is immediately available.

Call or write directly for fast response.

* Manufacturers' registered trademarks.
OLIVETTI PRINTERS
AVAILABLE NOW!

For years we have been our own biggest customer. Until now you couldn't buy an Olivetti printer unless you bought a complete Olivetti calculator. Now, for the first time, our complete line of OEM printers is available for immediate shipment in any quantity. For use in calculators, electronic scales, cash registers, mini computers, CRT hard copy output, data loggers, medical and scientific instruments, or any application where a paper tape printout is desired. Olivetti has a quality OEM printer for you.

For Further Information Please Contact:
Olivetti Corporation/OEM Marketing
20370 Town Center Lane
Cupertino, California 95014
Telephone: 408/996/3867

PU1840—
40 Column Thermal, 240 L.P.M.
Dot Matrix, Plotter

PU1800—
20 Column Thermal, 120 L.P.M.

Features:
- High Speed
- Low Cost—The Best Really Can Cost Less!
- Fewer Moving Parts
- Proven High Reliability and Long Life
- Over 3 Million in Use by Olivetti Alone
- Lightweight and Compact — Extremely Versatile
- Available With 6V or 18V Motor
- Low Power Usage
- Graphic Capabilities (PU1898 and PU1840)
- All Printers are Available With or Without Interface Boards

PU1808—
16 Column Thermal, 120 L.P.M.

PU1100—
20 Column Impact, 120 L.P.M.

PU1828—
28 Column Thermal, 240 L.P.M.
Dot Matrix, Plotter

Coming Soon:
80 Column Thermal, 240 L.P.M.
Dot Matrix, Plotter

Olivetti
Circle 55 on Inquiry card.
Listing 4 continued:

```
PRIME: PROC OPTIONS(MAIN) REORDER;
DECLARE (C, D, M) FIXED BINARY(31) INIT(0);

DO D = 3 TO M/2 BY 2;
    IF MOD(M, D) = 0 THEN GOTO NOTPRIME;
END;
```

**Listing 5:** Test program coded in the PL/1 language for the IBM System/370-148. An optimizing compiler was used to run this version. Compilation is more efficient than interpretation in reducing execution time. This program also finds prime numbers.

```
PRIME: PROC OPTIONS(MAIN) REORDER;
DECLARE (C, D, M) FIXED BINARY(31) INIT(0);
DO M = 3 to 10000 BY 2;
    DO D = 3 TO M/2 BY 2;
        IF (MOD(M, D) = 0) THEN GOTO NOTPRIME;
    END;
    GOTO NOTPRIME;
END;
```

Test continued:

7000 and constructed a disk operating system command (CMD) file. When run under the disk operating system, the test problem execution time was extended by 55 seconds. I attributed this delay to the 25 ms interrupt from the expansion interface and the processing required to service the interrupt and update the clock. This amounted to about 4 to 5% overhead. Using the disk operating system BASIC, the T command to turn off the interrupt will speed up the execution of programs not requiring clock functions. Listing 4 represents the Z80 assembly-language version of the prime number finding program.

Circle 56 on Inquiry card.
Even at 5:12 a.m., it's hard to quit playing Personal Software™ strategy games.

A quick game before turning in can become an all-night session when you load any of the Personal Software™ strategy games into your Apple®, PET® or TRS-80®. They'll challenge, teach and entertain you. And now there are two new games—Gammon Gambler™ and Checker King™—joining Bridge Partner™, Time Trek™ and the best-selling Microchess.

Gammon Gambler is a sure bet. With ten levels of skill, you can begin a novice and become an expert. Whichever level you play, the computer moves so quickly you don't have to wait. The program follows U.S. tournament rules, and includes the doubling cube to spice up the game. Written for the Apple and PET by Willy Chaplin.

Checker King—you probably forgot how much fun it is! If you move and change your mind, take it back and move again—without a peep from the computer. Play eight skill levels. Add and remove pieces. Save three board positions for later play. And solve three challenging checker puzzles. Written by Michael Marks for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Microchess, the most widely used personal computer chess program, is a nearly perfect chess opponent for the total novice or the advanced enthusiast. Written by Peter Jennings for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Bridge Partner. You against the computer in over 10 million different hands of contract bridge. You can even specify the hands' high card points. Written by George Dulsman for the Apple, PET and Level II TRS-80.

Time Trek is easy to learn, difficult to master and impossible to forget. Take command of a starship in real-time action to make the galaxy safe again. PET version by Brad Templeton. TRS-80 program by Joshua Lavinsky.

Personal Software, Inc., also produces the VisiCalc™ program (the software that's revolutionizing personal computing), CCA Data Management System, the Vitafacts series and other exciting software for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Now that you've read about the Personal Software programs, go see a demonstration. For the name of your nearest Personal Software dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., 592 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Test Problem and the Large System

At the completion of the TRS-80 testing phase, I coded two versions of the test problem to be run on the IBM 370-148. Listings 5 and 6 show PL/1 language and 370 assembler language codings of the prime-number generator. The execution times showed little difference. The PL/1 version (compiled, rather than interpreted) ran in 1 minute and 19 seconds of processor time. The test run in assembler language used 56 seconds of processor time.

The best comparison between the two machine’s capabilities is arranged by counting the number of instructions needed to perform division; twelve for the TRS-80 (ten of which are looped sixteen times) and one for the 370. Performance difference is also indicated by the average execution time of 1108 µs for the Z80 division subroutine versus 30.7 µs for the DR (divide register into register) instruction of the 370-148. This is a time ratio of 36 to 1. If you compare a less complex function, such as 16-bit storage-to-register load, the TRS-80 performs closer to the 370 capability; the Z80 LD HL,(n) instruction takes 16 cycles or 9.008 µs, and the 370 load halfword takes 1.958 µs. The 16-bit load operation compares as a 4.6 performance ratio. Thus, it is shown that a single instruction comparison does not always represent the required work performance ratio.

Conclusions

The test program I chose can be run with the same results on both the TRS-80 and the IBM 370-148. There is a difference in system throughput and cost. An analysis of the TRS-80 performance indicates that the advertised improvements of Level I keyword abbreviations and Level II BASIC are present. The analysis of the TRS-80 BASIC versus Z80 assembler language shows a significant improvement in assembler language, if you care to code the program that way or if you need the speed. I now have an answer for my friends at work when they ask about the speed differences between my personal computer system and the impersonal IBM 370-148.
Record keeping problems? Our CCA Data Management System solves them easily.

Having information at your fingertips can make your job a whole lot easier. And that's what the CCA Data Management System is all about.

With this Personal Software™ package and an Apple II™ or TRS-80™ disk system, it will be far easier to keep inventories, customer lists, accounts receivable and payable records, patient histories and many more items.

In fact, you can use the CCA DMS for all of your data management needs, rather than buying (expensive) or writing (time consuming) separate programs for each application. That's because DMS lets you create your own filing systems, adapting itself to the types of records you keep. You specify the number and names of each data field—without any programming.

With DMS keeping all of your records, you only have to learn how to use one system. That's easier, too. It's menu driven, with plenty of prompts to help you create files and add, update, scan, inspect, delete, sort, condense and print data. Our comprehensive 130-page step-by-step instruction manual even provides complete “how-to” inventory and mailing list applications so you can start processing immediately.

DMS is a very powerful system, with more file and record storage capacity than other data base programs on the market.

And it also gives you greater data handling flexibility. To customize DMS, write add-on BASIC programs that read or write DMS files and perform any kind of processing you want.

You can sort and print your data in nearly any form of report and mailing label you want. Sort data by up to 10 fields for zip code, balance due, geographic location or whatever. And print reports with subtotals and totals automatically calculated.

The CCA Data Management System, written by Creative Computer Applications, has two years of field testing on other microcomputers. Now Personal Software makes DMS available on the TRS-80 Level II and Apple II and II Plus 48k disk systems. And at under $100, DMS is also easy to afford.

One demonstration will convince you how easy computerized record keeping is. Ask your Personal Software dealer to show you. To locate your nearest dealer, contact Personal Software, Inc., (408) 745-7841, 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of Tandy Corp.
Editorial Listing 1 continued from page 12:

```cobol
x=n 1 INTEGER
x=n 1 INTEGER
which_line 1 (second_contact_line)
which_line 1 (second_contact_line)
which_line 1 (second_contact_line)
which_line 1 (second_contact_line)
time 1 absolute_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
time 1 absolute_time
absolutle_time
max_time 1 exposures
max_time 1 exposures
max_time 1 exposures
max_time 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures
time_traverses 1 exposures

PROCEDURE new_page;
VAR
stuff 1 STRING(24)
clear_screen 1 CHAR
BEGIN
stuff = ’’
clear_screen = CHRC(24)
WHILE(’’
WRITE(’’)
WRITE(’’)
END new_page;

PROCEDURE asl_param_1VAR time 1 absolute_time;
VAR
a_string 1 STRING(128)
period 1 INTEGER
factor 1 INTEGER
BEGIN
a_string = ’
period = 1
factor = 1
WHILE(’
PROCEDURE add_a_dist(position 1 INTEGER);
VAR
dist 1 INTEGER
BEGIN
dist = (ORD(a_string(position)) - ORD(’’)) + 1
IF period THEN
BEGIN
dist = dist + 1
END
IF dist < 8 THEN
BEGIN
dist = dist + 1
END

Listing 1 continued on page 98
```
Operating Power!

with

I/OS™ Version 3.0
8080/Z80 OPERATING SYSTEM

The former TSA/OS has been significantly upgraded and improved...

- New Spooler
- Hard disk support
- Big files supported (over 200,000,000 bytes)
- New system support functions and utilities
- Improved versions of standard utilities
- New improved manuals

$150 gets it all I/OS, spooler, utilities, manuals!
(plus dealer configuration charges)

A BIG SYSTEM OS FOR YOUR MICRO!

- True 'sysgen' for an optimized system for any hardware
- Support for most popular terminals, devices and systems plus user driver interface
- CP/M* — CDOS* — SDOS* compatible
- Supports systems with multiple disk types (two or more drivers)

Now also available for the Radio Shack TRS 80 MODEL II!

SPECIAL OFFER

for TRS 80 MODEL II — I/OS PLUS
the Wp Daisy™ Word Processor...

$550 total price!

NEXT MONTH

I/Pascal™ compiler
I/SAL™ structured assembler
...more to follow!

Software for I/OS — TSA/OS — CDOS — SDOS — other 8080/Z80 OS*M operating systems

Circle 61 on inquiry card.
WHAT IF?

WHAT IF interest rates climb another two points?
WHAT IF we retire long-term debts earlier?
WHAT IF we could increase our market share by 7% by hiring three more salesmen?
WHAT IF a 30% increase in advertising could produce a 5% increase in sales?
WHAT IF passenger seat sales increase ½% per month for the next 24 months?
WHAT IF gasoline price increases drive delivery costs up 10%?
WHAT IF you had a tool to evaluate your "what ifs"?

minimodel

is just such a tool. It can answer your "what ifs" in minutes, and you don't need to know a thing about programming to use it.

minimodel

allows the business manager to build a model of any corporate activities. You provide the assumptions and MINIMODEL responds with a projection of how those assumptions will affect your sales volume, revenues, costs, profitability, cash flow or any factors you specify.

minimodel

is completely flexible to permit virtually any combination of assumptions and event sequences. Model size is limited only by disc capacity.

minimodel

is designed by professionals for the business manager who wants to know "what if?"

minimodel

is currently available for Horizon S/D/Q, 32K and for TRS-80, 32K. (Requires CP/M and C BASIC) Other versions are in production—please enquire.

FINANCIAL PLANNING ASSOCIATES
55 University Avenue, Suite 600
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2H7

For □ Horizon □ Single □ Double □ Quad. Density
□ TRS-80 Model I.

Please send □ Minimodel $495 (U.S. Funds)
□ Manual only $50 (U.S. Funds)
□ Send C.O.D. ($10 extra)
□ Full payment enclosed $

Charge my □ Visa □ Mastercharge Acct. #
Expiry date

Name
Address
City, State, Zip

I have a □ □

Please advise when Minimodel will be available.

Listing 1 continued:

procedure divide_time(a: absolute_time; b: absolute_time; c: integer)

div 

a: integer

procedure add_time(a: absolute_time; b: absolute_time; c: integer)

add_time(a, b, c) = a + b + c

procedure print_time(a: absolute_time)

print_time(a) = a

procedure normalize_time(v: integer)

normalize_time(v) = v

procedure sum_of_rings(rings_total: integer; rings: absolute_time)

sum_of_rings(rings_total, rings) = rings_total + rings

procedure sum_of_eclipses(eclipses_total: integer; eclipses: absolute_time)

sum_of_eclipses(eclipses_total, eclipses) = eclipses_total + eclipses
THE DATA BASE SPECIALIST

HDBS - HIERARCHICAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MDBS - OUR FULL NETWORK DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

HDBS FEATURES
- Hierarchical data structures
- Fixed length records
- Read/write protection at file level
- One-to-many set relationships allowed

Additional features in MDBS
- Hierarchical and full network data structures (Coasyly oriented)
- Fixed and variable length records
- Multiple levels of read/write protection at item, record, set and file levels
- Explicit representation of one-to-one, one-to-many, many-to-one and many-to-many sets
- Record types may own other occurrences of the same record type
- A single set may have multiple owner and member record types

Features common to HDBS and MDBS
- Straight forward use of ISAM-like structures
- Sorted, FIFO, LIFO, next and prior set ordering provided
- Commands to add, delete, update, search and traverse the data base
- Names of data items, records, sets and files are wholly user definable
- Records can be maintained in a number of sorted orders
- Routines are callable from basic, pascal, fortran, cobol or machine language
- Written in machine language for maximal execution efficiency and minimal memory usage
- Supports data base spread over several disk drives (max. 8) disks may be mini or full sized floppies or hard disks

Also
- Up to 264 record-types may be defined in the data base
- Each record-type may contain up to 265 item-types
- Each item-type may be up to 9,999 bytes in length

Requirements
- Z-80 approximately 16K memory
- 8080 approximately 20K memory
- In addition to the operating system, host language, user's program and some buffer area
- 6502 approximately 28K memory

HDBS and MDBS packages include
- DDL Data definition language analyzer/editor
- DMR Data management routines
- Sample application program and DDL files
- Relocator to re-organize all routines
- System specific manual

New dynamic restructuring system

MDBS-DRS features
- Allows item, record and/or set types to be added to or deleted from an existing MDBS data base. This allows the user to re-design a data base after it is already on-line.
- This feature can only be added to the MDBS system.

Runs under
- CP/M* with microsoft basic, cobol and fortran
- Northstar dos with northstar basic
- TRS Dos and disk basic
- NewDOS and disk basic
- Apple* DOS and Apple* Soft Basic
- Machine language callable forms
- Other forms in development

Micro data base systems, Inc
P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 742-7388

Cp/m is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
Trs-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
A complete disk system for the Rockwell Aim 65. Uses the Rockwell Expansion Motherboard. Base price of $850 (U.S.) includes controller with software in Eprom, disk power supply and one packaged Shugart SA400 Drive.

224 SE 16th St. AMES, IA 50010
P.O. BOX 687 (515) 232-8187

Available to order:
By Phone: (415) 848-8233
Visa, MC, Amex
By Mail: Indicate quantity desired. Prepayment required
Shipping: Add $1.50 per order (UPS) or 75¢ (4th Class—allow 4 weeks delivery)
Tax: In Co., please add tax.

Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure: preliminary_allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Allocation of Eclipse Times...';</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new_page();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which_ring := second;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum_rings(sun_diff(second, second_contact_time()));</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Time required for second contact transient'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(second_contact_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which_ring := third;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum_rings(sun_diff(third, third_contact_time()));</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Time required for third contact transient'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(third_contact_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_time(second_contact_time, third_contact_time, rings_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Total time devoted to diamond ring sequences';</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(rings_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>div_time(moon_fight, second_contact_time, rings_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Anticipation time for first diamond ring';</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(counter_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sun_diff_time(total_months, total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Time devoted to total time'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Black time margin at end of total'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(black_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>div_time(sun_diff(time, half_time(), rings_time()));</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Extra sick due to diamond rings overlap';</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(half_time());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_time(sun_diff(time, total_months, total_months()), add_time(sun_diff(time, total_months, total_months()), add_time(total_months, total_months(), total_months()));</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Total time committed before margin alloc.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'margin - disposal'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>margin := 0;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>div_time(sun_diff_time(total_months, total_months()), total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR i := 0 TO 9 DO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sun_diff_time(total_months, total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Margin per frame'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (margin_disposal);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (preliminary_allocation);</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure: final_allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum_rings(sun_diff_total_months, total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Adjusted time devoted to total frame'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_time(total_months, total_months, total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Total time committed before margin alloc.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s := 'Margin after allocation to total time'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time(total_months());</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (final_allocation);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (allocate_exposure);</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure: allocate_exposure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame := (margin - total_months() DIV 2);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF frame &gt; THEN error_message();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time := margin - (total_months + (2 * frame));</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_months := total_months + frame;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Error message');</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('First diamond ring = frame');</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Totalize' = total_months);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Second diamond ring = frame');</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Totalize' = total_months);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Error message');</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITELN('Press return to continue');</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (allocate_exposure);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END (allocate_exposure);</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available everywhere:

ASSEMBLER in standard micro BASIC for your CP/M system!

You can now assemble a 6502 program on your B080/280 based system under CP/M, using all the powerful software facilities taken for granted.

The assembler is a hex file ready for use on your 6502 system. It is formatted for KIM/15M/15M cassettes. Industry standard 6502 mnemonics and commands. Basic version 0.8. 8th CP/M format diskette $65.00

Available at computer stores everywhere.

© BYE Publications Inc, 1980

Circle 64 on inquiry card.
n XASM·llil -

No1'Mti'1CIO c:tOSS•Hsemblor With n8$11'td
cond1Uonals ilnd full filnga of i;i:i;oudo oporallons A l

oomb!1111 horn 11111nd11rd MalOfola MCSBOO mnemonlc!ll
to ll'llOI hct)..••• , •••• , •••••• , ••..•. SlOOIS2.5
0 XASM·&S - As XASM-68 IOI l.10S Technology MCS-

{~/'~C41/

6S-OD

ez..:

Db

a

uho.•

mnomonlct1

, •• , $2001$2.5

fnet~ dO inHrhOn or IO•t during OltOCu!fOn frOl'fl olhOt

MICROPRO

0

0 SIC - 8080 r;ymboOc; dabu95101. Full tr~ee . pass counl
111n<1 1:11011111-poll'lt Pf~ram lnlino •~lam with back·
11aeo 11nd h.l•log rom ull1ille1. lflheon U!U!'d with MAC.
PfO'l'fdes ru o •ymbollc ctlsp~y ot memory 111bol s Hd
equ111ted -.io1u111 .... . . •
\ --·-··•··· .. SlOISIS

tJ ZSID - As

~rl11111

~I !:~r::!~!~~~ -;.~::• ~~:~~4;:,;o t';!;~1~~7::.f:r~~

0 MAC - 30i.Q Mrn:ro Atsemblcr. F"ull l n101 m~cro dctJ.
n11l ons. P!lcu:jo Op!I include RPC, IRP. REPT, T ITLE.
PACE, llMd MACl.lfJ• .?OD rlnmy lncludod. Prodcmts
11\l<!'I .absolult he .. ou1pu1 ciruJ symbOfs f\le tor u!lo by
$10 fsce borcwJ
• • .. , • • • • • , .... 185/$15

ells~ lilo! or con1olo, pe1ml11i ng rnclpe cl'ocumen1s
lo bo c roaloct from lln.ked lralJml!ftfl on 001o r r fa

ru~:~~=~:~1! p,~~~::~:;:~::~:J~'t~ ,~' ~,~::

soft rorm11 t. Sorts ftud 01 varlai>l.o records with d 111lo
i n ti n1ry, BCD, Pach.Od OeeJm111, EBCDIC, ASCII,
UoaUng. hited point, O•PQnon!l~I. llold fu~U!il!ld, otc_
Ew11n variable numbc!1 of ll!!lch per rncord l . 12:2S/S25

Ha' fa c1rl1ie1 ror SOfr04 ln(fo.11. !Ab~ OI COnlO•U• IH'td
footnolo l nsorlion•. lde.1l IDf c011l m<=t3", m11nu111.1 , 1uc.
No..., comp.111b&e wUn Electric Pencl1 • • • • • Pf"p1n:1d
Illas , , , ••.
ll2SJl20

GRAHAM· OORIAH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

©a :::.-;,u~~~~ ~~ ~-~~~- ~v~~'~·~-~ . ~~ -~~~$11;5 Jm
0 SUPER -SORT Ill - As 11 wllOOUt SELECT/ EXCLUDE

zeo CPU 195/n.5

!'] TEX - Tn.111 IOrPI 1k o C•H!CI p1g1narit(I, pagC!-num·
Dc1ed and Jlntlliod cc py hom source 11.111 lllos. dl1eet·
ati'41 1o d11~ cir P1lnlor
,-•.
• . • . . S70JSl5

................... _.,., . . . . . . . . S1ZS/SU

WOAO·STAR - Menu drtve.n vlsu.J wotd p1oceqlng
syalom fOf .,,. with ttal'KSard ICl'tmin1lt To>:I IOrtNll·

OESPOOL - Progra m 10 pa1m11 ai m1.11tanaoU$ p ,inling
or d1111a lrom ctl11k Yll·tlUa UHr uecvtn ano1hetr pro·
;r11m 110.m lht c:oni.olo
, ..•..••••• , •.•. SAS/IS

Ung po1tounod on 1creon F1cilitiet for ICl•I

~glna1e .

paae t1um bor. Juatlly, canll!lr a.nd undera.com. U.et
can Pt lnl one oocurnenl While sl.m ullaneousty &d.lllno
11

~oi:~~~~~:if~ !:'01=,'~:. ,:~b.~I b~~~c~;:.

01c. Roouitos CRT IOf rninal wilh addrounblo cursot
poslllonlng ••••• , • • • • • •••••••••••••• 14•51$40

2~o~~~~~~A~~-1~iioRC:: ;~;0:111~~ ~:!u:!~1~

BASIC-10 - Oltll E- tondad BASIC, AtlSI compallblo

~~~~i.~i;sr.:;! m: r~~m:d's ~~~~~.~~~: -~~~~~
11

0

0

O

BASIC COMPILER - L111'11Jllt11ge c omp11Ub lt1 w it h
B.tiS1C·60 and 3· to 1l mt• l111cr p-:c:u1lon, Prt>ducos
namta rd Mlc-tos;ort roloco!ablo bfl'llll ry oulpul. In·
cludaa Ml!lc:ro-80 Ahlo 1lnk111ble 10 FORTRAN-80 o r
COB0l·80 cO<kl moctulos • •
• • • • • • • . 1350/$15

0

~':e:'::::.1:~~d!~~/::,:;~ eb:i;;w,-;,d!!,!'~1!~

~~~:Ae~~!!;;:.Nl~~~d~~).~=~~~~~':.,";o~ Cr:,~

sorl•l 11dd1oss•blo-cur1or :01mtn11 •

Unkrno lo1dor, llbrary w11h man.ogor. Arao WI·
clWe• MAC:~ Q...30 j.uo bolow) ••••• , • , . . S400ISU

, . 1125'1:25

~1:Y ...!1":~u~11.r1~' 1e•:r,;~d:~.~!~~~~;d~,~~
lion by 10ng1h. mat.It. allnbul• (l.o. upoereaso. lower·
caM, num•ric. •uto dup . e 1c.). Bullt·ln 1ritnmollc
c ap11bl11Ues u11ng keV-d d•IA. c.onsla.nts •nd douved
vllues:. Vitu1I l codo.ck Jor HSI! ol lorms design.
FUH comJ)411bi. wllh all CPIM·MPfM suppoll•d Ian·
guag1tt. Require• 32K CPJM
. $3SO/Sl5

do1:1td Ille 5.upport with -.i.uu11bl e Me n1une.s.. STRING.

UNSTRING. COMPUTE. VARYINGJUNTIL. EXTEND.

CALL, COPY. S~RCH. :J..dimttnaionll auavt. tom•

fu~ul~~o~;~:b!~:~~h:~~::;,o~s;l~=:::s'. Fi!:';

com!).'11lblo aHomblor. li nlcing lo.tdot, 11nd relociit ·
able llbr1 ry mmnitgot 11 dtr1crlbed under MACR0-80

·- .. •· ·-

•

OATASTAR - Pfolo1sJonal' fornt.1 con1rol entry and

0 C0801. .. 0 - LoYOI 1 ANSI '14 &tal\Oar4 COOOl ~·
moa.\ al Ulw11 'l- FuU M~Ui?nl~I . relalkv-o, and in·

•••.••.• ,,.,.,, __ ,..

WORO·MASTER To• t Editor- In one mode n.ai; super·

(9 :oel or C:P/ M '• ED co mmends includlng gtob111s.e11 ct.-

g. p1lo1,

n

w ith mall 1111 from Oa1uuir Of NA.0 • • • • • $575/ $25
WORD.SUR Cu1lomlullon No1u - For s ophb llcafad
uto rs who do nol hll"ct ono ol tho mo.ny 11 1.:indard
1ormln11I or ptlntor conliQ\ltalion& In 1hc d i11rlbu1Jon
vinslon ot WOAD-ST AR ••••••••••••• _.. - NJ./S100

·-- •• U>SIS1S

MACAO·IO - 3080/ZSO Maero Asembler. fnlol and
1nnt11n-Oi.1' 1« 1uppor100. Reloc:.atabte Jinki.'lble

M Z1rog

:~~ub,t~:,~1~ 1 ~~b;1~'Jc!4Dl~g~: , ~~~. ~'o,5;14~,~r;

f'

~,~:~~~;l~~a-~
88 iftt~ ;:~:;·g:'.1 ::~;::O~~~
l~f'A SMBO. Compa tlbflf1y da111

sllgf'ltly madltl

l ~t A'lllltllbl

'°''

,• ,- ,

••

, 1275/115

0 EOIT· IO - Vel)I
fllndom 1ceeu ro1tt cdl\Of IOt IO).I
wil h Of wdhou1 Uno numb<ln.. Global and lnlr.a.·l lno
commln d!ll 111ppor1ed F"1le comp11re ull1ity lncludCld

'

••

.•

• • ' ·- •••

.• ' 1191$15

STRUCTURED SY51'£MS GROUP

0 HOBS - H~ r 111cnlc111 01111 Basa Sysll!lm. COOAS'tL
Oftcnlmd wit" FILEs, SETI. AECOAOs anct rTEU!I
wh~ iare 11111 U&Dr dollnnd . ADO, D ELETE. UPOAlE..
SEARCH. net TRAVERSE comman'"' suppotled, SET
01dctln.g hi SOl'ICd. FIFO, UFO, nHI Of prjor, Ona ID
many 101 rol.1honr;hlp :1uppe>1led Aandl'Wr1ta P •Ol~e·

1

~ :!~~~,;'gL P~~~11~~ ";°o~it~~1 :1!~~~~~'!~oi~T!~c~

~~A~~~=:~d J~~=~~~iw~~~::1:e~::,n~d11~03:,~
1

~':!=~.·~r c~,:~:s ~~ ~~~~~1 ~~=.$12SOIS25
~~~~::
CBASIC-2 • , •••••.••• , •••••• , , . •

~.:~lf:':f~ ~~s~~~ D~~dfu~~,~~p'!,f:~~ ly~s

ff;

\\

~o

vldGd II bOltl IV'IOms 1.tSed Require• CDASIC-2.
• • • . • • • • . S1 2:$QtS2S
0 ACCOUNlS PAYABLE - PrO'lldCS a11ea tta tomen~
t·r of a ccoun11 by vond0t wilh check wri1mg fOf •leclod
ln'loic:e1.. Can bit used alone or with Gttnonal lodger
Al'ld/Of with NAO, Requites CBASIC·2 ••. S-12501125

When now ITEMo. AECORC>s. or SET• au1 nccdl!d
wllhoul c.ha1111lng oidaling dota.
HOBS·ZIO iren:ion . . . • . • .... ... •. . - ... . 1250/SlS
Wl'll lon · · · · - · · - · · - · · - · ·

• • . Sf50JS3S

t1 PAYROLL - Flo11.lb..,

MOBS· DRS·2ICI wen.Ion • • • • • • • • . . . ••••• $350/135
8080 Vinr1lon ;ivaOabfo al $75. o:itlra

ti T
bi·wcekly,

280 ve1alon 1equlr0& 20K RAM. 8080 worslon rcqul!os
24K RAM (Mc.m01y 11quJrenwn1s ara add1UOnillll 10
C~IM and appllc111Uon prog r11m)

Wiien ordculng HOBS Of MODS pliu•e :ipeclly ll 1ho
voulon roquue:Cf it ltM I) Mii;roi.oU LIO Io. FOR·
lAA N·&O, CODOL·IO. DAStC COMPILE.A. 21 M!lASIC
or:)) EAS IC-ao 5.0 .

n

PAVI Oi/ syalem handles

i~jl;~~-~~~~~~~

weck.ly,

sick
pD)',.
pcrlodt
ti parl ol
n s governmc.nl 1equired pcrl·
odi<: 1op.of'ls • d w II l)OSI 10 lflutlipJe SSG general
'cdgo-1 •C<:.O\l.nl1 . Acquires CBASIC-2 ••• S12SO/I U

tNVEHTORY CONTROL SYSTEM - P~utorms COftlfOI
If luncllona or adding •nd dopla 1in9 atoc:ll 11arrta. add·
Ing new i10m5 1nd doJcling old l!cms.. Tracl0 qu.anlily
of llems on h and, on orcor and baclHJfOOrod. Oplrona l h.lrd copy audit !fall Is 111w11Lat11e. Ropor111 in·
cluckl Mastar Uam L1al, S:ock Ac 1iv11y. Stock Vatua-

Sh
. ""
ogp1:1ng ,,~~
"· xx.

P1 IC.OIL on.d 1pcclOc111kln:11 s ub toet lo chance w llholll notlc:o.

°"" Ao-0<da• Li.o nooul••• OBASoC-• s12s0/S2S

Ust

0

•

0

fl'/O~}il.qJdJ

-r;<s-fO

Software lor mos\ popular BOBO/ZBO computer disk systems including
NORTH STAR, /COM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DBB/2 & DB8/4, EX/DY
SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, MECA, 8" IBM,
HEATH H1 7 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, NYLAC,
INTERTEC , VISTA V80 and V200, TRS-80 MODEL/ and MODEL II,
ALTOS, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, DIG/-LOG and /MS 5000 formats.

~!~°'7 ri°,!~u1~~~.f1~c~~- ot .'~.·~-. ~."d. sc1~~r;:5
POLYTEXTl lO - Tu1 formallor for word procualng
11ppllcal lonL Jusllfles o nd paginares soutco IO-• I files.

~~~dm:~lat:,~~i~~'.Of~;~.,,. cr!:°'Oo~~ld~~

::11:~~1~.:w: va."":~~- ~ll~h. '.:11:~c:·.'~~ .11.~ti:S

Creeln deparlmenla. lnter11c.e 10 Gerw:m11l Ledger pro-

~~B!p~:! ~h~~B:J.::~ ~fi:~~e n~:;cJ~~ftQ~~~

MOBS-Zia

n

u oul!Xll for ln1cunn1 ogod 1epons ana eu .st~1--otl­
e n1&d •t111omon1 and bllU.ig purl)OHS. On.Line En·
q ulry parmll• inlormalton tor CusUJrner scuvlc. 1nd

11 1

iek11 1hal

ltJI •crolllng. lntoractlvo a.oau;h ind ropla<;e, aulom.alic l olll wrap a.round lo r word proc:oHfng , ope.ta·

1

0 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - Open ltnm aysl11m wll.h

lhe drive Rt'!lld/
W11!0 ttu:ad In 30 tCN::ortds, OiskAttro ebsorbs loose
oitlda pm ricl<ta. fingorpr lnl, . and 01ht11 rorolgn parll·
m'g tll hl ndor UMt pi1ulo1m11nc:.e ol 1he dlive
hOlld I.Hts 01 lo~ 3 mon1ru. w101 ddll'f use. Specify
5 " o r fl "
••• , • • . • • • ,
. 120 eoJ SA5 fot 3

full screen odllOI lor any CAT wtth

lCY 'uraor f>QSIUonlng, Includes .,,.,,11ca1 111nd h0tbon ·

entry IDf p1oot, COA c:ouec:1n.est, e1c. Journal cnttios
may 00 balchod puOf 10 po11in~. Cklslng p1ocodu10

Uon 1111 lhe FILE ll!'\IOI S upporlS FILES wl'lieh Cl•lond
ovor mulHp.le lloppy or notd dl:Sll: devices.
l I MOBS - Micro Dat.11 Daso Sy•tam. Full network data
baaa wllh 1111 kHhN as or HOBS plus mulll·ll!wel ~.ad/
wmo prciUt<:1kln for Fll.E. SET. RECORO •nd ITEM.
El'p.llc11 1op.1-cscn1.i.11on or ono to ono. ono 10 ma"Y·
rni>nf 10 ""'"Y. •nil many 10 ono SET ral.1!10011.tilps

f..

0 HEAD ClEANIHO DISKETTE-Clormt

O POLYYU E/10 -

0

ALGOL· IO - PoWl!lfl UI bl.oeJc.·SlrUClutl!ld IGflQUllOC comP.:IJel fo:i 1urlng «:OnOhlical tun limo dyna.mlc 1Uloca·
1'an of memory. Vory c ompact (i4K total A.AM) •ys·
tam lmplomanllng ialmosl 111 Algol 60 rcpotl l tr1.l 1Jres
ph.11 m11ny po~ rl ul oxtontiont i ncluding t l ilng rut.n-

g'~"J di!~~. ~la~ ~d~~~ _·!~ .~~~ ..~q~~Ti11~~
n ZIO DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE - Conalsta ol· 11) d l1.ll

Ille lina odllor. with glob11t inlar and lnlro ·l lne l 11clll·
UH;
zao raloeallng auemb~ r . ZltogJMo,tok mBC·
monies. eondulonal HHtnbly and c:rin~ 1ofo ronce
lable cap11bllilla1: (3) lln lllng lo1usor produ clnQ abso ·
• •.
. , •• •. _$95/120
lute lnllll holi dilk tilo ,

m

I I A.IPPV DIStC KIT - Toml)lllO Md lnatruc.rlon• 10
modily olnglo aidOO sir." di1k01tm11 lcw ua.o o r tecon'!I
•kkt In 1inglo aided dt ivos
S12-50

0 A.OPPY SAYER Prolinc1lon for con1ot ho!~ OI 5\: "'
rtoppy d1tlu.. O nly I noodod por dlrtlutllo. K11 cool.A1n:11
con\c.mng p.:ttl. p re-ssure 1001. laugh 7·mit mylar rain ·
fotelng rlni;,. ln:sta.1111 on 1001s !!Ind 1lng!I for 25 af•kallOI •
•••. • ••, •
Ro-01dl!r1 ot rings only • , •

0

• • 114.95
. , , _$7,15

•
• ,• , •

PASCAL USER MANUAL A.NO REPORT - By Je.n1t1n
.nnd Wirth, Thi!! .stand.aid 10lllboClk on tM taAgwge,
~commttn dod tor ua by P.tt:1cnll Z. Ptascal/M rincr

Pa•cttlfMT UHHa •...•.• • , ,

, , • •.. •. $1

rJ THE C PROGRAMMING 1.ANGUAGE - By
1

1

1

l(or n ~hnn

~~~! :Z ~d:;10~ ~:' b: ~O~~~r~~ ~aa~d~Pt:~

11mlt11s C u.sors •••

11

• •

• ••••.••• 112

~=~a~~~ ~~.fh,~

' CPJM Is;) lrlldomark. of Digital A~earch,
'" 280fsa llndomark oJ Z.ilog, lnc.
•• "UN IX Is • lradcm11r k ol Bell l.llbOU1I01 ies.
•·• ' Wl tATSIT? 15 11 1r111domark of Campulef Haadw~ta.
'' • ' • Elac lric Pam:.ll k a 11adem1uk ot MicJtool Shroyer Soll·
wore.
• TAS.80 &l a tr adelm11tlt ol Tondy COtp.

., Q

Noon S.1111 l.ln.;JIC,

001.LUIO

°' (luad

OOl'l!t.~\'

IBM ting~ Of 201256
Al fJlll Hallos II

MiCIOf,)Oiljj.

- -- -

M:ltl I 01 I I

5' c • 'Mlll

~~ I Qll <""km

P11ettt. F"

0 D NBW 'l'Dlll

ICOM·so Sy~l(n:t!;
OvnllbytOJ CIC

t CP/ f.I fOI Hoath, TRSr80 Modcll I illnd PolyM.orphlc
MIJ ar modihod •nd mus1 uso apocl.1 lly co mplied
wu alons Of •yslem and opplic11tJons 1cflw~1&.
I t Ac-commondoltd ays_1om conligulltllon conalats of ~B K
CPIM. 2 full aize disk d , ivos, 24 a 80 CAT and 132

~(Yg"g"-1rg': ~1::~J
1

cclumn ptlntcr.

MJnua.le.~aiip6iOJ Uln
;:tg~1pt1 ceot
llUl~IJtti\l s.oi'1Witl l!

~Mochltcta YflrtJon

avallablo fOt uH wltti CP/M as Im·
plomanl.e d on Hoa1n and TRS·80 Model I ccmp1,1101s

l)UfdlilSB:

c U1.or llGOnae n91aemon1 101 1J1t9 pioduCl m1.rs1 be

lh f"t snto QI eocn

1-ignod nnd rolmnod to Llfobo111 As.,oi:ltltos blloro
aJ1lpmcn1 mAY bo rnD1de.

111041t1(.•Uwy $ 0-'ll1¥1Ud

Plldia{JU COl'Wt'(S il
hC: tHl 'j(l tar use on one

©@ tl'lla p roducl fncl!JdM/oXcl udl!I$ lhO 1angut1go manual
1ocommcinWct In Sund1'e~ :ind Notion ~ obovv,

·wi;rcm only

Ufeboat Associates,

2248 Broadway, N.Y., N,V, 1002•

(212) 580-0082 Tole" 220501


Listing 1 continued:

```pascal
PROCEDURE diamond_rings_burst;
BEGIN
  (normalization); END;
PROCEDURE awuill_cue;
BEGIN
  (awuill_start); END;
PROCEDURE diamond_ring_burst;
BEGIN
  (diamond_ring_burst); END;
PROCEDURE total_time;
BEGIN
  (total_time); END;
PROCEDURE summarize;
BEGIN
  (summarize); END;
```

Listing 2: Preliminary allocation steps. The first stage of the execution of the program is this listing of an interactive sequence to determine the independent variables of the simulation.

```
Preliminary data initialization
"totality" is defined as time from second to third contacts
Enter number of exposures
250
Enter number of exposures during totality
200
Enter time of totality in "seconds, thousands"
248
Enter slack time margin (in seconds)
6
Exposures map:
First diamond ring = 25
Totality = 200
Second diamond ring = 25
TOTAL = 250
Press return to continue
```

Editorial text continued from page 12:

Time is calculated as the difference between all the time commitments and the total time available during totality. (Half the time required for the diamond ring effects is assumed to take place during actual totality, so that the transient effects will be bracketed in time.) The margin time must be equally divided among the individual shots during totality. The procedure "margin-dispersion" is used to divide the margin by the number of totality exposures, then add this amount to the "wait-after" field of each of the ten unique totality exposure specifications in the array 'ten-shot-grouping.'

Finally, the procedure "final-allocation" reports on the actual allocation achieved by recalculating the margin time. This second margin time calculation reflects the allocation's effect. In photo 3, the value of 0.17 seconds is well within the limits of human hand/eye coordination by yours truly. (Hand/eye coordination will be used to observe the digital wristwatch set to Universal Coordinated Time and pick the precise time to start the real-time sequence of the program by hitting any key on the Apple keyboard. Later in the eclipse, the second diamond ring event (third contact) will be initiated by a similar procedure while watching the eclipsed sun.)

As it stands in listing 1, the program still must be filled out with the actual details of procedures "await-cue," "diamond-ring-burst," "totality," and "summarize." These are all relatively straightforward procedures, which will execute the real-time process of the eclipse observation. Other details to be verified include the actual model of the bulb-release exposure event (ie: what fixed overhead time is associated with the mirror flip/shutter opening action of the mechanism), calibration of a Pascal "do nothing" timing loop running with the Apple II's crystal clock so that the entire program executes all exposures within the time set by the model, and so forth. I will have more details on this in a forthcoming editorial, as I complete the model and finish verifying the system concept.

The most important concept here is the very real machine-independent viability of a high-level language, such as Pascal, in designing and then communicating the idea of a program. The functional simulation stage of my eclipse control program is now complete in concept and awaits some final details to be added over the next week or so. When it is done, going from the functional simulation to the actual eclipse control program I bring with me to Africa will be achieved by the simple act of reconfiguring the textual displays for a more limited 40-column output display and making multiple, redundant copies of the software on floppy disks for my travels.
We at Oregon Software are pleased to announce that V1.2, our improved version of Pascal-1, is now available. The value of Pascal in computer software design is becoming widely recognized, and our V1.2 version contains significant enhancements in ease of operation and reliability.

A comprehensive tool:
- In a single, carefully-designed package, Pascal V1.2 is the tool you need for each stage of software development.

V1.2 Pascal compiler:
- Pascal V1.2 has a fast, highly reliable compiler to give you executable code quickly.

V1.2 symbolic debugger:
- The symbolic debugger traces source statements and variables and includes breakpoints and other interactive features.

V1.2 profiler:
- The profiler lists statement execution frequencies so you can streamline your code for speed.

Transports to many operating systems:
- Pascal V1.2 source transports to any RSTS/E, RT-11, RSX-11, or IAS operating system. Object executes on any PDP-11, LSI to VAX, with more target machines to follow.

Oregon Software guarantees the performance of Pascal V1.2. We also include in the purchase price our technical support during the first year of operation. Write or call for more details about Pascal V1.2. Ask to see our user manuals, example programs, and benchmarks.

Oregon Software
2340 S.W. Canyon Road • Portland, Oregon 97201 • (503) 226-7760 • TWX: 910-464-4779

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS
Australia: Sydney;
Network Computer Services
390-3977
Canada: Vancouver;
Valley Software
(604) 524-9741
England: Stafford;
Houds Computing Ltd.
0785-44321
Japan: Tokyo;
Riken Corporation
03-345-1512

PDP, RSTS/E, RSX, VAX, and IAS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Listing 4: A camera interface test program. This Pascal test program exercises the camera shutter control interface of figure 1 by alternating the state of Apple II Game I/O annunciator output ANO.

PROCEDURE ref_anenor address I INTEGER);
THIS procedure uses the variant record technique to reference an address passed to it as an 16 bit signed INTEGER. The Apple-11 hardware will set or reset the annunciator outputs of the Case I/O connector if the
anenor addresses are simply referenced by a record.
PROCEDURE ref_anenor address I INTEGER);
THIS procedure uses the variant record technique to reference an address passed to it as a 16 bit signed INTEGER. The Apple-11 hardware will set or reset the annunciator outputs of the Case I/O connector if the
anenor addresses are simply referenced by a record.
PROCEDURE ref_anenor address I INTEGER);
THIS procedure uses the variant record technique to reference an address passed to it as a 16 bit signed INTEGER. The Apple-11 hardware will set or reset the annunciator outputs of the Case I/O connector if the
anenor addresses are simply referenced by a record.

Bar Codes and Home Brewing . . .
Progress Reports
As of early December 1979, we received some exciting word about the state of manufacturing of bar-code-reader wands. This word comes from John Sien of Hewlett-Packard's Optoelectronics Division in Palo Alto, California. Hewlett-Packard has just completed the formal announcement of a truly inexpensive optical bar-code reader, which will be available from stocking distributors of their component lines, possibly by the time you are reading this issue of BYTE.

The bar-code reader interfaces to transistor-transistor logic (TTL) or complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) logic with three wires: signal, ground, and power. It enables an individual with a personal computer to read Universal Product Codes (as on grocery items) or PAPERBYTES bar codes, or a host of other possible machine-readable printed formats. This reader costs a mere $99.50 in single quantities from a distributor and much lower in manufacturing quantities.

John reports that there is a great deal of interest from one or more microwave-oven manufacturers in using bar codes and this reader to transfer individual cooking programs from food-packets or recipe books into the oven's control circuitry.

This product is the same bar-code reader used with the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator for the distribution of miscellaneous user-submitted programs. In short, now that the single enabling piece of hardware is widely available in an inexpensive form, bar codes have arrived.

Returning to the subject of my homebrew 6809 project, I have put off further work until return from the eclipse trip early this month. In a personal analogy to concepts held dear by many of our readers, I have pushed the homebrew 6809 down on my internal procedure stack, in order to execute a higher priority procedure that has a definite, celestial time deadline. The stack will be popped up upon return from my trip, so the next installment of the 6809 homebrew project can occur no sooner than the issues of BYTE published early next summer.

Articles Policy
BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.
IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX 125091

INS-1416 14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER $3.49
MOS-1416 14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $7.95
MOS-2428 24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $7.95
MOS-40 36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $7.95
EX-1 14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL $1.49
EX-2 24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL $7.95
WK-7 COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT $29.95

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.
Yesterday, microcomputer meant micro performance. Once you outgrew it, you had to step up to a mini. Which meant a big step up in price.

Today, there’s the new Altos ACS8000-6 single-board microcomputer system. It’s the first system for the OEM, small businessman and personal user, that offers minicomputer performance and minicomputer storage capacities—at a microcomputer price.

**MULTI-USER, WINCHESTER STORAGE, FLOPPY BACK UP: $14,260.**

The new Altos ACS8000-6 is a highly advanced Z80* based microcomputer system with high-speed RAM, floppy disk and Winchester hard-disk controllers, DMA, six serial and two parallel I/O ports and the AMD 9511 floating point processor all on a single board. A typical four-user system configuration with two megabytes of Shugart floppy and 29.0 megabytes of Shugart Winchester storage, including CPU and 208K bytes of RAM, costs only $14,260—compared to $30,000 or more for a similar minicomputer system. And that adds up to mini performance at less than half the cost!

**MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE SUPPORTS FOUR INDEPENDENT USERS RUNNING CP/M**

This revolutionary new microcomputer system features an Altos-developed Multi-User Executive (AMEX) software program that’s unique in two ways. It includes a multi-user CP/M capability and the ability to handle Winchester-type hard disks. This advanced Z80 operating program supports four independent CP/M compatible programs in any of six popular languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, C, and a large assortment of additional business application packages. AMEX is compatible with both the 1.4 and 2.0 versions of Digital Research’s CP/M, which means programs based on either version can run under AMEX without modification.

With AMEX at the helm, your Altos ACS8000-6 system can support up to four simultaneous users with 48K bytes of RAM each plus 58 megabytes of Winchester storage and 4 megabytes of floppy back up. And that adds up to the first microcomputer to give you the power and performance of a minicomputer.

**SINGLE-USER, HARD-DISK SYSTEMS START AT $9450.**

The Altos ACS8000-6 series. It’s a barrier breaker in every sense. Our entry-level, single-user, hard-disc system with floppy back up is priced under $10,000 and even our 4-user CP/M model is available for under $12,000. And all configurations are easily upgraded. For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems. 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA (408) 946-6700. TELEX 171562 ALTOS SNA.
FRANCE TO INTRODUCE HOME TERMINALS: The French Postal and Telecommunications agency is undertaking a project to put a computer terminal in every home. According to a report that appeared in Business Week magazine, the government agency intends to give all telephone customers a free two-way video display terminal, in lieu of printed directories. A similar machine that can send and receive a full page of text in two minutes will also be offered for under $500. Over 1000 terminals will be installed early next year. Each terminal is expected to cost the agency less than $100.

IBM MOVES TO ASCII: Until now you either did it the ASCII way or the IBM way. In other words, all IBM communication was done in Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC), while all other computer manufacturers used the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). Anyone who has tried to interface an IBM terminal to a non-IBM system has encountered the problem.

Now IBM has introduced their first product that uses ASCII, the model 3101 video terminal. Depending on options, prices range from $1300 to $1520. These units can be ordered over the telephone, and IBM installation is not required, as is the case with all other IBM products. The unit, largely made in Japan, qualifies for discounts up to 20%—a new departure for IBM.

IBM has apparently been forced to compete with other computer component makers on their level. This may be the forerunner of a new IBM marketing philosophy for small-computer systems.

Rumor has it that IBM will become more aggressive in the small-computer market with enhancements to its 5110 tabletop computers. Look for IBM to increase the number of "retail stores" for small-business computer systems to 200 by the end of 1980. Most of these stores will be in branch offices of the General Systems Division.

TANDY, APPLE AND ATARI ASK FCC FOR DELAY: Atari asked the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to delay the effective date of the waiver of rules for Texas Instruments (as previously reported in the January 1980 BYTE News) until a rulemaking proceeding on television-interface devices is completed. Atari cited allegedly illegal action by the FCC in granting the waiver and noted the potential increased radio and television interference. After two weeks consideration, the FCC rejected Atari's request.

Tandy Corporation and Apple Computer Company asked the FCC to delay the deadline for compliance with the FCC's new radio frequency interference (RFI) standard, which is due to go into effect on July 1, 1980. Both firms have claimed that this is too short a time to change manufacturing processes and order the necessary components.

LATEST RUMORS: Designers of Radio Shack's successor to the TRS-80 Model I have changed their minds and will employ Microsoft for writing the BASIC interpreter and operating system. Motorola also made a bid to do this software development; however, Microsoft ended up with the contract.

Radio Shack had been planning to call the unit the "TRS-90," but the firm is now leaning toward "TRS-80/COLOR."... It is rumored that Sony and Texas Instruments have reached an agreement whereby Sony will sell Texas Instruments' personal-computer systems in the United States under the Sony name, with a Sony Trinitron color video monitor, instead of the Zenith monitor Texas Instruments is currently using... Microtype Corporation will soon introduce a $250 electronic typewriter with RS-232 input/output (I/O). It will use a daisy-wheel-like printing method, and it will print 15 characters per second. Look for it by the end of 1980...

RANDOM NEWS BITS: Burroughs has introduced a 6 megabyte floppy-disk drive. It holds two disks on a common spindle and uses four data-transfer heads on a common assembly. Cost is only $1950 in original equipment manufacturers quantities. ... GR Electronics Ltd of Santa Monica, California, has introduced a pocket ASCII terminal in a case the size of a standard pocket calculator. It has forty keys and transmits the 128 ASCII character codes. It has an light-emitting diode display and stores thirty received characters. It has an RS-232C interface (110 or 300 bits per second), requires 5 V at 400 mA for power, and sells for $395.... Hewlett-Packard (HP) has introduced its personal-computer system. The system costs $3250 and is being manufactured at HP's Corvallis, Oregon, calculator division. See page 60 in this issue for a report.... Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, California, plans to introduce an S-100 processor circuit card that contains both 8088 and 8085 microprocessors on the same card. The 8088 is a 16-bit processor with 8-bit I/O (it executes 8086 ob-
MICROSOFT.
NOBODY DOES IT BETTER.

In 1975, Microsoft wrote the first BASIC interpreter for the 8080. Today, hundreds of thousands of microcomputers run with Microsoft software, and tomorrow—a full line of system software for the 8086 and Z8000. With microcomputer software, nobody does it better.

**BASIC Compiler**
Microsoft's BASIC compiler is the ideal software tool for the development of BASIC applications programs for resale. Compiled object code for any application may be distributed to your customers on diskette or ROM, thus safeguarding the source program. And execution speeds with our compiled BASIC code are faster than with any other BASIC. Highly optimized, compact object code means maximum efficiency in any application. The BASIC Compiler supports all the language features of our BASIC-80 Interpreter. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs with CP/M, ISIS-II, TRSDOS. $395.

**BASIC Interpreters for 8080, 780, 8086, 6800, 6809**
Language features above and beyond any other BASIC have made Microsoft's BASIC the world's most popular interpreter. And now three new versions are available for the 8086, 6800, and 6809. The latest releases of BASIC-80 and BASIC-86 support the new WHILE conditional, plus CHAINing of programs with COMMON variables, dynamic string space allocation and variable length records in random files. All versions have double precision arithmetic, full PRINT USING, tracing, renumbering, edit mode, and many other features. BASIC-80 for CP/M, ISIS-II, TRSDOS: $350. BASIC-86 stands alone on SBC 86/12: $500. BASIC-86 for FLEX: $200. BASIC-69 for FLEX: $250.

**COBOL-80 Compiler**
The best implementation of the world's most widely used programming language is COBOL-80 from Microsoft. As small business applications become not-so-small, COBOL-80 is ready with powerful use of disk files, data manipulation facilities, CHAIN, segmentation and interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY. Plus three-dimensional arrays, full COPY facility, indexed and relative files and an optional packed decimal format that saves on mass storage by as much as 40%. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs on CP/M, ISIS-II, and TRSDOS. $750.

**NEW**

**muSIMP/muMATH-79**
At last, a sophisticated math package for microcomputers. muMATH performs mathematical operations efficiently and accurately. Use it to solve equations and simplify formulas; or perform exact arithmetic, symbolic integration and differentiation, infinite precision integer arithmetic and symbolic matrix inversion. muMATH is an invaluable tool for engineering and scientific applications involving lengthy, analytical computations. It is also an ingenious teaching method for all levels of math from arithmetic to calculus. muMATH is implemented in muSIMP, a highly structured language for complex symbolic manipulations. muSIMP/muMATH Package, CP/M versions: $250.

**NEW**

**muLISP-79**
LISP—the lingua franca of the artificial intelligence world—is now available in this efficient, low-cost version for microcomputers. Features include dynamic allocation of storage resources; program control structures such as an extended COND and a multiple exit LOOP; user functions defined as CALL by Value or CALL by Name; and 83 LISP functions. muLISP-79, CP/M version: $200.

**NEW**

**XMACRO-86**
For the development of 8086 programs, our new XMACRO-86 cross assembler has just been released. It supports the same features as our MACRO-80 assembler. Develop 8086 programs now on your current CP/M, ISIS-II, or TEKDOS system. $300.

**NEW**

**Micro-SEED DBMS**
If you are developing applications software in-house or bundling hardware and software for resale, a database manager could be the software tool you've been looking for. Micro-SEED is the first CODASYL compatible database management system to run with CP/M; and Microsoft's FORTRAN-80 has been implemented as the host language. When an application becomes limited by traditional floppy disk file handling, but remains overloaded by the cost and maintenance of a minicomputer, the solution is Micro-SEED. $900.

**FORTRAN-80 Compiler**
Microsoft FORTRAN-80 is the most complete microcomputer FORTRAN available. It has all of ANSI-66 FORTRAN (except COMPLEX data), plus unique enhancements for use in the microcomputer environment. An extensive library of single and double precision scientific functions, too. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Versions for CP/M, ISIS-II, TEKDOS. $500.

**MACRO-80 Assembler**
The most powerful microcomputer assembler on the market today is Microsoft's MACRO-80. It is fast, and it supports Intel-standard macros, relocation pseudo-ops, conditionals and listing controls. MACRO-80 comes with a relocatable linking loader and runs with CP/M, ISIS-II, and TEKDOS. $200.

**EDIT-80 Text Editor**
Random access to floppy disk files makes EDIT-80 the fastest microcomputer text editor. It's the essential tool for creating and maintaining all files. EDIT-80 includes FILCOM, a file compare utility. EDIT-80, CP/M version: $120.

Prices quoted are USA domestic only. OEMs should contact Microsoft for prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BASIC-80 INTERPRETER</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
<th>TRSDOS</th>
<th>ISIS-II</th>
<th>MACRO-80 ASSEMBLER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC-80 COMPILER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTRAN-80 COMPILER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBOL-80 COMPILER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muMATH/muSIMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muLISP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSEED DBMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-80 TEXT EDITOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRO-80 ASSEMBLER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We set the standard.
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM DELIVERIES DELAYED: Texas Instruments (TI), Mattel Electronics, and Atari have all experienced delayed deliveries of their personal computer systems in the past few months. Delays were due to a shortage of parts, which restricted production of these new systems. TI did not start shipping units until October 1979, and TI did not start until November. Quantities were severely limited during the Christmas season. Mattel did not even start shipping until after Christmas. In all cases, the companies claimed that "silicon shortages" caused the delays. TI and Atari had promised to start deliveries in August. This problem is common throughout the computer industry, due to an unexpectedly high demand for integrated circuits.

DATA-STORAGE ADVANCES PREDICTED: A San Jose, California, market research firm has released an interesting report on the future of microcomputer storage systems. Creative Strategies International predicts that during the next two years we will see the introduction of new, low-cost 5-inch and 3-inch Winchester-technology disks, new sizes (4-inch and 6-inch) of Winchester drives, "back-end" processors (disk controller and data base manager), and on-line archives in both video-disk and cartridge-tape form.

Low-cost, 5-inch floppy-disk drives and digital cassettes are expected from Japan. They will be mass-produced for intelligent-typewriter and home-computer applications. Prices of floppy-disk and Winchester disk drives are expected to drop to less than one-third of current prices.

The new small Winchester disk drives, or micro-Winchesters, will have storage capacities starting at 1 megabyte and removable disk modules about the size of an 8-track audio tape cartridge. The back-end processors will be available by the mid-1980s. They will combine Winchester-disk controller and data-base-management functions in large-scale integrated circuits, with fast parallel architecture, content-addressed memory, charge-coupled memory systems or bubble memory. On the other hand, 8-inch floppy disks should reach the 5 megabyte capacity by the mid-1980s.

BUCKET MEMORY STATUS REPORT: Bubble memory has developed considerably during the past year. Device size has jumped from 64 K bit, serial shift-register architectures to 1 megabit major/minor-loop, block-replicate architecture. Four megabit devices, organized as 4- and 8-bit words, are expected next year. Access times have dropped from hundreds of milliseconds; under 10 milliseconds is expected by the end of 1980. Five companies, Fujitsu, Intel, Plessey, Rockwell and Texas Instruments, are now competing for a share of the developing bubble memory business. Three more companies, Hitachi, Motorola, and Siemens, are expected to enter the market this year.

SPEECH-SYNTHESIS TECHNOLOGY IMPROVING: A year and a half ago when Texas Instruments introduced its Speak & Spell toy with voice output, the experts were amazed at its voice quality and low cost. Now single-board synthesizers, which can be easily interfaced to computers, are available from Texas Instruments, the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in Troy, Michigan, and Telesensory Systems Inc (TSI) of Palo Alto, California (TSI specializes in products for aiding the blind). Even IBM has added voice output to a typewriter. Further, Texas Instruments has now made available a low-cost voice synthesizer chip set for use by game and appliance manufacturers.

The Texas Instrument synthesizer stores words in its memory and thus is limited to 180 standard words, plus up to 180 words stored in external read-only memory. On the other hand, the Votrax unit is programmed with 62 phonemes (sound units) and can form an unlimited number of words.
NEW EXPANDABILITY.
ROMPLUS+ is a peripheral board whose added features can turn the Apple * computer into the most powerful personal computer available today.

NEW POWER.
ROMPLUS+ provides six sockets to accept individually addressable 2K ROM's or EPROM's. Keyboard Filter**, a 2K ROM program, comes installed on the ROMPLUS+ board and adds many useful features to your Apple, including:
- Upper and lower case letters. The only system that offers keyboard input and standard shift key operation.
- Multiple user-defined character sets.
- Colored or inverse-colored letters.
- Keyboard macros—two key-stroke, automatic typing of multiple, user-defined words or phrases. Including BASIC and DOS commands.
- Mixed text and graphics.
- Improved cursor control.
- STOP LIST and END LIST.

- Works with Integer BASIC, RAM or ROM Applesoft, and DOS.
- And more...quick to learn. Easy to use.
- Software support provided on disk includes demonstration programs and two Editors that allow you to define your own characters or keyboard macros.

SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE.
In addition to the Keyboard Filter ROM, ROMPLUS+ offers five sockets for ROM or EPROM, plus "scratch-pad" RAM. And, sophisticated firmware on ROMPLUS+ allows one, two, or more of its chips to be used simultaneously for programs longer than 2K.

EXPANDED UTILITY.
Many software programs really ought to be utilized as firmware. ROMPLUS+ makes that an actuality for the Apple by providing six additional ROM sockets.

AT YOUR DEALER. NOW.
$169. Complete and tested. Including the powerful Keyboard Filter ROM and full documentation. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

---

Mountain Hardware, Inc.
LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Sounds great.
☐ Please send me all the details on ROMPLUS+ and Keyboard Filter.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ___________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

*Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
The voice quality of present units is acceptable but still leaves much to be desired. Most listeners agree that the Texas Instruments’ unit produces better quality voices. There is no doubt that next year we will see a larger number of devices and appliances with voice output on the market, some possibly with voice input.

**ANALOG MEMORY DEVELOPED:** Sanyo Electric Company of Tokyo, Japan, recently reported at a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers conference that it has developed a nonvolatile analog memory. The memory permits the direct storage of analog signals, eliminating the current technique of digitizing the analog signal and storing it in binary form. Analog memory could greatly simplify the circuitry used in voice and music synthesizer equipment, as well as in such applications as television tuning.

**TANDY TO ENTER DISK DRIVE BUSINESS:** Tandy Corporation has agreed to form a joint floppy-disk manufacturing venture with Datapoint Corporation. Final approval is still pending from the boards of directors of both companies. Tandy currently buys floppy-disk drives for its Radio Shack computers from Shugart Associates, Control Data, and Tandon Magnetics. Datapoint makes their own units under a license from Shugart. Last year, Tandy attempted to purchase Perkins Elmer’s Orbis floppy-disk operation for $2.2 million, but was outbid ($2.5 million) by Siemens.

**DUAL-SIDED FLOPPY-DISK AVAILABILITY IMPROVES:** In 1977, floppy-disk manufacturers started showing prototypes of their dual-sided floppy-disk drives. Shipments started in early 1979, but the firms soon ran into production problems. The double-sided drives caused excessive wear on disks and had other reliability problems. Manufacturers now have apparently learned how to manufacture these drives reliably and are finally getting into quantity production.

Last year a total of nearly 250,000 8-inch drives and 500,000 5-inch drives were made. It is expected that well over 1 million 5-inch drives will be made this year, and that nearly 30% will be double-sided.

**RADIO SHACK TAKES ACTION TO PROTECT TRS-80 TRADEMARK:** At the opening of a recent microcomputer show in Boston, federal court injunctions were served to three exhibitors, ordering them to immediately stop selling or distributing anything with the characters “TRS-80” written on it, and to hand over all such items and literature to Tandy-Radio Shack for disposal. Further, Radio Shack demanded $10,000 for damage done to Radio Shack by each of the three companies.

Radio Shack claimed the companies were using the TRS-80 trademark illegally and in such a manner that people would think they were buying Radio Shack products. Further, Radio Shack claimed that business was being stolen from them, and that should the products prove defective, Radio Shack’s reputation would be damaged.

The exhibitors had no prior warning of the injunction. Two of the exhibitors immediately appealed the injunction, pointing out that Radio Shack was clearly credited as the trademark owner in all advertising; the injunction was rescinded. The third exhibitor, who failed to take immediate legal action, was prevented from selling his regular merchandise at the show; instead he substituted a line of goods contained in packages not bearing the legend “TRS-80.”

**16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR STATUS REPORT:** Intel has been producing its 8086 16-bit processor in volume since the spring of 1979. The 8086 has been successful but it is generally considered to be a less powerful device than either the Zilog Z8000 or Motorola 68000. While Zilog has been providing samples of the Z8000 for over six months, the firm is only now beginning volume production. Reportedly the samples did not execute all instructions correctly. Motorola has been sampling the 68000 for several months, and production quantities are expected soon. Recipients of sample devices from Motorola have reported that some instructions do not execute correctly and that the device will not operate at maximum rated speed. The companies are aware of these problems, and actual production units are expected to operate properly.

Other problems slowing the adoption of the Zilog and Motorola processors are lack of availability of peripheral devices (such as the Zilog memory-management integrated circuit), lack of software, and the fact that second-source suppliers are still far from production.

**MAIL NOTE:** I receive a lot of mail each month, as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes  
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey  
(ACG-NJ)  
1776 Raritan Rd  
Scotch Plains NJ 07076
We are accustomed to seeing divers and gymnasts begin to twist and somersault long after they have left the springboard or the floor. Indeed, in order to win gold medals divers need to perform such complex feats in midair as the forward two-and-a-half somersault with two twists. But, you may ask, doesn't this violate the law of conservation of angular momentum?

It postulates: In the absence of torques, or rotational forces, the angular momentum of a body is conserved. In the March SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN you will see how this paradox is resolved. You may be relieved to learn that divers and gymnasts (and free-falling cats, too) perform their midair rotations without violating any laws of physics. Moreover, the underlying physics is the same for the astronauts in space who need to control their body orientation in a weightless environment.

In the same issue you will find that impaired communication among cells can be a cause of a variety of diseases, as widely different from each other as cholera, diabetes and manic-depressive psychosis. In each there occurs a form of failure of fit between signal-bearing molecules from one cell and the receptor molecules in the outer or internal membranes of the target cell.

You will learn how British archaeologists have plumbed the past that lies under the city of York, down through the medieval city into the 9th century Viking city of Jorvik and on below to Eburacum, the great fortress city that held the northernmost boundary of the Roman Empire.

You will read about the spin of comets in their eccentric orbits around the sun. About the virtuosity with which the horned beetles put their horns to work, especially in courtship contests. About the perception of the elusive “gluon” that glues quarks together. About the quantization of risk and safety of nuclear reactors in the wake of the Three Mile Island episode.

This is the kind of diversity our more than 700,000 readers enjoy each month in our pages.

Why not join us at the frontiers of knowledge? You will see why The New York Times calls our magazine, “This country's and perhaps the world's outstanding forum for communication between scientists and the intelligent public.”

A one-year subscription, at $18, saves you $6 on the newsstand price of $2.00. A two-year subscription, at $33, saves $15. And a three-year subscription, at $45, saves you $27.

Use the coupon below, or call toll free: 1-800-648-5311.
(In Nevada call 800-992-5710.)
Send no money. We'll bill you.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ... THIS FREE BOOK

As soon as your subscription payment is received, we will also send you Human Ancestors (regular price: $5.00) as a bonus. This 144-page anthology reports the archaeological discoveries that unveiled the evolutionary stream leading to Homo sapiens, culminating in the growing recognition of the role of toolmaking in the process of natural selection.

SUBSCRIPTION RESERVATION

Yes, enter my subscription to the monthly issues of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for the term I have checked. As soon as my payment is received, you will also send me—absolutely free—the 144-page book Human Ancestors (regular price: $5.00).

MY GUARANTEE
I may cancel my subscription to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN at any time and receive a refund for the unused balance. The bonus book is mine to keep.

GS

Circle 71 on inquiry card.
Electronic Planimetry

A planimeter is an instrument (formerly mechanical) for measuring the area of a two-dimensional figure by tracing its perimeter. Area measurements obtained from planimeters are useful for a variety of applications, such as cartography, geology, metallurgy and biology. Our biomedical application requires area and length measurements of irregularly shaped two-dimensional figures. To this end an *electronic planimeter* has been designed consisting of a Summagraphics Bit Pad and a Terak microcomputer programmed in UCSD Pascal (Version 1.5).

In practice, a user specifies a scale factor and then traces the boundary line of a figure using either a stylus or a single-button cursor. To improve the accuracy of the area measurement, the program detects closure (i.e.: when the end of the tracing meets the beginning) and displays the calculations. You can trace additional figures with the same scale by using only the stylus or cursor switch. Using this electronic planimeter, area and perimeter length measurements are more accurate and can be obtained faster than with a mechanical planimeter.

**The Terak Microcomputer**

The Terak 8510 (see photo 1) is a completely self-contained, 16-bit microcomputer using a Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) LSI-11 with the hardware floating-point option. The Terak contains 56 K bytes of memory, a single 8-inch floppy disk drive, 128-character ASCII keyboard, 12-inch video monitor with a 320-by-240 graphics dot matrix, a 24-line-by-80-character display, and an RS-232C and 20 mA serial interface. The cabinet also houses an additional serial or 16-bit parallel interface card. The Terak is supported by the DEC RT-11 operating system and UCSD Pascal.

The Terak is well suited for UCSD Pascal, which can be purchased for a reasonable price. The Terak is a conservative, but well-designed system which performs with a high degree of reliability. It serves as a general-purpose laboratory computer and in this application as a host computer for the Summagraphics Bit Pad digitizer.

**The Summagraphics Bit Pad**

The Bit Pad includes a digitizing surface or data tablet, control unit, power supply, and writing stylus or a single-button cursor. The control unit consists of an 8-bit microcomputer (Intel 8035), a control program in erasable, programmable read-only memory, and binary counters. The control unit generates X and Y coordinate points of the location of the stylus or cursor as it travels across the tablet surface. These coordinate points are generated as serial or parallel data and can be used by a host computer for a variety of applications.

**Theory of Operation**

The Bit Pad operates on a magnetic principle. Current is pulsed along a send wire that lies perpendicular to a mesh of magnetostrictive wires lying beneath the writing surface of the tablet. The current pulse changes the dimensions of the magnetostrictive material and a strain wave simultaneously propagates down all the wires in one direction. This propagated strain wave is sensed by a receive coil in the stylus or cursor. The control unit times the delay

---

**Terak** is a registered trademark of Terak Corporation.

**RT-11 and LSI-11** are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**Bit Pad** is a registered trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.
SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they’d expect to pay. Standard system features include: two double density mini-floppies with 285 K bytes of disk storage, 64K of RAM memory to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M Disk Operating System with a high powered text editor, assembler, debugger and a disk formatter. And, with SuperBrain’s S-100 bus adapter, you can add all the programming power you will ever need...even a 10 megabyte disk!

SuperBrain’s CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application...General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing...SuperBrain is tops in its class. But best of all, SuperBrain tackles your toughest jobs for less than one-third the cost of other similar systems.

You’ll appreciate the careful attention given to every engineering detail. Standard SuperBrain features include: a full ASCII keyboard with numeric pad and user-programmable function keys. A non-glare, dynamically focused, 12-inch CRT for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Twin ZSOA microprocessors to insure efficient data transfer. Auxiliary interface to auxiliary peripheral devices. A universal RS-232 communications port for serial data transmission. And, a single board design to make servicing a snap!

Performance and packaging have never been better matched. Your operators will appreciate SuperBrain’s good looks. You’ll appreciate SuperBrain’s outstanding value. Twin ZSOA processors, double density disk drives, and a high resolution CRT terminal. All in a single, smart looking, self-contained desktop unit. And, all for a price that’s substantially less than the competition!

Make no mistake about it. The freshman class is just beginning to compete with this year’s honor graduate. The SuperBrain. The only system at the top of its class in price and performance.
required for the strain wave to reach the receive coil, and this delay is used to calculate X and Y coordinate data.

Digitizing Tablet
The data tablet is a low-profile, plastic pad that has an active surface area of approximately 784 square centimeters. The X,Y origin is located in the lower left corner of the tablet and is not relocatable. The active surface area can be visualized as a square matrix of 2795 by 2795 points with a resolution of 0.1 mm. The Bit Pad can also be configured for English unit measurements.

Microcomputer Control Unit
The control unit contains six front-panel, push-button switches (see photo 1). One is a reset switch, three switches control the digitizing rate, and two switches control the operating mode. These switches may be overridden by software from the host processor, thus allowing complete host control.

The three rate switches select 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, or 1 coordinate pairs to be generated per second. The two mode switches select point, switch-stream, or stream operating mode.

A coordinate pair is generated for each depression of the Z-axis switch in the stylus or cursor in the point mode. In the switch-stream mode, coordinate pairs are generated continuously as long as the Z-axis switch remains depressed. Coordinate points are generated continuously in the stream mode. It should be noted that no points are generated unless the stylus or cursor is within 4 mm of the active surface area of the tablet.

The control unit also contains an 8-bit input and output (I/O) port, an interrupt line, a single-bit reset line, and optionally a TTL or RS-232C serial line. The input port (also referred to as the command byte, figure 1) allows for control of both the operating mode and transmission rate of the Bit Pad by a host processor. Three bits are allocated for the transmission rate, two bits for the operating mode and three bits serve as hand-shaking signals between the host processor and the Bit Pad.

The three handshaking bits are: status valid, which is used by the host computer to signal a change in mode or rate; byte received, which indicates that a byte of data has been read by the host; and next byte, which is used by the host to request the next byte of data from the Bit Pad. An additional single-bit line (in strobe) enables the host to reset the Bit Pad’s control unit.

A host processor can receive data from the Bit Pad by polling or handshaking, or the Bit Pad interface can be driven by interrupts. The output port of the Bit Pad provides coordinate points to the host processor in a sequence of five data bytes (see figure 2). A 1 in the most significant bit of the first byte signals the host

![Figure 1: The bit format of the input or command byte for the Bit Pad. In addition, a single line is used by the host computer to reset or clear the Bit Pad’s electronic circuitry.](image)
Call For DEALER
In Your Area

DELTA IS READY...

Z-80 CPU

Two serial ports, three parallel ports. 2/4 MHz, on board Prom Monitor Phantoms. (Less cable and Monitor). A & T $325.00

DOUBLE/SINGLE DISK CONTROLLER

Two stage phase lock loop circuitry for greatest reliability, data transfer at maximum rate, transparent density selection. 8" or 5" operation 2 or 4 MHz (some restrictions on DMA). DMA $425.00 STD. $385.00

16K, 32K STATIC RAM

Worlds most reliable memory, responds to extended address lines A16, A17, cool running, fast. 16K-$295.00 32K-$560.00

32K, 48K, 64K DYNAMIC RAM

Basic dynamic board tested to run at 4MHz with our 2-80 board, 4116 chips at 200 nanosecond speed insure most reliable data storage. Double density and DMA compatible. 32K-$850.00 48K-$640.00 64K-$750.00

32K, 48K, 64K ERROR DETECTING Cromenco/Alfa micro

State of the art development. Parity and generation and error detection. Compatible with 16 bit CPU designs. 16K bank, select under software control. 4M-12 Z-80. 8086, Cromenco, Alpha Micro compatible. 32K-$550.00 48K-$725.00 64K-$850.00

Available March 1980

FLOPPYS

8" Shugart........ $750.00
8" Siemens........ $675.00
5" Siemens........ $350.00
Double Sided
8" CDC......... $875.00
8" Remex........ $225.00

TELEVIDEO 912

80 x 24—Lower case descenders. Teletype or type writer keyboard. 110/220 VAC. 50 to 152 KBDaud Hex entry pad. Similar to SOROC but better looking with NO FAN NOISE.

TELEVIDEO 920

Similar to TV 912 but has programmable functions keys across top. Excellent for WORDSTAR Text Editing.

WINCHESTER/FLOPPY INTERFACE

Keyboard input, Z-80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.

WINCHESTER/CENTURY DATA SYSTEM (Hunter Shown)

20 megs expandable to 40—Magnetic heads, plugs into our CPU parallel port or MP/M board drive, cabinet, power supply, 2.0 Bios. $4850.00

WINCHESTER/SHUGART SA 1000

5 megs new expandable to 10, works alongside floppy disk drive for expanded storage. Use with controller below.

MPM I/O TIMER

Available March 1980

DESIGNED FOR MP/M software

8" SSSD.............. $5.50
8" SDDD.............. $4.25
8" SSDD.............. $4.10

WINCHESTER/SHUGART SA 1000

Available March 1980

Keyboard Input, Z-80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.

WINCHESTER/SHUGART SA 1000

Available March 1980

80 x 24 VIDEO

Keyboard Input, Z-80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.

WINCHESTER/SHUGART SA 1000

Available March 1980

80 x 24 VIDEO

Keyboard Input, Z-80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.

CABLES/PROMS

271 8 Monitor........ $25.00
2716 Monitor........ $50.00
Disk 50 Pin........... $22.00
RS-232................ $15.00
C PU to Back........... $32.00
Disk DC.............. $ 4.50
Disk AC.............. $ 2.50
Winchester........... $ 28.00

FLOPPY DISKS

DP S-100 Main Frame

12 slot S-100 Motherboard (6 populated)
+8V @ 20A±16V @ 6A. (Nylon card guides).
Mates with disk system shown in center column.
3 user convenience outlets at rear.
Status indicators for I/O wait, memory error, voltage levels.
Multi-user capable with circuit board selection at top.
Kit (less fans) $295.00 A & T $450.00

Disk Drive Storage

★ Cabinet comes with multiple power.
★ Supply to suit all popular disk drives ±5A,+24 @ 6A.
★ DP-1000K Twin double density Shugart SA-800B or Siemens FDD-100-8 (1 megabyte) $1800.00
★ DP-2000K Double sided, double density Shugart SA-850-R or Siemens FDD-200-8 (2 megabytes) $2450.00
★ Drive box less drives with ample power supply.
Kit (less fans) $295.00 A & T $450.00

NORTH STAR Competitor

★ Cost effective Z-80 dual drive micro system.
★ Double density Siemens drives sport 340K single sided, 680K double sided.
★ 32K RAM standard, expandable to 64K.
★ CPM 2.0 software included.
★ $2450.00

West:
DELTA PRODUCTS
1653 E. 28th Street
Long Beach, Calif. 90806
Tel: (213) 595-7505
Circle 73 on inquiry card.

East:
DELTA PRODUCTS
11 Edison Drive
New Lennox, Illinois 60451
Tel: (815) 485-9072

Telex: 182-126 DELTMAR SGHL

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

March 1980
that the current byte is the first of the five-byte sequence. The next bit (byte available) when set to 1 indicates that a byte of data is available, and the bit labeled F0 corresponds to the status of the Z-axis switch.

An optional four-button cursor may also be used. The four buttons correspond to bits F0 thru F3 in byte 1. The next four bytes in the sequence contain a 12-bit representation of the X and Y coordinates. This data can also be transmitted in serial format with parity and stop bits, at data transmission rates from 37.5 bps to 28,000 bps.

The control unit does not contain a pilot light; however, it does contain two diagnostic routines that can be used to check its circuits and interface connections to the host processor. The control unit requires power supplies of +5 V and +12 V, and −12 V or, with optional regulators, +8 V, +16 V, and −16 V.

Pascal Program: PLANIMETER

This program, which appears in listing 1, receives coordinates points five bytes at a time from the Bit Pad. The line length and area of a closed two-dimensional figure are calculated by integrating the figure with trapezoids. By using Pascal and the Terak, it is possible to receive and process approximately thirty coordinate points per second.

User-defined data types are used to interface the Bit Pad to the Terak minicomputer. LOWBYTE is the image of the output from the Bit Pad. It contains three fields: the data (D), READY (byte available) and the FIRST-byte bits. DEVICE is a data-type that represents the I/O buffers on the Terak's port which are connected to the Bit Pad.

At the beginning of the main program, the pointer BITPAD is set to the integer value −160 (which is the address of the port) using a variant record type. The pointer BITPAD.P points to the port, and BITPAD.P1 contains the Terak I/O buffers for the parallel port.

Each input byte is read as LOOKB := BITPAD.P1.INBUF in the procedure NEXTBYTE using handshaking. The sequence begins by waiting for the next byte to be ready (LOOKB.READY is true). The Terak signals the Bit Pad that it has read the data by sending the command byte OUTRECEIVED. The program increments the counter (BYTE), waits for the Bit Pad to clear and then signals
Have you ever wanted to do more with your micro than play computer games and balance your checkbook?

Finally, there is a unique new quarterly magazine that gives you all the information you need to transform your home computer into a working ROBOT!

ROBOTICS AGE covers every aspect of robot research and experimentation—from the basic principles to the latest developments in laboratories around the world. In our features, special emphasis is given to plans, circuits, and programs that you can use in your own microcomputer-controlled robot. Each article is designed to be understandable to the novice experimenter, but with technical detail and complete references that will satisfy even the professional researcher. Added to that are robotics-related New Products, Book Reviews, abstracts of selected recent technical papers, and reports on how you can participate in the growing number of robotics and Artificial Intelligence organizations in the US and abroad.

The explosive growth in the use of robots has been described as the Third Industrial Revolution. Robots are having a growing impact on the shape of industrial society—and will be a significant part of your own future. Join the thousands of ROBOTICS AGE readers already gaining a deeper understanding of this fascinating and significant science. Learn how you can contribute to the development of the intelligent robots of the future—Subscribe Today!

ROBOTICS AGE
P. O. BOX 801
LA CANADA, CA 91011

1 year subscription (4 issues)—US: $8.50; Canada & Mexico: $10.00; Foreign: $12.00
2 years (8 issues) US: $16.00; Canada & Mexico: $18.00; Foreign: $23.00*

Payment methods:

[ ] Bill me today
[ ] VISA
[ ] MasterCharge
[ ] Bank

Number
Expires
Signature (Required)

Name (Please Print)

Company/Title

Street Address/Apt. No.

City State/Country Postal Code

1 Rates shown are for surface delivery. Airmail delivery available at extra cost. Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank.

Circle 74 on inquiry card.
PROGRAM PLANI\textsc{ME}\textsc{TR} ;

(* Written by: John Frwofer
and modified by Greg Hansen.
This program reads parallel data from a digitizing tablet and calculates
the area and perimeter of a closed figure traced on it *)

CONST
PORTADDR = -160;
OUTRECEIVED = 95(* 01011111 *)
OUTNEXT = 159(* 10011111 *)
MINPTS = 13;

TYPE
(* Output from BIT PAD *)
LOWBYTE = PACKED RECORD
  D : 0..63 ;
  READY : BOOLEAN;
  FIRST : BOOLEAN
END;

(* this is what the device looks like *)
DEVICE = PACKED RECORD
  CSR : PACKED ARRAY [0..15] OF BOOLEAN;
  OUTBUF : INTEGER;
  INBUF : LOWBYTE
END;

VAR
BITPAD : RECORD (* Loads the device address as an integer and
points to it *)
  CASE BOOLEAN OF
    FALSE : (P : TDEVICE);
    TRUE : (I : INTEGER)
END;

CALCD ELTA, CLOSEDELTA, BYT, P : INTEGER;

LOKB : LOWBYTE;

RESPONSE CHAR;

START, (* Start new figure *)
RIDPRINT, (* Already printed for button up *)
  BOOLEA N;

FIRSTX, FIRSTY, LASTX, LASTY, X, Y,
  X1 : PACKED ARRAY [0..13] OF CHARS (* Dual array! Each holds command *)

PTR : INTERACTIVE;

PROCEDURE NEXTBYTE;
VAR W : LOWBYTE;
BEGIN
  (* Reads next byte FROM BIT PAD *)
  IF NOT UNIT BUSY (2) THEN UNIT READ (2%, 9; 3, 1, 1); (* Look for command *)
  LOKB := BITPAD.PT.INBUF;
  UN KILXOR READY OR ( деле = 0); (* Good data *)
  BITPAD.PT.OUTBUF := OUTRECEIVED;
  IF LOKB.FIRST THEN BYT := 0;
  DTY := BYT + 11;
  repeat
    W := BITPAD.PT.INBUF;
    UNTIL NOT W.READY; (* BIT PAD reset *)
  END (* NEXTBYTE *);
END (* NEXTBYTE *);

PROCEDURE DEBUG;
(* used for debugging only *)
BEGIN
  WRITE (LOKB.D);
  IF LOKB.READY THEN WRITE ("
  IF LOKB.FIRST THEN WRITE ("FIRST
  WRITELN ;
END;

PROCEDURE PRINT;
BEGIN
  (* Print results *)
  WRITELN ("# Points :", P, " ; Area :", SGR (HAGR) \& B (CUMAREA) * 1 ;
  ' /Length :", SGR (HAGR) \& CUMLEN) * 16;' ;
  IF (X%3 = P') AND (P < 0) THEN
    WRITE (PTR, "# Points :", P, "/ Area :", SGR (HAGR) \& CUMAREA) * 16;
    '/Length :", SGR (HAGR) \& CUMLEN) * 16; CHR(10);
  END (* PRINT *);
END (* PRINT *)

PROCEDURE NEWFIGURE;
BEGIN
  (* Initialize *)
  START := FALSE;
  FIRSTX := X1;
  FIRSTY := Y1;
  LASTX := X1;
  LASTY := Y1;
  P := 0;
  CUMAREA := 0;
  CUMLEN := 0;
  WRITE("#DOWN", CHR(7));
END;

Listing 1 continued on page 122

Listing 1: Pascal program that uses input from the Summagraphics Bit Pad and determines the area perimeter of a traced figure.

the Bit Pad with OUTNEXT that the next byte is ready to be received.

The first loop in the main program waits for the depression of the cursor Z-axis switch ("button down" in the listing). The loop also synchronizes the program with the five data bytes from the Bit Pad. Only the first byte of the five-byte sequence contains a 1 in bit 7 (FIRST is TRUE), and a 1 in bit 2 (D = 4) when the switch is depressed. Bit 6 is set to 1 (READY is TRUE) by the Bit Pad when the byte is available. When the switch is released the results are displayed using the procedure PRINT.

The second loop is executed for each point when the switch is depressed and coordinates are being received. Bits 0 thru 5 (D) of input bytes 2 and 3 contain the 12-bit X coordinate and D in bytes 4 and 5 contain the Y coordinate. After each byte is fetched, the CASE-statement code transfers the data into the integers X and Y by adding up the values. When the final byte is taken, it may then start a new figure if the switch was just pushed, calculate the next point, and/or detect closure and print the results.

The procedure CALC is called after each X,Y coordinate input that is located at a distance at least CALCDelta away from the last point. X and Y are the integer coordinates in units of the Bit Pad’s increments, which are 0.1 mm from the tablet’s origin (lower left corner). The maximum value possible for X and Y is 2795. The length is calculated with the formula for the distance (d) between two points:

\[ d = \sqrt{(X_1 - X_0)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_0)^2} \]

where X1 and Y1 are the current coordinates and X0 and Y0 are the last coordinates. Since many points are processed, the length of an irregular line is calculated from a number of short straight lines that yield a good approximation of the true line length.
Circle file spread out over multiple disks. Each data disk holds 500 names. When and which data disk to insert, expanding your files automatically and printouts mode.

Attention instead of Last Name / First Name. Three numeric and alphabetical order within the zip code. The program tells you how many variables. This program also supports the upper / lower case modification, and printouts can be programmed to almost any format and sent to line or serial printer.

Background printing is provided enabling the computer to search and print at the same time. If you already have INFORMATION SYSTEM, DATA MANAGER will accept those files. A necessity for organized people, this program sells for $49.50.

BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM by Dale Kubler is designed for large-scale business users. Requiring 32K, two disks and printer, this program will store up to 150,000 names in a single spread out over multiple disks. Each data disk holds 500 names.

After data entry, BMS automatically sorts the data by zip code and alphabetical order within the zip code. The program tells you when and which data disk to insert, expanding your files automatically until you've reached 300 disks. Data is input directly onto formatted screen display with the option to use Company Name/Attention instead of Last Name/First Name. Three numeric and one alpha code fields are provided to help you use the search and printout mode. BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM allows you to create files with up to ten user-defined fields with up to forty characters per field and 255 characters per record. As with all TBS software, data entry and editing is professional and simple to use. What makes this program stand apart from "in-memory" data managers is that it uses up to four disks on line as memory or as much as 320K of memory storage. Because disk sorts take more time than in-memory sorts, DATA MANAGER enables the user to create and maintain up to 5 "key" sort files for quick access of data.

A utility program is provided to calculate the number of records possible since the amount of records you can maintain is dependent on a number of variables. This program also supports the upper/lower case modification, and printouts can be programmed to almost any format and sent to line or serial printer. Background printing is provided enabling the computer to search and print at the same time. If you already have INFORMATION SYSTEM, DATA MANAGER will accept those files. A necessity for organized people, this program sells for $49.50.

The above products are available now nationwide. Visit your local Computer Dealer or Associate Radio Shack Store and demand the best, demand TBS. For more information, contact us through the numbers below.
Area Calculation

Area is calculated by integration, by dividing the figure being traced into trapezoids. The trapezoids are calculated with the X axis as the base and up to the present and last points as the top. This formula is calculated for each new point:

\[ \text{Area} = \frac{((X1 - X0) \times (Y1 + Y0))}{2}. \]

When the current point is within a distance equal to CLOSEDELTA of the first point, closure is detected. This is done in order to achieve the lowest possible error by ending the figure where it started (i.e., within 0.3 mm of the beginning of the trace). When closure is detected, final calculations are made to close the figure. The results are printed, and START is set so it will clear the variables the next time around for a new figure.

CALCDELTA is used to correct for oscillation of the coordinates due to the analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion, which results in inaccurately measured line lengths. If CALCDELTA is too small, then oscillation between points causes many coordinates to be inappropriately summed resulting in an overestimation of the true length of the traced figure. If CALCDELTA is too large, not enough points will be fitted, resulting in a less accurate approximation. Good results have been obtained with CALCDELTA = 3 (that is, 0.3 mm).

Conclusion

This electronic planimeter has been used for thousands of measurements in a laboratory environment. It is faster to use and more accurate than a mechanical planimeter. The relative error between twenty repeated area-tracings of several different figures was consistently less than 0.5%. This electronic planimeter is less expensive and more flexible than commercially available dedicated-microprocessor systems that are specifically designed for planimetry, such as the Leitz Image Analysis System and the Zeiss MOP-3. A microcomputer or minicomputer user whose application involves length and area calculations of irregularly shaped figures will find this system useful and relatively inexpensive to construct.
Part No. | Description | Price | Comments
---|---|---|---
VDS-M | 8-slot Mainframe with room for 2 8" floppies | 800.00 | New
VDS-IIM | 8-slot Mainframe with 2 8" floppies & FDI-ASM | 2488.00 | New
VDS-IIMD | 8-slot Mainframe with 2 8" floppies & DD-ASM | 2599.00 | New
MEM-32K-ASM | Tarbell 32k Static Memory for S-100 bus | 725.00 |
MEM-16K-ASM | Tarbell 16k Static Memory for S-100 bus | 440.00 | (Memories only come assembled & checked out)
CI-ASM | Cassette Interface Assembled & Checked out | 175.00 |
CI-KIT | Cassette Interface Kit (now incl software) | 120.00 |
FDI-ASM | Floppy Disk Interface Assembled & Checked out | 325.00 | Inc
FDI-KIT | Floppy Disk Interface Kit | 225.00 | Inc
DD-ASM | Double Density Floppy Disk Interface A&T | 425.00 |
DD-KIT | Double Density Floppy Disk Interface Kit | 325.00 |
VDS-II | Vertical Disk Subsystem | 1888.00 |
VDS-IID | Double Density Disk Subsystem | 1999.00 |
PS270 | PerSci Model 270 Dual Floppy Disk Drive | 1295.00 |
SIM120 | Siemens Model 120-8 Single Floppy Disk Drive | 495.00 |
SHU800 | Shugart 800/801 Floppy Disk Drive | 525.00 |
CP272 | Power Supply for PerSci 270 Dual Drive | 125.00 |
CP206 | Power Supply for PerSci 299 | 120.00 |
CP262 | Power Supply for Two Siemens or Shugart | 120.00 |
MPM | Digital Research Multi-User OS with our I/O | 400.00 | New
DB-1 | Tarbell Database Software (minimal support) | 25.00 | New
TBAS-CAS | Tarbell Cassette BASIC on cassette incl manual | 72.00 | Inc
TBAS-DSK | Tarbell Disk BASIC on CP/M disk incl manual | 72.00 | Inc
Note: the following two items can only be ordered with Tarbell Disk or Cassette BASIC:
TBAS-LST | Tarbell BASIC source listing on paper | 36.00 | Inc
TBAS-SRC | Tarbell BASIC source on 2 CP/M disks | 36.00 | Inc
PTSW+LST | Proc Tech Assembler/Editor with listing | 15.00 |
EMPL-CAS | EMPL micro APL on cassette & instructions | 15.00 |
EMPL-DSK | EMPL micro APL on CP/M disk & instructions | 20.00 |
CPM-2.0 | CP/M 2.0 Operating system incl documentation | 150.00 |
CPM-1.4 | CP/M 1.4 Operating system incl BASIC-E on disk | 70.00 |
CPM-1.4-M | CP/M 1.4 on soft-sectored MINI-FLOPPY disk | 70.00 |
CPM-MS | CP/M 1.4 Operating system manual set (of six) | 25.00 |
BASE-MAN | BASIC-E Compiler Manual (works with CP/M) | 5.00 |
BASE-LST | BASIC-E Source Listing (in PL/M) | 15.00 |
PBLIC-DMN-1 | Public Domain Disk #1 - includes DISKTEST, BASIC-E, CBIOS, FORMAT, TAPELIB, etc on disk | 10.00 |
PBLIC-DMN-2 | Public Domain Disk #2 - includes Double Density FORMAT, DISKTEST, Auto-BIOS for 1.4 & 2.0; FORTH | 15.00 |
CBAS-DSK | CBASIC-2 disk | 85.00 |
CBAS-MAN | CBASIC-2 manual | 15.00 |
SPLR | KLH Systems Spooler for CP/M on disk | 70.00 |
FAST | FAST! Screen-oriented Editor/Assembler for CP/M | 100.00 |
TELE-COM | Software to operate D.C. Hayes Modem Remote | 195.00 |
POLYVUE | Screen-Oriented CP/M Editor | 135.00 |
PASCAL/MT | Meta-Tech Pascal Compiler for CP/M | 99.95 | Prices are subject to change without notice.
California residents please add 6% sales tax.
For quick delivery, see your local Tarbell dealer.

CP/M is a trademark/tradename of Digital Research

950 DOVLLEN PLACE • SUITE B • CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90746
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254

Circle 76 on Inquiry card.
MORE COLOR. MORE SOUND.
MORE PERSONAL/BUSINESS POWER.

Compare the built-in features of leading microcomputers with the Atari personal computers. And go ahead, compare apples and oranges. Their most expensive against our least expensive: the ATARI® 400™.

Start with graphics capabilities. The ATARI 400 offers 128 color variations, 16 colors in 8 luminance levels. Plus 29 keystroke graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a full 57 key ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case. And the system is FCC approved with a built-in RF modulator. That's just for openers.

Now, compare sound capabilities. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. With the optional audio/digital recorder, you can add Atari's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Here's the clincher: Solid state (ROM) software. For home management, business and entertainment. Or just plug in an ATARI 10K BASIC or Assembler language cartridge and the full power of the computer is in your hands.

Memory? 8K expandable to 16K. And that's just for the ATARI 400 at a suggested retail of only $549.95.

The ATARI® 800™ gives you all that and much more.

User-installable memory to 48K. A full-stroke keyboard.

With a high-speed serial I/O port that allows you to add a whole family of smart peripherals. Including up to four individually accessible disk drives. And a high speed dot-matrix impact printer. And, the ATARI Program Recorder is included with the 800 system. Suggested retail price for the ATARI 800 (including recorder) is $999.99.

Make your own comparison wherever personal computers are sold.

Or, send for a free chart that compares the built-in features of the ATARI 400 and 800 to other leading personal computers.

Atari promises to be the most popular Personal Computer System of the 1980's! Feel free to contact us for Atari literature.
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-8KN (Large Keys) 8K RAM</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-8K 8K RAM</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-16KN (Large Keys) 16K RAM</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-32KN (Large Keys) 32K RAM</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2023 PRINTER ROLL FEED</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2022 PRINTER TRACTOR/ROLL</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMRETRO KIT UPDATED O/S</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET C2N 2nd Cassette</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

ALL PETS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED COMPANY. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. ALL ORDERS OVER $795 WILL RECEIVE A FREE NEECO PET DUST COVER AND $100 OF SOFTWARE FROM OUR CATALOG IF YOU MENTION YOU SAW THIS AD.

PET-DISK BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE/APPLICATION</th>
<th>REQUIRES</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORDPRO II / WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td>2040 + 16K PET</td>
<td>PRO/MICRO</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDPRO III / WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td>2040 + 32K PET</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL LEDGER</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>CMS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$295&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAILING LIST</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLEDGER</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>COMPLMAX</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$140&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPAY</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$140&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROREC</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$140&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROINV</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$140&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPERS</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;$140&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The CMS Software (G/L, A/R, A/P) are based on Osborne & Associates trial tested business basic software. Software is complete with full documentation and user instructions. All packages require a printer for output. Commodore recommends the NEC Spinwriter (available from NEECO) as the output printer for WORDPRO.

PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE TO DEALERS VIA MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING (617-449-4310)

FOR WORD PROCESSING NEC IS BEST!

- 55 characters per second output speed
- Changeable thimble for different typestyles
- Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
- IBM quality letter output
- Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER
MODEL 5530-P

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk.

$2995

*The NEC 5530-P is the output printer recommended by Commodore for their Word Processing System.

NEECO
Microcomputer Systems Division
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-4310
Several years ago while he was working with color organ circuits, a friend of mine connected a color organ to an All American Five radio receiver. For those of you who are too young to remember, the All American Five was a popular five-tube radio design containing no power transformer. To my friend's surprise, and fortunately not to his harm, the connection of his color organ to this radio resulted in foot-high flames as the audio output transformer burned.

The radio receiver had a "hot" internal chassis which was isolated from the outside world by its plastic case. The power cord was not polarized to connect the chassis to the low side of the AC power line. As my friend made his connection, he placed the 117 VAC power line current across the 8 ohm impedance audio-output secondary winding of the transformer, and across the speaker. This resulted in flames and a destroyed radio receiver.

Home computer enthusiasts of today face the same problem. While my friend's error only resulted in the loss of a radio (about $15), the connection of computer circuits to transformerless hot-chassis television sets can result in the loss of hundreds of dollars in digital circuits.

The obvious solution is to use three-wire power cords on all equipment to insure that the television chassis is at earth ground. This solution works fine as long as no wiring errors have been made in the AC power socket. If you transport your computer to a friend's house, you are again betting the hundreds of dollars, and maybe your life, on the accuracy of his electrical system.

The circuit shown in figure 1 is a better solution. This circuit is less expensive than an isolation transformer, and it can even incorporate a power-line fault indicator. The circuit simply detects ground-fault conditions. The 117 VAC relay connects between the cold-side power and earth-ground lines.

If a wiring error has been made, and the cold terminal is hot with respect to earth ground, the relay closes to reverse the power connection to the television. A neon lamp wired across the relay will provide a line-fault indication. CAUTION! No protection is provided with this circuit if the earth-ground line is defeated.

All that is required to provide full power-line protection is the addition of a double-pole, double-throw on/off switch as shown in figure 2. This switch is used to present reversible power to the relay. When the AC line is switched to the proper connection, the relay activates, and applies power to the load. If any attempt is made to defeat the earth ground, the circuit will not function, and the load will not receive power.

The result is a circuit that is, for most applications, less expensive and physically smaller than an isolation transformer. This relay circuit should fit inside almost any television set that you wish to modify for your video terminal. It may protect you and your equipment from a fatal mistake.
CANADIANS! NOW BUY IN CANADA AND SAVE 25% IN TAXES.

EXCELETRONIX proudly presents computer products, designed and manufactured in Canada by ANDICOM TECHNICAL PRODUCTS LTD.

ANDICOM DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 4MHz operation guaranteed
- Designed to operate in Z-80 system
- Temperature stressed for over 6 billion cycles
- Full 12 month warranty
16K $360.00 32K $450.00 48K $540.00 64K $630.00

ANDICOM FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- S100 bus compatible
- IBM 3740 soft sectored compatible
- Ability to control both 8" and 5" drives simultaneously under software control
- Runs CPM on Shugart, Memorex, etc.
- Single density
- Software modification provided to run both 8" and 5" drives
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $255.00

ANDICOM A/D BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 12 bit resolution (with additional overrange and sign bits)
- Dual slope integrating analog-to-digital converter
- Input current: 1μA
- Low noise: typical 15 micro-volt peak-to-peak
- May be expanded to include up to 4 channels
- Independent power supply
- Software routines provided
- Full 12 month warranty
- Attractive, high impact plastic case
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $95.00

ANDICOM CPU-Z80A BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 2K of on-board RAM
- Space for up to 6K of EPROM
- Power-on jump up to 256 addresses
- 2 or 4 MHz operation
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $340.00

ANDICOM COLOR VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- Eight colors: green, yellow, blue, red, buff, cyan, magenta and orange
- 11 programmable modes
- 1 alphanumeric mode with 32X16 characters with inverse video
- 2 semigraphic modes with 8 colors in 64X32 and 64X48
- 8 full graphic modes with 2 sets of 4 colors ranging from 64X64 to 128X192, and 2 sets of 1 color in 256X192
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $295.00

EXCELETRONIX ALSO CARRIES
AN ABUNDANCE OF
THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS:
- 74LSXX
- 74XX
- CMOS
- LINEAR
- MEMORY
- Discrete Component
- Microprocessors and Peripheral Chips
- Connectors, Sockets, and a full line of electronic hardware

TO ORDER: EXCELETRONIX COMPONENTS & COMPUTING INC., 319 College Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M5T 1S2 Phone Order: 1-416-921-5295 VISA/MASTER CHARGE Ontario orders add provincial sales tax.

Circle 79 on Inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>784 / 957</td>
<td>$17.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS, How Hardware, Software, and Applications</td>
<td>L. Almen, G. E. Scospak</td>
<td>191 / 903</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS &amp; GAMES IN BASIC</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>784 / 957</td>
<td>$9.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>W. F. Lashley</td>
<td>784 / 612</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>G. V. Rao</td>
<td>783 / 659</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BASIC COOKBOOK</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>786 / 615</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBISTS</td>
<td>N. Graham</td>
<td>783 / 66X</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY</td>
<td>M. Horowitz</td>
<td>786 / 631</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS</td>
<td>J. W. Tudell, Jr. and M. Landberg</td>
<td>787 / 042</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>E. Horowitz and S. Sahni</td>
<td>786 / 380</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY</td>
<td>J. Markus</td>
<td>404 / 313</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK</td>
<td>The Diebold Group</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK</td>
<td>William Barden</td>
<td>784 / 914</td>
<td>$8.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK</td>
<td>C. F. Coombs, Jr.</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 910</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDS-ON OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS</td>
<td>Charles J. Sipe and Roger J. Sipe</td>
<td>463 / 387</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 8080A BUGBOOK</td>
<td>Peter R. Roney, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Tissler</td>
<td>784 / 743</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 945</td>
<td>$8.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUY ONE of these great professional books when you join the**

**BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS, How Hardware, Software, and Applications</td>
<td>L. Almen, G. E. Scospak</td>
<td>191 / 903</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS &amp; GAMES IN BASIC</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>784 / 957</td>
<td>$9.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>W. F. Lashley</td>
<td>784 / 612</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>G. V. Rao</td>
<td>783 / 659</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BASIC COOKBOOK</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>786 / 615</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBISTS</td>
<td>N. Graham</td>
<td>783 / 66X</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY</td>
<td>M. Horowitz</td>
<td>786 / 631</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS</td>
<td>J. W. Tudell, Jr. and M. Landberg</td>
<td>787 / 042</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>E. Horowitz and S. Sahni</td>
<td>786 / 380</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY</td>
<td>J. Markus</td>
<td>404 / 313</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK</td>
<td>The Diebold Group</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK</td>
<td>William Barden</td>
<td>784 / 914</td>
<td>$8.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK</td>
<td>C. F. Coombs, Jr.</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 910</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDS-ON OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS</td>
<td>Charles J. Sipe and Roger J. Sipe</td>
<td>463 / 387</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 8080A BUGBOOK</td>
<td>Peter R. Roney, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Tissler</td>
<td>784 / 743</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 945</td>
<td>$8.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUY ONE of these great professional books when you join the**

**BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS, How Hardware, Software, and Applications</td>
<td>L. Almen, G. E. Scospak</td>
<td>191 / 903</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS &amp; GAMES IN BASIC</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>784 / 957</td>
<td>$9.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>W. F. Lashley</td>
<td>784 / 612</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>G. V. Rao</td>
<td>783 / 659</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BASIC COOKBOOK</td>
<td>K. Tracton</td>
<td>786 / 615</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBISTS</td>
<td>N. Graham</td>
<td>783 / 66X</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY</td>
<td>M. Horowitz</td>
<td>786 / 631</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS</td>
<td>J. W. Tudell, Jr. and M. Landberg</td>
<td>787 / 042</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS</td>
<td>E. Horowitz and S. Sahni</td>
<td>786 / 380</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY</td>
<td>J. Markus</td>
<td>404 / 313</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK</td>
<td>The Diebold Group</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK</td>
<td>William Barden</td>
<td>784 / 914</td>
<td>$8.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK</td>
<td>C. F. Coombs, Jr.</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 910</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDS-ON OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN</td>
<td>D. F. Stout, M. Kaufman</td>
<td>617 / 97X</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS</td>
<td>Charles J. Sipe and Roger J. Sipe</td>
<td>463 / 387</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 8080A BUGBOOK</td>
<td>Peter R. Roney, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Tissler</td>
<td>784 / 743</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>William M. Newman and Robert Sproull</td>
<td>784 / 945</td>
<td>$8.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. 439 pp., illus. Gives you not only the principles of design but the applications of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems. 654/158 Pub Pr., $22.60 Club Pr., $18.50.

MICROCOMPUTERS/MICROPROCESSORS Hardware, Software, and Applications. By John L. Hilburn and Paul N. Julich. 372 pp., illus. Expressly created for people involved in the design, use, or maintenance of digital systems using microcomputers. The authors describe the theory and workings behind microprocessor architecture, read-only memory (ROM), random-access memory (RAM), and input/output interfacing methods. 771/448 Pub Pr., $22.50 Club Pr., $16.50.

LOGIC DESIGNER'S MANUAL. By John D. Lank. 504 pp., illus. Written for logic IC users rather than for designers of logic ICs, this book uses time-tested existing commercial logic ICs to solve all design and application problems. 784/671 Pub Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $15.75.

ENHANCED ELECTRONIC GAMES. Design, Prototyping, and Applications. By David L. Everett. 439 pp., illus. Completely describes the entire field of computer science in a single, in-depth coverage of the latest developments in the field. 786/585 Pub Pr., $14.95 Club Pr., $11.95.

LOGIC DESIGNER'S MANUAL. By John D. Lank. 504 pp., illus. Written for logic IC users rather than designers of logic ICs, this book uses time-tested existing commercial logic ICs to solve all design and application problems. 784/671 Pub Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $15.75.

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics. By Patrick H. Garrett. 250 pp., 155 illus., outdated 8½ x 11 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date. 769/91X Pub Pr., $60.00 Club Pr., $39.95.

ENCyclopedia OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. 1,500 pp., 200 Illus., 100 charts. 7½ x 11 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date. 769/91X Pub Pr., $60.00 Club Pr., $39.95.

ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICROPROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS. By John L. Hilburn and Paul N. Julich. 372 pp., illus. Gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge about MPUs. 720 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts. 8½ x 11 format. Gives you comprehensive coverage of nearly every aspect of the field of computer science, including hardware, software, and applications. 771/448 Pub Pr., $22.50 Club Pr., $16.50.

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics. By Patrick H. Garrett. 250 pp., 155 illus., outdated 8½ x 11 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date. 769/91X Pub Pr., $60.00 Club Pr., $39.95.

Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll.

Why YOU should join now!
- BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- BIG SAVINGS—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!
- BONUS BOOKS—you will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher's price of many books.
- CONVENIENCE—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.
Landing Module Simulation with Random Surface

S J Houng
E 36 Salmon St
Spokane WA 99218

This article describes a program that simulates the landing of a jet-propelled craft on a random surface. The surface is generated by a random-number generator. As seen in photo 1, the craft can be steered vertically or horizontally by the firing of the main jet, the side jets, or both of them. During the dynamic simulation, the craft will move vertically along the central vertical line of the oscilloscope. The horizontal movement of the random surface causes the craft to appear to move in the opposite direction.

The sequence of the simulation is as follows:

- The dynamic equations of the craft are solved by Euler’s method. The solutions are velocity and displacement, and the jets are made visible when they are fired.
- The random surface is displayed relative to the horizontal displacement of the craft. There are 256 segments of random surface which form a continuous terrain. Only five surface segments are shown on the oscilloscope at one time.
- When the craft has touched down on the surface, the vertical and horizontal velocity are compared with the crash velocity. If the craft exceeds the crash velocity, it will disappear from the screen. If it lands safely, it will remain on the surface waiting for lift-off.

The needed hardware is: a Motorola MEK6800 D2 Kit, two 8-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converters, and an oscilloscope with DC inputs, as shown in figure 1. The capacitors at the output of the digital-to-analog converter are used to obtain a straight line display between two points. The keyboard will be used to enter the following commands:

- G — Go to start the simulation
- M — Main jet firing
- R — Right jet firing
- P — Left jet firing

After the program has been entered, the microprocessor will be directed to execute the program beginning at hexadecimal address 00F1 (listing 1). The oscilloscope will display a stationary craft and a random surface. Closure of the G key will start the dynamic simulation. Now you may control the firing of jet engines by pressing the M, R, or P keys. The objective of the control is to land safely. If the craft crashes, it will disappear from the screen. By pressing the G key, a new craft for you to command will appear on the screen. A star will be
At Last! Affordable
WORD PROCESSING
Made Possible by TRS-80®

NEW SCRIPSIT®
$69.95 Cassette
$99.95 Disk

NEW UPPER
AND LOWER
CASE KIT.
Available for
new or exist­
ing systems.
$99 Installed

NEW TRS-80 DAISY
WHEEL PRINTER.
Clean and readable
printing, like the very
finest electric type­
writers.
$2999

RADIO SHACK BRINGS
YOU A COMPLETE WORD
PROCESSING SYSTEM FOR
TRS-80 MODEL I COMPUTERS.

Radio Shack smashes another
computer "cost barrier" with the
new TRS-80 Word Processing
System. The system includes our
new SCRIPSIT software, Upper/
Lower Case Kit and Daisy Wheel
Printer. Add it to any 16K Level II
TRS-80, or buy a complete sys­
tem. Once you’ve tried it, you may
never want to use a typewriter
again!

The new SCRIPSIT software
lets you compose letters and doc­
duments of all types on TRS-80’s
screen in upper case, or upper
and lower case with the new Up­
per/Lower Case Kit. You can
move words or entire paragraphs,
insert, delete and edit to your
heart’s content! SCRIPSIT gives
you automatic page numbers,
page headings and footnotes and
makes it easy to indent para­
graphs, change line widths, and
center your text horizontally or
vertically. Advanced features in­
clude justification, hyphenation,
global search/replace, and vari­
able screen width. On-going re­
ports, form letters and text with
print commands can be stored on
TRS-80 cassettes or diskettes for
use or revision at any time.

SCRIPSIT software includes an audio
cassette course that makes anyone a
proficient word processing operator.

PRINT ALL OF THE
"ORIGINALS" YOU NEED,
FAST AND ERROR-FREE!

Our new WP-50 Daisy Wheel
Printer is fast and gives you the
same quality of the finest electric
typewriters—carbon film ribbon
and all! Or, if your job doesn’t
require "letter" quality, a TRS-80
system with a dot matrix, u/lc­
printer costs even less.

A complete TRS-80 cassette
system with Word Processing
Software, Upper/Lower Case Kit
and a dot matrix printer is yours for
just $2,046.95* Or choose a really
deluxe system with the WP-50
Printer and two floppy disks that
store eight hours of 50 WPM typ­
ing for only $5,492.95*

Sound exciting? You bet it is!
Visit your nearest Radio Shack
outlet or write for details.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. CMA-427
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

I'd Like to Know More!

☐ Send details on TRS-80 Word Processing
and the 24-page TRS-80 Catalog #RSC-3.

☐ Have a representative contact me.

NAME ________________________________
ADDRESS _________________________________________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE _______ ZIP _______
I Own/Use a TRS-80 ☐ Yes ☐ No
Model ____________________________

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

Circle 80 on inquiry card.
add or subtract a random number from the string whenever the horizontal displacement of the craft is increased or decreased by an amount of hexadecimal 40. This will create a continuous horizontal movement for the craft which appears to be flying over an unknown terrain. The last random number of the string is saved as the seed for the next simulation. Therefore, none of the landing simulations will be the same.

An 8-bit microprocessor represents a numerical range of decimal 0 to 255, or hexadecimal 0 to FF. It seems that...
Why Not the Best?
From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz    4MHz
16K—$249  $259
32K—$375  $395
48K—$500  $530
64K—$625  $665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board never generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS. All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data
Listing 1 continued:

000002 0044 2E 02 LFIRE 52.
000003 0046 2D 03 BSR EULER 54.
000004 004A 2D 04 STA A X2 55.
000005 004C 2D 05 RTS 56.
000006 004E 2D 06 XXX 57.
000007 004F 2D 07 ASR B 58.
000008 0050 2D 08 ASR A 59.
000009 0051 2D 09 INC A 60.
00000A 0052 2D 0A INC B 61.
00000B 0053 2D 0B INC X 62.
00000C 0054 2D 0C INC XX 63.
00000D 0055 2D 0D INC XXX 64.
00000E 0056 2D 0E INC XXXX 65.
00000F 0057 2D 0F INC XXXXX 66.
000010 0058 2D 10 INC XXXXXX 67.
000011 0059 2D 11 INC XXXXXXX 68.
000012 005A 2D 12 INC XXXXXXXX 69.
000013 005B 2D 13 INC XXXXXXXXX 70.
000014 005C 2D 14 INC XXXXXXXXXX 71.
000015 005D 2D 15 INC XXXXXXXXXXX 72.
000016 005E 2D 16 INC XXXXXXXXXXXX 73.
000017 005F 2D 17 INC XXXXXXXXXXXXX 74.
000018 0060 2D 18 INC XXXXXXXXXXXXXX 75.
000019 0061 2D 19 INC XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 76.
00001A 0062 2D 1A INC XXXXXXXXXXXXXX 77.
00001B 0063 2D 1B INC XXXXXXXXXXXXX 78.
00001C 0064 2D 1C INC XXXXXXXXXXX 79.
00001D 0065 2D 1D INC XXXXXXXXXX 80.
00001E 0066 2D 1E INC XXXXXXXXX 81.
00001F 0067 2D 1F INC XXXXXXXX 82.
000020 0068 2D 20 INC XXXXXXX 83.
000021 0069 2D 21 INC XXXXX 84.
000022 006A 2D 22 INC XXXX 85.
000023 006B 2D 23 INC XXX 86.
000024 006C 2D 24 INC XX 87.
000025 006D 2D 25 INC X 88.
000026 006E 2D 26 INC XX 89.
000027 006F 2D 27 INC X 90.
000028 0070 2D 28 INC XX 91.
000029 0071 2D 29 INC X 92.
00002A 0072 2D 2A INC X 93.
00002B 0073 2D 2B INC X 94.
00002C 0074 2D 2C INC X 95.
00002D 0075 2D 2D INC X 96.
00002E 0076 2D 2E INC X 97.
00002F 0077 2D 2F INC X 98.

Listing 1 continued on page 136
IDS Announces
S-100 Energy Management Module

The 100-EMM Energy Management Module provides temperature measurement at four separate locations indoors or out; monitors eight (8) doors, windows, or fire sensors; controls six external devices via relay or optoisolator; and provides an intrusion alarm with battery backup (alarm operates even during primary power outages). Put the 100-EMM to use in your home or business and claim a 30% tax credit for the cost of your S-100 computer system including the 100-EMM. (Purchasing the 100-EMM can actually save you several times its cost in tax credits. Full instructions for filing are included in the 100-EMM manual.)

BUY THIS S-100 BOARD AND GET UP TO A 30% TAX CREDIT BASED ON THE COST OF YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM!

100-EMM Energy Management Module
Assembled and Tested $395.00
Kit $345.00

Options for 100-EMM:
CP-52 Cable Panel - Terminates two 26-conductor flat cables in 26 screwlug. Use it for convenient interconnection of the 100-EMM to the "outside world". $45.00
CABL-26-STD 26-Conductor Flat Ribbon Cable - Four feet in length with connectors for 100-EMM and CP-52 above. $35.00 Other lengths available on special order. Add $1.00 per foot.

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM IDS. The most complete source of S-100 compatible modules for process control, data acquisition, energy management, and data communications.

88-MODEM S-100 ORIGINATE/ANSWER MODEM WITH AUTO-DIALER. Software selectable baudrate provides any baudrate from 66-600 baud. Provides 1.5 stop bits when operated in 5-bit code mode. Auto-answer programs available for Cromemco CDOS, CP/M, North Star Horizon and MDS, and Alpha Micro.
Assembled and Tested $395.00 Kit $245.00

88-UFC UNIVERSAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Four software selected inputs. Measure frequency from 0-650 MHz and period from .1μS to 1 Second. Extensive software included.
Assembled and Tested $299.00 Kit $199.00 Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator option $145.00

88-SAI SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE
The most versatile serial interface on the market. Computer access/control of all data and handshake lines and provision for masked interrupts, inversion of any input or output signal, and onboard baudrate generation for 110, 134.5, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and many other baud rates. Many more features.
Assembled and Tested $299.00 Kit $199.00

88-SPM TIME OF DAY CLOCK with battery backup. Set the clock with three out instructions: no delays! Programs included in North Star BASIC, CBASIC, and 8080 assembly language.
Assembled and Tested with crystal option $199.00 Kit less crystal option $99.00 Crystal Option Kit $25.00

88-RCB RELAY CONTROL BOARD
16 Relays on one board. Control appliances, production equipment, or even musical instruments (See BYTE Magazine Sept 1977 page 12)
Assembled and Tested $299.00 Kit $199.00

INTER NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 17269
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041
Telephone (703)661-8442

Shipping Address:
400 West Service Road, Suite 130
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041 USA
TELEX 901112 IDS CTLY

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.
NOW BETTER THAN EVER
- Control Program for Microcomputers.
- Includes Editor, Assembler, Debugger, Utilities.
- Supports Floppy Disks and Hard Disks.
  For 8080, 8085, Z-80, MDS.
- $150-Diskette and Documentation
- $25-Documentation only

NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD
- Multi-terminal access.
- Multi-programming.
- CP/M-compatible.
- Real-time features.
- $300-Diskette and Manual
- $25-Manual only

DIGITAL RESEARCH

OPTIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES

MAC™ MACRO ASSEMBLER:
- Compatible with new Intel macro standard.
- Complete guide to macro applications.

SID™ SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER:
- Symbolic memory reference.
- Built-in assembler/disassembler.
- $75-Diskette and Manual.

TEX™ TEXT FORMATTER:
- Powerful text formatting capabilities.
- Text prepared using CP/M Editor.
- $75-Diskette and Manual.

DESPPOOL™
- Background print utility.
- Use with CP/M.

[The rest of the document contains listings and technical information, which is not transcribed here.]
PDP-11*
TCU-100 • $495
- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Can interrupt on date/time, or periodic intervals.
TCU-150 • $460
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Automatic leap year.
- Patches for RSX-11M, RT-11 FB/SJ VO2, VO3 and UNIX.

LSI-11/2*
TCU-50D • $325
- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Dual size board.
- Patches for RT-11 SJ/FB VO2, VO3B.

Lockheed SUE
TCU-200 • $550
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute, second and milli-second.
- Interval interrupts between 1/1024 seconds and 64 seconds.

Computer Automation (Naked Mini)
TCU-310 • $385
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.

Multi-Bus**
TCU-410 • $325
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- SBC/BLC compatible.

HP 2100
TCU-2100 • $395
- Correct time restored after power failure.
- Compatible with the HP TBG card.

Serial Clock (RS 232 or 20 mA)
SLC-1 • $640
- Connects between any terminal and host computer.
- Provides date, time and more!

All Digital Pathways TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain time and date during power down. Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these products, contact:
Digital Pathways Inc.
4151 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: (415) 493-5544

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
**Trademark of Intel Corporation
***Trademark of Computer Automation Incorporated
Circle B6 on inquiry card.

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:

INTRODUCING JAWS
the ultrabyte memory board
$199.95
(complete kit with 16K memory)
Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again— with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K 100 memory board.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL
JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it all. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable tricks circuits.

REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS
Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latch data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAMs... on-board crystal... 8K bank selectable... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... designed for 8085 and 290 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed $100 computers.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS—SAVE UP TO 50% ON UNDESIRED LIMITED OFFER SPECIAL PRICE:

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 243-5762
Dept. NT[N]ERONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:
□ JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, $198.95.*
□ JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416, $299.95.*
□ JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6412, (reg. price $298.95), SPECIAL PRICE $289.95.*
□ JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6412, (reg. price $299.95), SPECIAL PRICE $289.95.*
□ JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6446, (reg. price $489.95), SPECIAL PRICE $429.95.*
□ JAWS 48K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6446, (reg. price $489.95), SPECIAL PRICE $429.95.*
□ JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6446, (reg. price $589.95), SPECIAL PRICE $529.95.*
□ JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6446, (reg. price $589.95), SPECIAL PRICE $529.95.*
□ Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 1825P, $129.95.*

*All prices plus $2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add $1.25 sales tax.

Listing 1 continued:

00214 010D 27 05 BE8 NOJET 214.
00215 010F CE A03A B08 D08 B88 B08.
00216 0102 BD 00 D88 B08 B88 B08.
00217 0104 CE A03D NOJET D88 B08 B88 B08.
00219 0197 BD 05 D88 B08 B88 B08.
00220 0198 CE A04B LDA B FLAG2 219.
00221 0199 D6 00 B08 D88 B08 B88 B08.
00223 01A2 39 NORD RTS 223.
00224 01A3 A6 00 B08 D88 B08 B88 B08.
00225 01A6 27 12 B08 END 225.
00227 01A7 B7 0004 STA A PIA 227.
00228 01A9 A6 01 LDA A 0 X 228.
00229 01AB B7 0006 STA A PIA 229.
00230 01B3 00 INX 230.
00231 01B4 00 INX 231.
00233 01B5 BD 03 B08 TDELAY 233.
00234 01B7 20 EA BRA D88 B88 B88 B88.
00235 01B9 39 END RTS 235.
00236 01BA C6 80 TDELAY LDA B #$80 236.
00237 01BC 5A DELAY DEC B 237.
0023B 01BD 26 FD BNE DELAY 238.
0023B 01BD 26 FD BNE DELAY 239.
00240 01CE 0010 SURF LDA #$60SURF 240.
00241 01CF 4F CLR A 241.
00242 01C4 E6 00 LDA B 0 X 242.
00243 01C6 B7 0004 STA A PIA 243.
00244 01C9 F7 0006 STA A PIA 244.
00245 01CE BD EC B08 TDELAY 245.
00246 01C6 96 00 LDA A XI 246.
00247 01D0 45 COM A 247.
00248 01D1 3F AND A #$3F 248.
00249 01D3 B7 0004 NEXTS STA A PIA 249.
00250 01D6 BD 02 B08 TDELAY 250.
00251 01D9 00 INX 251.
00253 01D9 E6 00 LDA B 0 X 252.
00253 01D8 F7 0006 STA A PIA 253.
00255 01DE BD DA B08 TDELAY 254.
00256 01E0 00 C004 CPX #$ETSRT+4 255.
00256 01E3 27 04 KEU LAST 256.
00257 01E5 96 40 ADD A #$40 257.
00258 01E7 20 EA BRA NEXTS 258.
00259 01E9 8F 00 LAST LDA A #$FF 259.
0025A 01EB B7 0004 STA A PIA 260.
0026A 01EE BD CA B08 TDELAY 261.
0026A 01FO 39 RTS 262.
00263 01FF B220 FDP FDD #$8200#$8220#$72C4#$72C8 263.
0026B 01F3 B244 D08 D08.
0026C 01F5 7C24 D08 D08.
0026C 01F7 7C24 D08 D08.
0026D 01F9 00 LJ FCB 00 264.
0026E 01FA 701E FCB 00 265.
0026F 01FC 00 FCB 00 266.
0026F 01FD 701E FCB 00 267.
0026A 01B1 791C LS FDB #$7B1C#$7C18#$7810#$7C18 268.
0026A 01B3 7B10 STA A PIA 269.
0026B 01B4 7B18 STA A PIA 270.
0026C 01B5 7B1C STA A PIA 271.
0026D 01B6 7B20 STA A PIA 272.
0026E 01B7 7B24 STA A PIA 273.
0026F 01B8 7B28 STA A PIA 274.
00270 01B9 7B30 FCB 00 275.
00271 01BA 7B34 FCB 00 276.
00272 01BB 7B38 FCB 00 277.
00273 01BB 7B3C FCB 00 278.
00274 01BB 7B3D FCB 00 279.
we do not have much room to move around, but the landing simulation is very realistic. In numerical calculation the 2's complement arithmetic is used. The 2's complement number has a range of decimal -128 to +127, or hexadecimal 80 to 7F. Since the number can be positive or negative, the summation will only be sufficient to perform addition and subtraction. The shift instructions ASL and ASR can be used to perform multiplication or division by 2 respectively. By repeating the use of shift operation, it is possible to multiply or divide a number by 2, 4, 8, and so on.

The dynamic equations for the landing craft are given by the following four first-order ordinary differential equations:

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{dX_1}{dt} &= x_2 \\
\frac{dX_2}{dt} &= \pm SJET \\
\frac{dY_1}{dt} &= y_2 \\
\frac{dY_2}{dt} &= -g + JET
\end{align*}
\]

where:

\begin{align*}
X_1 &= \text{horizontal displacement} \\
X_2 &= \text{horizontal velocity} \\
SJET &= \text{side jet thrust; negative for the right-hand side jet, positive for the left-hand side jet, and 0 when neither are firing} \\
Y_1 &= \text{vertical displacement} \\
Y_2 &= \text{vertical velocity} \\
g &= \text{gravity} \\
JET &= \text{main jet thrust; 0 when it is not firing} \\
t &= \text{time}
\end{align*}

According to the Euler's method (see reference on "Applied Numerical Methods"), an equation of the form:

\[
\frac{dZ}{dt} = f(t, Z)
\]

can be replaced by the following equivalent numerical routine:

\[
Z_{n+1} = Z_n + hf(t_n, Z_n)
\]

where the quantity \(Z_{n+1}\), at the time \(t_{n+1}\), can be calculated by adding the previously calculated value \(Z_n\), and the product of the time increment \(h\) and the function \(f(t_n, Z_n)\). Starting from the given initial value \(Z_0\) at \(t_0\), the solution for \(Z_n\) at \(t_n\) can be obtained by repeating the calculation from the Euler's routine. This concept has been carried out in the program SYS (address 0016). An assumption is made that the time increment \(h\) is equal to \(\frac{1}{5}\) second.

A total of 553 bytes of memory is needed for the program. If you have more memory space available, you may want to add more constraints to your simulation. The limited fuel capacity can be added to the program. The fuel gauge, velocity, altitude, displacement, and elapsed time can also be displayed on the screen. The trace between craft and surface can be blanked by the beam-intensity modulation. The control line on the peripheral interface adapter (PIA), such as CA2 or CB2, can be used for the blocking control.

The microprocessor can be a useful tool in the classroom for the dynamic simulation. An automobile traveling on a random surface can be an interesting subject for studying the suspension system. Even a simple mass, spring, and dashpot system would prove to be an interesting simulation to observe on the oscilloscope.

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This high speed, high density, dot matrix printer (180 CPS) features an 18 x 9 dot matrix and proportional spacing. 132 characters per line. Ideal for word processing and all business uses. Includes connecting cable.

**List Price $3295.00**  **HardSide Price $2795.00**

This is the same printer as the new Radio Shack “Line Printer II”. Prints at 100 characters per second, 8 inch lines of 80 characters each. Features upper and lower case letters, with wide letters under software control. Operates as both a friction feed and a pin feed printer. Uses paper up to 9½ inches wide. Can also handle a single sheet of paper. Includes connection cable.

**List Price $999.00**  **HardSide Price $899.00**

A “mini” line printer priced to fit everyone’s budget. Connects directly to the keyboard without an expansion interface. Software selectable for 16 or 32 character lines of both upper and lower case letters. Automatic “wrap-around” so no data is lost.

**List Price $219.00**  **HardSide Price $197.00**

### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-1790

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPANSION INTERFACE:</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>. . . OK</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. . . 16K</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>739/403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. . . 32K</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>479/537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISK DRIVES:</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percom, TFD-100, 40-track</td>
<td>$393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percom, dual TFD-100</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percom, TFD-200, 77-track</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-drive cable</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-drive cable</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack, -0</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack, -1, 2, 3</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES:</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Interface</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18K Memory Kit</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Memory Kit for E.I.</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232-C Interface</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-232 Interface</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRS-80 COMPUTERS:</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level-I 4K</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level-I 16K, w/keypad</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level-II 4K</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level-II 16K</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTER:</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line Printer III</td>
<td>$1889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 779-2</td>
<td>$1598</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Printer II</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics 730</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics P1*</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Printer II</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP-II Exp. Int. Cable</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prices do not include shipping

**COD orders require 25% cash deposit

**Prices subject to change

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.
**FREE**  
1 year subscription to The Eighty, monthly magazine for TRS-80* owners, with any order!  
1-800-258-1790  
TOLL FREE  

### 2 DATA BASE MANAGERS!  

**Dynamic Data Base** by Ken Knecht  

Easy to use, flexible data base system on diskette. $39.95.  

**CCA Data Management** from Personal Software  

More powerful system with 100 page manual and many options. $79.95 (add $3 shipping).  

---  

### GAMES  

**TRS-80 Opera Theatre** Magnificent sound! by Richard Taylor. $9.95  

**Alien Invasion** by Roy Niedershoffer. $9.95  

**X-Wing II** by Chris Freund. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**Talpan** by Art Canfield. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**Serger II** by Dan and Kathe Spracklen. Level II, Eighty, monthly magazine for $79.95 (add system on diskette. $39.95.  

**GAMES** page manual and many options.  

**T1mpan** by Art Canfield. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**Allen Invasion** by Roy Niedershoffer. $9.95  

**Amazin' Maze** by Robert Wallace. Level II, 16K  

**X-Wing II** by Chris Freund. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**Android Nim** by Leo Christopherson. With sound. Level II, 16K $7.95  

**Dynamic Data Base** by Ken Knecht  

Easily use, flexible data base system. $39.95.  

**Dynamic Data Base** by Ken Knecht  

More powerful system with 100 page manual and many options. $79.95 (add $3 shipping).  

### UTILITIES  

**T30** by Web Associates. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**File Manager 80** by Nepenthe Software. $49.95  

**Directory 16K** Disk $9.95  

**Space Battles** by Level IV, Level II, 16K Tape or 32K Disk, Tape $14.95, Disk $19.95  

**Star Trek 11.4** by Lance Micklus Level II, 16K $14.95  


**Adventures on Disk** by Scott Adams. 1) Mission Impossible, Pirate's Cove, Adventureland; or, 2) VooDoo Castle, The Count, Strange Odyssey, Either set, $35.95.  

**Pork Barrel** by George Blank. Level II, 16K $9.95  

**Mean Checkers Machine** by Lance Micklus. Level II, 16K tape, $19.95; disk $24.95  

**Kriegspiel** by Ron Potkin. Level II, 16K, $7.95  

**Galactic Empire and Galactic Trader** (a sequel) by Doug Carlson. Level II, 16K, $14.95. Both on disk, 32K, $29.95.  

---  

### SUPPLIES  

**Diskette** Dyan, (premium quality) box of 5 $20.95 plus $1 shipping. nationally known brand, box of 10 - $39.95 plus $2. Diskette  

### ST-80D (Enhanced Disk Version) adds:  

- Transmit any type of TRS-80 ASCII file, including BASIC programs stored in ASCII format, and most BASIC data files. ST-80 D has been used on a variety of timesharing systems. For 32 K disk systems, on disk, $79.95.  

### BUSINESS  

**Inventory System II.3** by M. Kelleher. Improved version, $75.95  

**Inventory 'S'** by Roger W. Bobitaille, Sr. Level II, 16K Tape - $24.95; 32K Disk (without CD) $39.95  

**Payroll** by Stephen Habib. Disk systems $79.95  

**Mail List II** by BSG. 32K disk systems $99.95  

**Small Business Bookkeeping II** by R. W. Bobitaille, Sr. Level II, 16K. With manual. $36.95 disk, $39.95 tape, $29.95 disk, $24.95 tape.  

### SPECIAL PURPOSE  

**Electric Pen** by Michael Shroyer. Powerful machine language word processing system. Level II, 16K tape - $100; Disk version - $150  

**Level III BASIC** by Microsoft. $49.95  

**Level I Level II by Apparat. Level II, 16K $15.00  

**Bank** by Microsoft. 32K - 2 Disks. New low price $150.00 add $5. shipping.  

**RX-Basic Cross Reference-XREF-RENUMX** by Lance Micklus. (32K) $24.95; XREF, L, 16K $19.95; RENUMIX, L 16K $24.95; RENUMEMBER, $7.95  

### BOOKS  

**Z-80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook** from Scalbi $14.95 plus $1 postage.  

**TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries**, by Harvard Pennington. $19.95 plus $1 handling.  

---  

### APL 80 by Phelps Gates  

APL for the TRS-80* at a bargain price! Level II, 16K, $14.95 or disk version with SAVE and LOAD and printer output, plus 4 work spaces of self- teaching lessons, plus APL: An Interactive Approach for only $49.95.  

---  

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.*
How do you take the very first steps into learning about microprocessors? An article by Sol Libes ("Notes on Bringing up a Microcomputer," January 1978 BYTE, page 162) described a procedure for the initial testing of a homebrew microcomputer which uses simple procedures to determine whether or not address and control signals are functioning properly. The procedures described are effective, but in order to use them you need a way to load some programs into memory.

If you are building a kit or following a complete microcomputer design, then the details of input and output interfacing will be provided for — a bootstrap program will either be available in read-only memory or can be easily entered from a front panel. But suppose you are just feeling your way along, as I did. I had obtained an 8080A chip set through Intel's University Program, but I had no intention of building a real computer. I had full access to an Altair and an IMSAI at the college where I teach; I wanted only to learn a little about how the hardware worked. I certainly did not want to spend either the money or the time to imitate the Altair's front panel. The following is a description of how I solved this problem in an economical way.

To set the stage: I had the 8080A microprocessor interfaced with the 8224 clock generator/driver device and 1 K bytes of programmable memory. I had thirty-two light-emitting diodes (LEDs), driven by simple emitter-follower transistor buffers, which indicated the state of the bidirectional data bus, the address bus, and the decoded status signals. Three problems seemed important:

- I needed to be able to single-step the processor so that the light-emitting diodes would show more than a meaningless blur.
- I needed a way to transfer data from the outside world to memory.
- I needed some kind of keyboard or switch panel for entering data.

### Single-Stepping

The 8080A is a dynamic device. This means that you can't slow it down to human speed by slowing its clock signal. The 8080A can, however, be made to enter a wait state in which it essentially does nothing at high speed. While in the wait state, the processor uses the clock signal to keep its internal registers refreshed, but does not change its state.

To single-step through a program to make the computer perform each operation only at my command, I needed to be able to hold the processor in a wait state. The processor would stay in this wait state until I asked it to take a step; it would then immediately return to the wait state. As shown in the schematic diagram of figure 1, it was very easy to do this with only a single flip-flop.

The output of the flip-flop (half of a 7474 dual D edge-triggered type) was connected to the RDYIN line on the 8224 clock generator and driver. This line initiates a wait state when it is pulled low. Three inputs of the 7474 were used. The D (data) line was connected to ground. The clock input on the 7474 was driven by the SYNC output of the 8080A. Finally, a simple pulse generator drove the SET input to the flip-flop.

The operation of this circuit resembles that of a person whose reflexive response to the sound of an
**COMPUPRO™ CONTINUES TO DELIVER.**

Whether it's memory, motherboard, I/O boards, enclosures, or any of our family of products, Compupro™ delivers exactly what you want at prices you can afford.

Looking for memory? Our boards are fully static, low power, run at 4 or 5 MHz, support a number of popular busses, include a 1 year limited warranty, and generally come in 3 configurations to suit your exact needs. For lowest cost, choose an "unkit" with sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

When you can't wait to get going, order one of our assembled versions. For critical systems, specify boards qualified under our Certified System Component (CSC) high reliability program. These boards are extensively tested, burned in for at least 200 hours, and are immediately replaced in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date.

Looking for other peripherals? We mix leading edge technology, design savvy, and volume buying to deliver the right product at the right price. See our list below for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory name</th>
<th>Buss &amp; Notes</th>
<th>Unkit</th>
<th>Assm</th>
<th>CSC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8K Econoram* IIA</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram IV</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram V11A-16</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24K Econoram V11A-24</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram IX-16</td>
<td>Dig Grp</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Econoram IX-32</td>
<td>Dig Grp</td>
<td>$559</td>
<td>$639</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Econoram X</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Econoram XI</td>
<td>SBC/BLC</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram XIIA-16</td>
<td>S-100 (1)</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24K Econoram XIIA-24</td>
<td>S-100 (1)</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Econoram XIIA-32</td>
<td>S-100 (2)</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram XIV</td>
<td>S-100 (2)</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Econoram XV-16</td>
<td>H8 (3)</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Econoram XV-16</td>
<td>H8 (3)</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Econoram is a trademark of Godbout Electronics

(1) Compatible with all bank select systems (Cromemco, Alpha Micro, etc.); addressable on 4K boundaries.

(2) Extended addressing (24 address lines). Single block addressable on 4K boundaries.

(3) Bank select option for implementing memory systems greater than 64K.

**16K DYNAMIC RAMS 8/$87.20!**

Perfect for memory expansion in a number of machines (TRS-80** Model I and Model II, Exidy Sorcerer, Heath H89, Apple, etc.), and you can't beat our price: 8 high speed chips for $64! Add $3 if you'd like 4 dip shunts plus TRS-80** programming instructions to expand memory. These are 250 ns (4 MHz) dynamic RAMs...but quantities are limited, so hurry is you want to take advantage of this super deal.

**PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL**

PASCAL can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. For a limited time only, you can buy an assembled Econoram X, plus our totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M™® diskettes, for $799 (regular combined price, $999). Includes manual, plus Wirth's definitive book on PASCAL; specify Z80 or 8080/8086 version. Diskette is also available separately for $350.

**2708 EROM BOARD $85 unkit**

4 independently addressable 4K blocks, with dip-switch selectable jump start built right into the board. Includes all support chips and manual, but does not include EROMs.

**S-100 MEMORY MANAGER BOARD $59 unkit $85 assm $100 CSC**

Add bank select and extended addressing to older S-100 machines (Altair, IMSAI, Sol, and others), Use with our new extended addressing boards, or retrofit our high density Econorams for use with the Memory Manager to get added memory space for your computer.

**MULLEN S-100 EXTENDER BOARD $49 kit**

Includes logic probe and general purpose breadboard section. Ideal for troubleshooting and analysis.

**3P PLUS S "INTERFACEO II" S-100 I/O BOARD $199 unkit $249 assm $324 CSC**

Incorporates 1 channel of serial I/O (RS-232 with full handshake), along with 3 full duplex parallel ports plus a separate status port. The parallel section uses Tri-State (tm National Semiconductor) octal latches for latched data, input and output with 24 mA drive current, asynchronous strobe bits for each parallel port (with selectable polarity), interrupts for each input port, and separate connectors with power for each channel.

**2S "INTERFACEO I" S-100 I/O BOARD $199 unkit $249 assm $324 CSC**

Dual RS-232 ports with full handshake; use EIA232C line drivers and receivers (1488, 1489), or current loop (20 mA), or TTL signals on both ports. On-board crystal timebase with independently selectable baud rates for each port (up to 19.2 Kbaud). Hardware UARTS don't tie up the CPU.

**T E R M S:** Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA/MASTERCARD call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 882-6836. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.
**Figure 1a:** A single-step mode can be implemented on an 8080A processor by using a flip-flop and the 8080A SYNC signal to clock a low-logic level through to the READY line. This puts the 8080A into a wait state. A very brief pulse to the SET input of the flip-flop ends the wait state until the next SYNC signal.

**Figure 1b:** The very narrow STEP pulse can be generated by a half-monostable circuit, a resistor-capacitor network at the input to a 7400 inverter. The manual switch contact must be debounced by a monostable circuit with a 0.1 to 1 second pulse width, for which a 555 timer is well-suited.

alarm clock is to roll over and turn it off. Normally the processor is in the wait state. A pulse to the SET input of the flip-flop ends the WAIT state, allowing the computer to complete execution of the process that is in suspension. At the very beginning of the processor's next cycle, it will send out a SYNC signal which will again clock the flip-flop output low, and reinitiate the processor wait state.

**Getting the Data In**

There are two ways an 8080A can access the outside world. IN or OUT instructions generate status signals which can be decoded, along with an 8-bit address, to activate input buffers or output latches. Alternatively, a memory address that is not actually used by memory devices can be decoded, along with read-from-memory or write-to-memory status signals. This can be used to activate a memory-mapped buffer or latch. If a limited amount of memory and a small number of I/O (input/output) ports are to be addressed, the decoding can be ambiguous—some of the address lines may be ignored.

For bootstrapping purposes I took this to the limit: I arranged a switch to allow all memory-read signals to activate an input buffer, regardless of the state of the address lines. The principle is illustrated in the schematic diagram of figure 2. In the LOAD position of the switch, the real memory is never read, but memory-write signals are still capable of performing their normal function. When the processor begins an instruction cycle, it reads a byte from "memory" which is interpreted as an instruction. It makes no difference to the processor if the byte actually originates on the front panel.

This arrangement makes it possible
Is it Dungeons and Dragons or Dragons and Dungeons?

Did you read about the fellow who became so enchanted playing D & D, he disappeared for a month? Chances are, when you play the Dunjonquest version, the greatest of all the role-playing fantasies, you'll be able to hold on to reality just a little better.

You're the hero. Enter into the Dunjonquest "Temple of Apshai" and into the greatest fantasy adventure you've ever experienced. The Temple has over 200 rooms and catacombs in which lurk more than 30 kinds of monsters and beasts ready to do you in—in real time—before you can reach any of the 70 or so treasures waiting for the hero. You may spend days, weeks, months...the rest of your life...striking at the forces of evil, or running from them, or calling on powers you can never completely understand. Always, always demonstrating in varying degrees your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence, intuition, the force of your ego.

Unlike chess or bridge or monopoly, this role-playing game—like other good role-playing games—is an experience rather than a game: it is not played so much as it's lived or experienced. Your alter ego goes forth into the world of demons and darkness, dragons and dwarves. Your character will do whatever you want him (or her or it) to do.

"The Temple..." comes complete with a superbly illustrated 56-page rule book and cassette program, designed to operate with the Level II 16K TRS 80, the PET 32K or the Apple II 48K (Microsoft) computer. Only $24.95 complete, including shipping and handling on orders placed within the next 30 days. (Apple disk available for $29.95).

Dunjonquest's "The Temple of Apshai" is guaranteed to be the best version of Dungeons and Dragons' Dragons and Dungeons. It's a product of the two guys who are Automated Simulations: Jim Connelley and Jon Freeman. Jim is a Dungeon Master, running continuous D & D campaigns. He's been a data processing professional with Westinghouse, GTE Sylvania, Logistics...an expert in computer-based modeling and in simulation of complex phenomena. Jon is a game player, designer and author. He's a frequent contributor to Games magazine...and this brings us to our unbelievable offer:

FREE: The Playboy Winner's Guide to Board Games the bestselling paperback by our own Jon Freeman. How to win at Monopoly, Scrabble, Dungeons and Dragons and almost 100 other board games. Order your Dunjonquest Temple of Apshai now, get the book free...and you keep it even if you don't choose to keep the guaranteed Dunjonquest.

As we said, guaranteed: Guaranteed to be the best version; guaranteed that you'll be happy with it. Order now, use it for two weeks. If you don't enjoy completely this fantasy adventure experience that goes beyond all others, send it back to us. We'll refund your money in full; no questions asked.

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge "The Temple of Apshai" to your credit card. Just call our toll free number: (800) 824-7888, operator 861 (In California, call operator 861 (800) 852-7777. In Hawaii and Alaska, operator 861 (800) 824-7919) and you can begin enjoying your D & D game in days. Or send your check for $24.95* to

Automated Simulations Dept. K3
P.O. Box 4232
Mountain View, Ca. 94040

*California residents, please add 6.5% tax.
to move a byte of data from the front panel to the real memory by first setting up the code for a move immediate data to memory instruction (MVI M) on the panel, allowing the processor to execute a single step, and then setting up the value to be loaded on the panel. A second single step will read the data from the panel input, and a third step will then write that data into a memory location.

The particular memory location must be specified somehow, so several additional bytes of instructions must have been previously entered. A few simple additions to the hardware already described make it necessary to do this only once, even if many bytes are to be loaded into memory. A look at the computer to human interface should come first, however.

Cheap Keyboard Substitute

Figure 3 illustrates the ultimate in low-budget input devices. I took a scrap of copper-clad circuit board, scored it with a hacksaw into two rows of ten copper-bearing squares each, and soldered a length of wire to each square. Eight pairs of wires went to the inputs of simple latch circuits made by cross-connecting 7400 NAND gates; the other four pads on the circuit board were available for other controls. Light-emitting diodes (LEDs) indicated the state of each of the eight bits. A probe made from a defunct ball-point pen could be used to momentarily ground any of the pads.

In this way I could set up any desired combination on the latches; their outputs were in turn connected to the input port of the computer. One of the extra pads was connected to the single-step pulse generator mentioned earlier, via a debouncing circuit, and another was connected to the processor RESET line.

A Few Extras

Some additions to the elementary circuits described above were incorporated into the final version. The first of these is a trick I call “double addressing.” An input port is physically just a buffer; there is no reason why a single physical port cannot have multiple logical identities.

I set up some logic gates to decode the input status signal and an address, along with an additional gate, to allow either the result of this decoding or a memory-read signal from the LOAD switch to activate the input buffer. The LOAD mode is used to load a simple bootstrap program. The bootstrap routine specifies a starting address for the program to be loaded, gets the data from the input port, moves it to memory, increments the pointer to memory, and then loops back to get another byte from the input. Once this bootstrap program has been loaded, the MEMR signal is switched back to the real programmable memory, but an IN instruction can still read the input port.

Text continued on page 148
Figure 3: A small scrap of printed circuit board, an old ball-point pen, and some latch flip-flop circuits make a very inexpensive input device. With a little practice, an 8-bit number can be set up as easily and quickly as on a row of toggle switches. The surface of the printed circuit board has been scored to create isolated areas of copper for sensing purposes.
Text continued:

In the apparatus described so far, it would be necessary to single-step through the bootstrap program loop because at full machine speed the very first byte of data entered would be rapidly written into every possible memory location. Most monitor programs for handling such inputs have some provision for ensuring that they read each keystroke on a terminal only once. This is usually done by using a second input port as a control port which signals when new data is available. The hardware and software required for this would have been inconveniently complicated for my early breadboard system.

A second unconventional trick avoided the problem. I made wait states programmable by adding a second pulse generator which was driven by the same decoder that activated the input buffer. The output of this pulse generator was fed to the RESET input on the single-step flip-flop. Instead of directly grounding the D input on the flip-flop, I put in a RUN/STEP switch which selects either a logic 1 or a logic 0 level for this input.

When the 0 level is selected, operation in the single-step mode proceeds as previously described. When the 1 level is selected, the processor runs at full speed until the program calls for data to be input. As the input port is selected, a wait state is initiated. At human speed, the required data can be set up on the input latches. A touch on the STEP pad then causes execution to resume. Figure 4 shows the circuit that incorporates all of these features, and example 1 in the text box describes in detail the procedure for loading the bootstrap program.

Text continued on page 152
Let's face it, there is information which just isn't meant for everyone who uses or has access to your computer. Consider payroll or tax records. Until now, the only way to secure these and other valued or privileged records meant either “pulling the plug” or locking the discettes in a safe. Who wants to run to the safe each time an update needs to be made? At last a simple, effective and convenient method of data security is available—ENCODE/DECODE.

ENCODE/DECODE is a complete software security system for your micro/mini computer. ENCODE/DECODE can provide both the level of security and privacy you desire without loss of ON-LINE immediate access to data. ENCODE/DECODE is a sophisticated coding program which transforms data stored on disc into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. When it's time to access the file, it is decoded and ready for use. This means that data can be on-line and current with all your other files, yet only the user defined combination can retrieve it.

Multiple Security levels: Using ENCODE/DECODE you can easily maintain several layers of security through the use of separate combinations. This means that each file can have its own 'password' allowing only those with the 'password' access to the file.

ENCODE/DECODE uses a complex coding algorithm which supports over 987,000,000 possible combinations thus making accidental or 'exhaustive search' methods of decoding virtually impossible. Briefly, an encoded data file will appear scrambled and completely unintelligible until you decode it. Both encoding and decoding require the user defined combination.

Uses for ENCODE/DECODE are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- text
- mail lists
- general ledger
- correspondence
- accounts payable
- receivable
- tax records
- receivable
- more

ENCODE/DECODE is available in two versions. ENCODE/DECODE I provides a level of security suitable for normal use. ENCODE/DECODE II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs. Both versions come supplied on discette and with a complete user's manual.

ENCODE/DECODE I: $50.00
ENCODE/DECODE II: $100.00
manual for above: $15.00

Minimal system requirements: 24K CP/M; 16K disc for TRS-80

formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M AND TRS-80 DOS

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 344-7596

Technical Hot Line: (217) 384-0847
(answered only when technician is available)

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH
#TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP
Example 1
Cold Start Bootstrap

The following sequence of operations is used with the hardware system described in the text to load a program when power is supplied to the computer:

1. Set LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD.
2. Momentarily ground the RESIN line. This clears the program counter and ensures that the processor will interpret the first byte it reads as an instruction.
3. Set up the input latch with the binary data 00100001. This is hexadecimal 21, the op code for a load-immediate data into the HL register pair (LXI H) instruction. When ready, ground the STEP line.
4. The processor will now expect a second and third byte for the LXI H instruction. These bytes will be loaded into the L and H registers and will act as a pointer to a particular memory address. To start at address 0000, set up all zeros on the input and STEP twice.
5. Set up the op code for the load immediate data into a memory location pointed to by the HL pair (MVI M) instruction, hexadecimal 36, then STEP by grounding the line.
6. The processor will now expect a byte of data. Set up hexadecimal DB on the latches. This is the code for the IN (receive input) instruction. Then STEP twice, once for the processor to read the data, and once for it to write the data into the memory.
7. Now set up hexadecimal 23 and STEP. This is the op code for the INX H instruction. This operation increments the address stored in the L and H registers and prepares the processor to write a byte to the next address in memory.

Only the last three operations of this sequence must be repeated to load additional bytes of data into the memory. Furthermore, only six more repetitions of steps 5, 6, and 7 are needed to complete the loading of the program given as listing 1.

After you enter this program, reset the program counter by grounding the RESIN line. Switch the LOAD/NORMAL control to NORMAL. The single-step mode can be used to verify that the program has been loaded properly, and then the full-speed run mode can be entered. Loading additional data into memory requires only that you set up the data on the input device and ground the STEP line. With an almost imperceptible flicker of the light-emitting diodes (LEDs), the data is read from the input and written into the memory. The processor again waits for another byte.

Example 2
Examination of a Memory Location

To examine a particular location follow this procedure:
1. Set the LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD.
2. Momentarily ground the RESIN line.
3. Enter hexadecimal C3, the code for a JMP, then STEP.
4. Enter the low byte of the desired address, then STEP.
5. Enter the high byte of the desired address, then STEP.
6. Setting the LOAD/NORMAL switch back to NORMAL will put the data at the desired location on the data bus, thus displaying it on the data LEDs.

After examining a location, a STEP will start execution from that location. You can then conduct another examine operation to show a new location, or the examine-next procedure of example 3 can show the next location.

Example 3
The Examine-Next Function

To look at a program or data in memory without executing it, first examine the first byte in the desired memory segment, then do the following:

1. Set the LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD. Do not ground RESIN.
2. Set up all zeros on the input latch. This is the code for a no operation (NOP) instruction.
3. STEP, then switch to NORMAL. The next byte in memory will be displayed on the data LEDs.

This procedure can be repeated as desired. Note, however, that strange things can happen if you start execution while examining a byte which is the second or third byte of a multibyte instruction. This error of starting in the wrong place is also possible with most conventional front panels.

Example 4
Temporary Patches

When a program contains loops that are repeated many times, single-step debugging can be simplified by substituting instructions. For example, a subroutine that generates eight cycles of 2400 Hz audio to record a logic 1 bit on magnetic tape is shown in listing 2.

To verify that this program worked properly, you would not want to single-step through the inner loop 416 times! You might step through it once, but the next time you came to the JNZ instruction, you could use the LOAD function to make the processor see three successive NOPs. Alternately, you might change the cycle counting and timing bytes at locations 0102 and 0104 to the value 01. Since the LOAD substitution does not actually alter memory contents, this procedure can also be used for a program stored in read-only memory. There is no need to go back and undo patches after tracing the program. In these respects the LOAD function of this simple control system is more versatile than most conventional front panels. If a permanent patch is needed, you can use the LXI H and MVI M instructions.
Please send your free software catalog.

(To which software is of particular interest)


- **IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM.** System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From $1000.


Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software for grownups.
(212) 799-1200
P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023
Listing 1: Program instructions which are loaded into the 8080 memory by manual means, and are then used to load further memory locations more quickly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Data Loaded</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic</th>
<th>Explanations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB 00</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Input port address (hardware dependent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 MOV M,A</td>
<td>INX H</td>
<td>Copy data from accumulator to memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>JMP</td>
<td>Increment HL, the memory pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jump address, low byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jump address, high byte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2: A routine for the 8080 which can record a logic 1 bit on a cassette tape by generating eight cycles of a 2400 Hz audio signal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100 MARK XRAA</td>
<td>Set accumulator to zero</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>MVI B</td>
<td>Set up a counter to count 16 half cycles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102</td>
<td>MVIC</td>
<td>And another counter to time 26 loops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103</td>
<td>OUT 00</td>
<td>Then output to port 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0104</td>
<td>TIMELOOP DCR C</td>
<td>Countdown the timer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105</td>
<td>INJ TIMELOOP 07</td>
<td>And stay in the loop until counter is zero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0106</td>
<td>TIMELOOP 07</td>
<td>Until counter is zero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107</td>
<td>CMA</td>
<td>Complement the accumulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0108</td>
<td>DCR B</td>
<td>Countdown half cycles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0109</td>
<td>INJ TIMELOOP 01</td>
<td>And send more until cycle counter is zero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>RET</td>
<td>Then return to main program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASCII encoded keyboards as low as $65^*.$

The RCA VP-601 keyboard has a 58 key typewriter format for alphanumeric entry. The VP-611 ($15 additional*) offers the same typewriter format plus an additional 16 key calculator type keypad.

Both keyboards feature modern flexible membrane key switches with contact life rated at greater than 5 million operations, plus two key rollover circuitry.

A finger positioning overlay combined with light positive activation key pressure gives good operator "feel," and an on-board tone generator gives aural key press feedback.

The utilized keyboard surface is spillproof and dustproof. This plus the high noise immunity of CMOS circuitry makes the VP-601 and VP-611 particularly suited for use in hostile environments.

The keyboards operate from a single 5-volt, DC power supply, and the buffered output is TTL compatible. For more information contact RCA Customer Service, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call our toll-free number: 800-233-0094.

*Optional User Price. Dealer and OEM Prices Available.

Text continued:

Additional Applications

The LOAD mode permits direct control of the computer at any time. Most of the functions of the front panel on an IMSAI or Altair can be simulated by causing the processor to execute instructions loaded directly from the crude printed-circuit-pad "front panel." For example, executing a JMP instruction is equivalent to the examine function of the usual front panel. Examine next is implemented by single-stepping a no-operation (NOP) instruction. A program can also be temporarily patched during single-step debugging to break out of a loop, or to try an alternative instruction. Examples 2, 3, and 4 in the text box explain these functions in more detail.

Evolution of the System

While developing the circuits I have described, I became hooked on microprocessors. What started out as a breadboard project is now a computer, but I have spent less money along the way than is ordinarily paid for a system of less capability.

To encourage others who might wish to follow a route similar to mine, I want to emphasize that all of the effort and material that went into my first experiments were useful in the larger system that grew from it. The single input port that served my printed circuit board input device was later shared by an ASCII keyboard and a cassette recorder.

The addition of a single output port made possible the use of software timing in a routine to generate audio tones for recording programs on tape. Another bit of the same output port can drive a printer in serial mode; again, software timing can be used.

The first 256-byte block of readonly memory that I added was adequate to hold all of the programs that I needed to read cassette tapes. During the few weeks it took me to develop those programs, not wishing to lose the programs by removing power from the programmable memory, I connected an old car battery to the memory to keep it alive.

I have now reached the point of connecting commercial S-100 cards to my system. Because I have built it and know the function of every wire, it is easy to make minor modifications when a control signal is needed for interfacing a new device.
THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR
OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER
MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

... AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM™• ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- RANDOM ACCESS
- RANDOM SAMPLING™• BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES™• LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE REMEMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk)
For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST (Cassette or Disk)
Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Cassette or Disk)
Complete file management for your *TRS-80™

SEND FOR OUR 36 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

*TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

FREE

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS
MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

NEW SUBSCRIPTION . . . . . . . . RENEWAL . . . . . . . .

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____________________________ EXP. DATE ____________

SIGNATURE ____________________________

NAME ____________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________ STATE ________ ZIP ______

*** ADD $6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Circle 97 on Inquiry card.
Personal Information Management System

For business and for pleasure. Increase your personal capabilities ... save money ... improve your ability to plan ... locate important facts quickly. PIMS is a ready-to-use information (data base) management system for computers like the TRS-80, PET, etc. Have your computer manage tax deductions, department store charges, plan your day. Use it to keep your mailing list, do simple accounts receivable and payable. And much more! Includes easy-to-read manual and source listing. Written by the SCELBI staff.

Only $9.95 No. 10

Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics

Now you can produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can’t draw a straight line. Literally! Learn how to draw lines and shapes, make graphs, draw pictures and even do animations. The simple secrets of how to do all this are contained in this new book by Nat Wadsworth. You’ll be able to produce a deck of playing cards ... a clown that winks ... a football grid ... and an animated football game. Also tells how to synchronize computer-generated sounds to your illustrations.

Just $9.95 No. 65
Calculating with \textit{BASIC}

Use your computer to calculate home mortgage payments, interest rates, payback periods and more! Shows how to apply the \textit{BASIC} language to practical problems and equations. Covers the fields of mathematics, finance and statistics, mechanical engineering and electronics. For fun, the games of Hangman and Space Capture are provided. Written by Raymond Guido. Ideal for the businessman, scientist, engineer or student. Complete routines are worked out and ready for you to use.

Just $7.95 No. 30

\textbf{Z80, 8080, 6800 & 6502 Software Cookbooks}

There's one for each of these popular microprocessors. With the right SCELBI Gourmet Guide and Cookbook, you'll be able to put together programs without having to start from scratch. You'll have the most useful routines at your command — already programmed and ready-to-use. Search and sort routines. Many general purpose utility routines. I/O and interrupt programming. How to control and manipulate stacks. Code and numeric conversion routines. Plus more!

For 6502, No. 99, $10.95; for 6800, No. 50, $10.95; for 8080, No. 60, $10.95; for Z80, No. 75, $14.95

\textbf{Z80 Instruction Handbook}

Convenient pocket size guide to the powerful Z80 instruction set. Machine codes presented in octal and hex format. Instructions also indexed alphabetically. Only $4.95 No. 20

\textbf{Free catalog}

10 pages of books for business or pleasure.

No. AA

See SCELBI books at your favorite computer or electronics store, or use coupon for direct mail.
To an organic chemist learning to program a newly acquired microcomputer (in my case, the 16 K byte Apple II), the challenge of "teaching" chemical principles to the computer naturally arises. For example: can the Apple II learn the rudiments of structural organic chemistry, and use that knowledge to assemble and draw simple molecules? This subject is usually covered early in the first semester of sophomore organic chemistry. I decided to write a BASIC program that would accept a hydrocarbon molecular formula as input, and then randomly construct a molecule fitting that formula and draw its structure using high-resolution graphics as output.

Initialization

First, the program must be initialized and the input accepted and analyzed. The user will enter a molecular formula in the form C,H (where C is the number of carbon atoms and H is the number of hydrogen atoms in the molecule).

Clearly, the program must accept only values of C and H that are positive, and less than the maximum numbers allowed by the dimension statement (line 100). However, the dictates of organic chemistry force further restrictions.

In a neutral, ground-state, hydrocarbon molecule, every carbon atom must have exactly four bonds (ie: connections to other atoms), and every hydrogen atom must have exactly one bond. In 3-methyl-1-butene, as shown in figure 1, notice that each carbon has four connections.

Carbon atom number 2 (C-2) has one bond to C-3, one bond to a hydrogen (H), and two bonds to C-1. Similarly, each H has only one bond. This valence restriction means that, for a given number of carbons C, the maximum number of hydrogens is $2 \times C + 2$. A little thought will verify that conclusion.

Consider the propane structure, as shown in figure 2, with a formula $C_3H_8$ ($8 = 2 \times 3 + 2$). No more hydrogens can be added, since each carbon already has its maximum number of connected atoms. Note that if we make a double bond (C-1 to C-2) to form 1-propene, two hydrogens must be removed. This observation leads to a second restriction: the total number of hydrogens in a hydrocarbon must always be even. A good exercise is to try to draw a counter-example, remembering the valence restrictions.

Connection Table

Having accepted and screened the input, our program must now put together carbon and hydrogen atoms to form a molecular structure that fits the formula input. This process involves the construction of a connection table. To illustrate this concept, consider again the molecule in figure 1. How can the information in that structure be numerically represented? One convenient way is to create a table that shows which atoms are connected to which other atoms.
The Electric Pencil II is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a string of continuous characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since line endings are never delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraph may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. The typing of carriage returns or word hyphenations is not required since lines of text are formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of the line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display as it occurs, which eliminates guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed scrolling both in the forward and reverse direction. By using the search or search and replace functions, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired.

Demand a demo from your dealer!
BOND NUMBER

Cl  C2  C3  C4  cs

Figure 3: A possible method of representing a connection table. This connection table represents every bond for every carbon atom. The information is stored by the computer in the form shown in figure 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C0</th>
<th>C1</th>
<th>C2</th>
<th>C3</th>
<th>C4</th>
<th>C5</th>
<th>C6</th>
<th>C7</th>
<th>C8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4: The connection table is stored in array C.

(a)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1</th>
<th>C2</th>
<th>C3</th>
<th>C4</th>
<th>C5</th>
<th>C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1</th>
<th>C2</th>
<th>C3</th>
<th>C4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 5: Using the random method of generating connection tables may result in some difficulties. Two connection tables for C,H8 are shown. One possible and acceptable connection table is figure 5a. Figure 5b is an unacceptable connection table since it results in two separate molecules.

My first programming impulse was to construct the connection table entirely at random. Unfortunately, this method proved inadequate for several reasons. First, it was very slow. After each attempt at constructing the table, the program would check if the generated numbers were consistent with the input molecular formula. If they were not, as was often the case, the program recycled to try again. This process was very inefficient.

The second problem was that the connection tables generated often did satisfy the formula, but led to disconnected structures. For example, suppose the formula C,H8 (4,8) is input. Figure 5 shows two connection tables, along with their corresponding structures, that fit this formula. Clearly, the output in figure 5b is unacceptable because it is two separate structures, even though its connection table still conforms to the input.

How may these problems be solved? The answer lies in the new algorithm illustrated in figure 6, which again uses the hypothetical input C,H8. This method begins by connecting C-1 to C-2. A random integer between 0 and 3 is then selected, and C-3 is bound to the carbon atom with
For the Best and Latest in Computer Technology...

Look to Howard W. SAMS & Co., Inc.

There's something for everyone—from those who want to discover what computers are all about to those who are already utilizing computers and programming. The fundamentals...programming...interfacing...logic—we are the complete knowledge source for home, business, educational and professional users.

The "Starters"

Introducing...the fastest and most effective way for everyone from the average consumer to the doctor of science to learn about today's microcomputers. Focuses on all aspects of microcomputers from fundamentals and operating systems to programming and modern peripheral equipment such as floppy disks. 264 pages, No. 21634, $17.50.

How to Buy & Use Minicomputers and Microcomputers by Barden. A single source to buying and using a computer in your home or business to handle recreational or practical tasks from playing games to setting up a burglar alarm. 240 pages, No. 21391, $9.95.

Getting Acquainted With Microcomputers by Frenzel. Unveils the mysteries of computers and programming. 320 pages, No. 21534, $9.95.

The "Programmers"

Covers program operation and how it's applied to program playing games to selling up a burglar alarm. 240 pages, No. 21351, $9.95.

The "Computer Technology" Leaders

The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook by Barden. Gives current and prospective users a one-stop source to Z-80 technology—hardware and software aspects and instrumentation problems. 304 pages, No. 21500, $8.95.

Using the 8080 Microprocessor by Fee. Acquaints you with the hardware and software of the "8080" fun machine. 176 pages, No. 21512, $6.95.

Computer Graphics Primer by Waite. Shows how to create your own graphic effects—from detailed drawings to moving figure animation. 184 pages, No. 21650, $12.25.

Microcomputers for Business Applications by Barden. Explains the various types of microcomputers available, points pitfalls to avoid, and defines computer-related terms, or "buzzwords" in easy-to-understand language. 256 pages, No. 21583, $9.95.

Interfacing Bookshelf


TRS-80 Interfacing by Titus. 192 pages, No. 21633, $8.95.

Interface & Scientific Data Communications Experiments by Rony, Larsen, and Titus. 160 pages, No. 21546, $5.95.

Microcomputer Interfacing With the 8255 PPI Chip by Goldsborough. 224 pages, No. 21614, $8.95.

Z-80 Microprocessor Programming & Interfacing, 2 Volumes by Nichols. 800 pages, No. 21611, $21.95.


The "Reference" Library


"Logic" Cookbooks

Lancaster's Cookbook A famous resource for all electronic buffs who want to know what make TI LS, CMOS, and active filters cook—what they are, how they work, and how to use them. By Don Lancaster, one of the most popular authors in the electronics industry. TTL Cookbook 21035 $9.50

CMOS Cookbook 21398 10.50

Active-Filler Cookbook 21688 14.95

TOTAL LIST PRICE $34.95

Less 15% Discount 5.24

You Pay Only $29.71

Order Special Library Package No. 21707 and SAVE!

Look to Sams...

In the world of computers

ORDER FORM

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 WEST 62ND STREET, P.O. BOX 7092
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46206

In the world of computers

Indicate quantity in boxes above and complete ordering information below:

Sub Total $25.95

Add local sales tax where applicable $2.45

GRAND TOTAL $28.40

Indicate quantity in boxes above and complete ordering information below:

Sub Total $25.95

Add local sales tax where applicable $2.45

GRAND TOTAL $28.40

[Address, City, State, Zip]

Prices subject to change without notice. All books available from Sams Distributors, Bookstores, and Computer Stores. Order good in U.S. only.

Note: Distributor, computer store and dealers inquiries are welcome.
Figure 6: A more efficient method for connecting the carbon atoms is to first connect C-1 to C-2. A random number between 0 and 4 is then selected and C-3 is bound to that carbon atom (6a, 6b). C-4 is then randomly connected to one carbon atom in the range C-1 thru C-3. After all carbon atoms have been connected thus, the table is cleaned up by another routine. Two different carbon atoms are chosen randomly and a bond is formed between them if their valence restrictions allow. (Remember there may be only four bonds to a carbon atom.) In the example the final connection is between C-4 and C-3. All of the available bonds will be filled with hydrogen atoms in the final molecule.

that number as shown in figures 6a and 6b. An integer between 0 and 4 is randomly chosen, and C-4 is connected to that atom as shown in figures 6b and 6c.

After all of the carbons have been thusly connected, another routine is used to finish the table, wherein more connections are randomly made as follows. Two different carbons in the existing structure are randomly chosen, and, if the valence restriction allows, a bond is made between them.

In our example, the final connection is made between C-4 and C-3. (See figures 6c and 6d.) After connecting all the carbons, the number of such additional bonds that must be made can be calculated beforehand from the molecular formula according to the equation:

$$EU = \frac{(2 \times C + 2) - H}{2}$$

where EU represents the number of additional bonds to be formed, and C and H are the formula input numbers.

The origin of this equation is not within the scope of this article, but the enterprising reader might be able to derive it. EU stands for elements of unsaturation. In the example above, EU = 1 (for C₄H₈), so only one additional bond had to be made to complete the connection table. (See figures 6c and 6d.)

Assigning Coordinates
Having assembled the molecule, coordinates for each carbon must now be assigned before drawing the structure. For the final drawing to be as clear as possible, the assignments need to satisfy at least two requirements. First, no two carbons should have the same coordinates; and second, carbons that are bound to each other should be plotted next to each other whenever possible.

The following algorithm was devised to assign coordinates according to the two criteria. Carbon C-1 is given the coordinates 120,75 in the Apple's 270 by 160 high-resolution graphics display. Next, all of the carbons connected to C-1 that do not already have coordinates are assigned coordinates next to C-1. These coordinates are stored in the sixth and seventh elements of the requisite block in array C as shown in figure 4. After its neighbors have been given coordinates, the flag element in C-1's block of array C is set to 1. (Again, see figure 4.) If it has already received its coordinates, the same procedure is then followed for C-2 and continued until all of the carbons have been used. This method does not always give the best or even an adequate representation, but it does offer the advantages of simplicity and speed. Also, the confusing drawings that sometimes result are in most cases easily improved.

Drawing the Structure
With all the necessary information now contained in array C, the final structure may be drawn. This straightforward process uses Apple's machine-language, high-resolution graphics subroutines (stored in hexadecimal locations C00 thru FFF prior to running the program), as well as the several vector tables given in the text box, allowing the atomic symbols to be easily drawn by the shape subroutine. These vector tables must be stored in hexadecimal locations 1000 thru 1129, and are protected by a LOMEM setting that is automatically performed by the BASIC program (line 5).

Text continued on page 166.
Everybody's making money selling microcomputers.

Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And they're being gobbled up to handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...to perform household functions like budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes, and more.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians...

Learn in Your Spare Time

Even before the microprocessor burst upon the scene, the U.S. Department of Labor forecast a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them new jobs created by the expanding world of the computer. NRI can train you at home to service both microcomputers and their big brothers. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends without quitting your present job.

Assemble Your Own Microcomputer

NRI training includes practical experience. You start with meaningful experiments building and studying circuits on the NRI Discovery Labs. Then you build your own test instruments like a transistorized volt-ohm meter, CMOS digital frequency counter...equipment you learn on, use later in your work.

And you build your own microcomputer, the only one designed for learning. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. It's the kind of "hands-on" training you need to repair and service units now on the market.

Mail Coupon for Free Catalog

No Salesman Will Call

Send today for our 100-page, full-color catalog. It describes NRI's new Microcomputer Technology course in detail, shows all equipment, kits, and lesson plans. And it also tells about other NRI courses...Complete Communications with 2-meter transceiver...TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing with training on the only designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV with state-of-the-art computer programming. With more than a million students since 1944, NRI knows how to give you the most in home training for new opportunity. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please check for one free catalog only.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers

TV/Audio Video Systems Servicing

Complete Communications Electronics with CB, FDC, Aircraft, Marine Electronics

CB Specialists Course

Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced

Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics

Small Engine Repair

Electrical Appliance Servicing

Automotive Mechanics

Auto Air Conditioning

Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name (Please Print)

Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

170-030

Circle 103 on Inquiry card.
Listing 1: An Apple II integer-BASIC program for generating hydrocarbon representations using the available high-resolution graphic routines. The high-resolution routines use the graphics tables in listing 2.

5 POKE 204, 4400 MOD 256: POKE 205, 4400/256: POKE 74, 4400 MOD 256: POKE 75, 4400/256
10 GOTO 100
10 POKE 802, Y: POKE 800, X MOD 256
35 POKE 801, X/256: RETURN
40 POKE 804, X MOD 256: POKE 805, X/256: RETURN
100 DIM C(110)
110 TEXT: CALL -936: VTAB 5: TAB 8: PRINT "APPLE-CHEM II"
120 VTAB 10: PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL DRAW A MOLECULE": PRINT "FOR A GIVEN MOLECULAR FORMULA.
130 VTAB 15: PRINT "ENTER A MOLECULAR FORMULA": PRINT "IN THE FORM 'C,H', W HERE"
140 PRINT "C' = THE NUMBER OR CARBON ATOMS": PRINT "IN THE MOLECULE, ETC."
150 INPUT NC, NH
152 NF=0
155 IF NC<100 THEN 160: NC= RND (7)+2: NH= (2*NC)/2+2
157 NF=1: CALL -936: VTAB 22: PRINT "C"; NC; "H"; NH: GOTO 180
160 IF NC>1 AND NC<16 AND NH>1 AND NH<=2*NC+2 AND NH/2=NH-NH/2) THEN 180
170 PRINT : PRINT "IMPROPER DATA!": PRINT "C MUST BE >= 2 AND < 16": PRINT "H MUST BE EVEN, >= 0 AND <= 2*C+2": GOTO 150
180 EU=(2*NC+2)-NH/2
190 FOR I=0 TO NC*7: C(I)=0: NEXT I
210 FOR I=3 TO NC
220 X=RND (I-1)+1
230 IF C((X-1)*7+1)#0 THEN 250
240 C((X-1)*7)=X: C((X-1)*7+1)=1: GOTO 290
250 IF C((X-1)*7+2)#0 THEN 270
260 C((X-1)*7)=X: C((X-1)*7+2)=1: GOTO 290
270 IF C((X-1)*7+3)#0 THEN 290
280 C((X-1)*7)=X: C((X-1)*7+3)=1
290 NEXT I
300 IF EU=0 THEN 410
310 FOR K=1 TO EU
320 X=RND (NC)-1: Y=RND (NC)+1: IF X=Y THEN 320
330 FOR I=1 TO 3: IF C((X-1)*7+1)#0 THEN 350
340 X1=I: GOTO 360
350 NEXT I: GOTO 320
360 FOR I=1 TO 3: IF C((Y-1)*7+1)#0 THEN 380
370 Y1=I: GOTO 390
380 NEXT I: GOTO 320
390 C((X-1)*7+X1)=Y: C((Y-1)*7+Y1)=X
400 NEXT K
410 FOR I=4 TO (NC-1)*7+4 STEP 7: FOR J=0 TO 2
420 C(I+J)=0: NEXT J: NEXT I
430 GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 2000
435 CALL -936: VTAB 22
437 IF NF#1 THEN 440: NC=-100: GOTO 155
440 PRINT "HIT 'D' TO DRAW THIS DIFFERENTLY"
450 PRINT "HIT 'I' FOR A NEW ISOMER (SAME FORMULA)"
460 PRINT "HIT 'F' FOR A NEW MOLECULAR FORMULA"
470 KEY= PEEK (-16384): IF KEY<128 THEN 470
480 POKE -16368, 0
490 IF KEY=196 THEN 410: IF KEY=201 THEN 190: IF KEY=198 THEN 110
500 END
Listing 2: The program in listing 1 uses a high-resolution shape (or vector) table which is shown here. It stores shapes for the chemical symbols. The operation of the shape table is defined in the Apple II Programmer’s Manual and in the documentation for the high-resolution routines. These vector tables are used to draw the different parts of molecules on the video screen.

Listing 2 continued on page 164
Listing 2 continued:

```
1050- 1E 3F ED DB 24 24 24 DF
1058- 33 36 36 3E DB 1E 3F 07
1060- 2D 24 64 2D 15 06 00 24
1068- 24 24 24 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F
1070- 3F 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1078- 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F
1080- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
1088- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1090- 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F
1098- 3F 3F 3F 37 3F 3F 3F 3F
10A0- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
10A8- 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F
10B0- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
10B8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
```

Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Lines</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Set LOMEM:4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-40</td>
<td>Subroutines used for drawings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-170</td>
<td>Accept and analyze input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-400</td>
<td>Special features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435-500</td>
<td>Subroutine to assign coordinates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000-2330</td>
<td>Subroutines to draw molecule.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Occurrence</th>
<th>Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POKEs to 204,</td>
<td>line 5</td>
<td>Set LOMEM:4400. This protects the vector table in the Apple's memory from being written over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205, 74, 75</td>
<td>lines 30, 35</td>
<td>These locations hold the coordinates for the next point to be plotted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKEs to 802,</td>
<td>line 40</td>
<td>These locations hold the address of the part of the vector table containing the shape about to be drawn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801, 800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Initializes high-resolution graphics mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKEs to 804,</td>
<td>line 2000</td>
<td>Set color to white.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td></td>
<td>Set scaling factor to 1. (full size)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL 3072</td>
<td>line 2000</td>
<td>Set rotation factor to 0. (right side up)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKE 812, 255</td>
<td>line 2000</td>
<td>Causes point to be plotted at coordinates set in SUB 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKE 806, 1</td>
<td>line 2000</td>
<td>Causes line to be drawn from last point plotted to coordinates set in SUB 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKE 807, 0</td>
<td>line 2000</td>
<td>Set color to black.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL P</td>
<td>lines 2080, 2110, 2140, 2180, 2220</td>
<td>Causes shape to be drawn starting at last point plotted (line 2180). Shape is determined by which section of vector table is poked into locations 804 and 805 as shown below:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL L</td>
<td>lines 2100, 2120, 2130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POKE 812, 0</td>
<td>line 2180</td>
<td>table location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL S</td>
<td>lines 2190, 2330</td>
<td>figure drawn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>table location</th>
<th>figure drawn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>blank space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107</td>
<td>CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4130</td>
<td>CH₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4166</td>
<td>CH₃</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Notes
Since remark statements were deleted from the final program to increase execution speed, the explanations provided in table 1, should prove useful when reading the program. Table 2 provides a list of all machine language accesses in the Apple II used in this program. These explanations should help implement the chemistry program on a different computer.
SINK THE BISMARCK WITH YOUR APPLE!

Historical wargaming may be the only intellectual hobby which creates more intensely devoted fanatics than home computing. When two wargamers spend an evening refighting a famous battle, they’ll spend several hours happily setting up the gameboard, firepower charts, unit strength tables and so forth... all before the first shot can be fired! There are such paper & pencil simulations of every famous battle from Shiloh to El Alamein. If you’ve ever tried one, you already know the excitement and challenge of trying to be a better general than Rommel.

Home Computer

Now there’s a true historical wargame for your home computer. Computer Bismarck™ accurately simulates the epic battle between the awesome German battleship and the British Home Fleet. Best of all, the computer program eliminates the drudgery of paper & pencil wargames—remembering all the rules and details while keeping track of the battle on a North Atlantic map on your video display.

Play the Computer

It maneuvers the Bismarck and U-boat wolfpods so well that you’ll have to command the British ships and aircraft brilliantly to avoid losing your merchant convoys (and World War Two along with them).

Play a Human

Just like Staff Officer training at the War College, each of you plots his strategies in grease pencil on an off-screen mapboard while the battle is fought on the video screen (monochrome or multicolor depending on your display capabilities). You deploy battleships, cruisers, carriers, destroyers, submarines, oilers, merchant ships, recon planes, and bombers—each with unique and realistic operating parameters. You must deal with all the variables which challenge an actual battle commander: aircraft endurance; naval fuel, firepower and damage; shadowing and searching ability (better in radar-equipped vessels); and visibility—which depends on weather, which varies with geography and time. If a game is interrupted, the program will save it on a minidisc.

More like Chess than Pong

Computer Bismarck is a test of intellect and courage rather than hand-eye coordination. If you can imagine playing chess with pieces like a knight who must return to the stables periodically for a fresh horse or a queen whose radius of action can be affected by battle damage... all on a 360 square chessboard partially obscured by thunderstorms and fog... that’s Computer Bismarck!

$59.95 and an Apple

If you’ve got an Apple II Plus (or an Apple II with Applesoft Firmware ROM Card) with 48K memory and a 5 1/4” mini floppy disc drive, you can be playing Computer Bismarck in a few days. For $59.95, you get the game program disc, 2 mapboard charts (for plotting secret strategies in grease pencil between moves), 2 ship data charts, 2 system command cards, a loading instruction sheet, and a rulebook.

Credit card holders call 800-648-5600 (toll free) and ask Operator 180 to charge it to your VISA or MASTERCHARGE (Nevada only call 800-999-5710). Or send a check for $59.95 to Strategic Simulations, Inc., P.O. Box 5161, Stanford, CA 94305 (California residents add 9.30 sales tax). Computer Bismarck will be available soon for the TRS-80 and other home computers.

COMPUTER BISMARCK™. There’s never been anything like it.

Circle 104 on inquiry card.
Program Description and Instructions

To run the program, load the high-resolution graphics subroutines, the vector tables, and the BASIC program (remembering to set HIMEM:8192) and type RUN. You will be asked to input a molecular formula. To test the program, type 4,8. In a few seconds, an isomer of butene should appear. At the bottom of the screen, you will note several special features. Pressing the D key will draw a new picture of the same compound; in other words, the same connection table is used, but different coordinates are assigned. This command is very useful, particularly for complicated structures, when the initial drawing is too confusing to understand. You may continue to press the D key until a satisfactory drawing results. Pressing the I key isomerizes the structure (i.e., a different compound with the same molecular formula is drawn). Thus, you could investigate some of the many isomers of tetrahedrane (CH₄). Pressing the F key simply recycles the program to allow new input. Pressing any other key ends the run.

One other very interesting special feature is demonstrated by entering the formula -100,0. This input is a signal for the program to begin drawing structures from randomly chosen molecular formulae. It will continue to draw new compounds until interrupted by control-C. This feature makes a fascinating demonstration display for the Apple II.

Concluding Comments

Finally in possession of a running program, you may well inquire: what good is it? Certainly, for a practicing organic chemist, the program has little practical value. However, by exposing several of my chemist friends to the program, I have found that they do enjoy playing with it, especially the isomerization feature. It is fun!

For those who are interested in practical applications of microcomputing, I stress that this program has valuable use in chemical education. For beginning organic students, it provides an enjoyable introduction to numerous seminal concepts of structural chemistry (e.g., the ideas of structural isomerism and valence requirements). Moreover, it could be used to test comprehension of nomenclature, particularly for more advanced students. For instance, I have enjoyed entering formulae and challenging others to assign International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) names to the resulting structures.

In closing, I must point out that the program described here is only a beginning. Several potential improvements immediately spring to mind. One is the possibility of the Apple drawing three-dimensional representations. Also, anyone with much chemical background will quickly realize that many structures generated by the program are rather unlikely, if not practically impossible. For instance, the Apple does not hesitate to draw cyclopropadiene, an impossibly strained ring. It might be possible to teach the Apple such concepts as ring strain and Bredt's rule; however, I am not sure if that would be desirable. Much of the program's charm derives from its naive approach to molecular assemblage, yielding delightfully unexpected structures. And who knows? Recent experience in organic synthesis has demonstrated that improbable structures are not always impossible.
In an era when computers are an integral part of business and entertainment, and computer software is more and more sophisticated, Aardvark™ is yet another breed in advanced computer software. Aardvark's™ Micro Tax series is a true user-oriented Federal Income Tax package. Specifically developed by qualified tax professionals for use on personal home computers, this low-cost, time-saving Aardvark™ Micro Tax package accurately and efficiently computes your federal income tax liability. Aardvark™ will display and fill in facsimile Form 1040 and related schedules and, when connected to a printer by means of a standard interface, will print out these facsimile forms automatically. Each program is designed to use the appropriate tax table or rate schedule. The Aardvark™ package includes an indexed instruction manual and input forms for easy input of tax data. To see how Aardvark™ can be tax-deductible, check the instructions in the binder of the manual. You can also use the binder to store pertinent 1979 tax records. Cure your headaches this tax season, order today... and put the BYTE on the IRS with Aardvark™!

MICRO TAX I $25
Form 1040
Schedule A
Schedule B
Schedule TC
(will not calculate Income Averaging, Max Tax, or Alternative Minimum Tax)

MICRO TAX II $35
Form 1040
Schedule A
Schedule B
Schedule C
Schedule G (Inc. Avg.)
Schedule TC
Form 4625 (Min. Tax)
Form 4726 (Max. Tax)
Form 6251 (Alt. Min. Tax)

MICRO TAX III $50
Micro Tax II plus
Schedule D
Schedule E
Schedule SE
Form 2119 - Sale of Personal Residence
Disk Version $60

MICRO TAX IV $100
Expanded disk version of Micro Tax III
Printed forms can be filed with the IRS

MICRO TAX V $150
Expanded disk version of Micro Tax III plus Form 2210
Provides for hash totals and batch processing
Printed forms can be filed with IRS

When Ordering Specify:
TRS-80 16K Level II Basic
Apple II 32K with Applesoft Basic
Apple II 16K Micro with Applesoft ROM Card
Ti 99/4 with drive cassette
PET 16K

For more information write:
P.O. Box 26505
Milwaukee, WI 53213

24 hrs. Orders only call TOLL FREE 1-800-558-8570.
In Wisconsin 1-414-289-9988
Aardvark Software, Inc. 1979
What Computers Can't Do and Brain, Mind and Computers are two widely available critiques of artificial intelligence. Their authors bring somewhat different credentials to the task. Hubert Dreyfus is a philosopher who has worked in artificial intelligence research for well over a decade, and Dr Jaki is a theologian concerned with the philosophy of science.

What Computers Can't Do is a follow-up on a RAND Corporation paper which Dreyfus did in the mid-1960s. The question he raises is why, after the rapid advances in artificial intelligence research during the 1950s, was there such a slowdown in results during the 1960s and early 1970s? Many of the results which were forecast for the period 1969 thru 1979 never occurred (such as general-purpose language translation, innovative work in mathematics by computers, etc). Dreyfus believes that there are a number of mistaken assumptions underlying the hopes in artificial intelligence research; assumptions about how we think and about the nature of the world. His conclusion is that more attention must be paid to the ways in which humans think about things and how these differ from the ways in which computers work. He argues that the result of this is a classification of tasks into different groups, some of which are definitely fair game for machines, some of which pose serious problems, and some of which are not likely to yield human-type performance to computers as they are presently designed.

Overall, this book is very interesting reading, and contains well-thought-out discussions of many of the issues in artificial intelligence research.

Brain, Mind and Computers was originally published ten years ago and has since been reissued. It is ostensibly a discussion of artificial intelligence research; it is in fact a refutation of physicalism, which the author maintains is synonymous with determinism. While discussing artificial intelligence at length, Dr Jaki never defines what he means by it; he seems to mean a machine which will be fully equivalent to the human mind in all respects. Given this implicit definition, the task of arguing against the possibility is simplified.
The MAGIC WAND™ is the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, most usable word processing software available for a CP/M-based computer.

That's not bragging, that's just telling it like it is.

The MAGIC WAND is the best word processing software ever written for a microcomputer. It can do more work in less time with higher quality than any other product you can buy.

The MAGIC WAND is a rock solid piece of software. The command structure is simple and logical and complete. We have not tossed in features without thought to the overall design of the package. Nor have we included any feature that is not thoroughly implemented. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

And the system is supported by what we are told is the best user's manual ever produced for a microcomputer software. It contains a step-by-step instructional program designed for the novice. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts in the manual.

Support doesn't stop when you buy the package. As a registered user, you receive our bi-monthly newsletter which answers questions, reports upgrades and teaches new applications of the MAGIC WAND.

It's through a lot of hard work that we are able to offer you a product that is "almost perfect," but we aren't about to stop working until we can say that the MAGIC WAND is perfect.

Full screen text editing
The MAGIC WAND has probably the most responsive and easy-to-use editor available for either a serial or DMA terminal. It uses only single stroke control keys to give command and takes advantage of the special function keys on your terminal whenever possible. In addition, you can set up library files with coded sections that you can merge by section name.

Full text formatting commands
The MAGIC WAND allows you to set the left, right, top and bottom margins, page length, indentation, paragraph indentation, (including "hanging" paragraphs), text left flush, right flush, justified (two ways), literal or centered, variable line and pitch settings, variable spacing (including half lines), bold face, underlining (solid or broken), conditional hyphenation, sub- and superscripting. You may change any of these commands at run-time without reformattng the file.

Merging with external data files
You may access any external data file, with either fixed length or sequential records. The MAGIC WAND converts the record into variables that you define and can use like any other variable. Of course, you may use the data for automatic form letter generation. But you can also use it for report generation.

Variables
You may define up to 128 variables with names of up to seven characters. The current value of a variable may be up to 55 characters, and you may print it at any point in the text without affecting the current format. Although the MAGIC WAND stores the variables as strings, you may also treat them as integer numbers or formal them with commas and a decimal point. You may increment or decrement numeric variables or use them in formatting commands.

Conditional commands
You may give any print command based on a run-time test of a pre-defined condition. The conditional test uses a straightforward IF statement, which allows you to test any logical condition of a variable. You may skip over unneeded portions of the file, select specific records to print, store more than one document in a single file, etc.

True proportional printing
The MAGIC WAND supports proportional print elements on NEC, Diablo and Oume printers. Other formatting commands, including justified columns, boldface, underline, etc., are fully functional while using proportional logic.

Available on 8" soft-sectored and 5 1/4" Northstar or Micropolis (hard or soft sectored) diskettes, as well as ONYX hard disk. Terminals supported include—ADDS, Beehive, Cromemco, Dymabase, Hazelline, Heath, Imsai, Intertec, Lear, Megler, Microterm, Act V, Perkin Elmer, Sol VDM1, Soroc, TEC, TEI, Telex, TRS80 Mod II, Vector Graphics, plus a variety of video boards.

small business applications, inc.
3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158
Brain, Mind and Computers is an excellent guide to the history of physicalism in scientific thought. The computer is taken as a metaphor for "machine," and artificial intelligence is taken in its strongest sense—a sense that is almost unknown in the current artificial intelligence research literature.

John A Lehman
716 Hutchins #2
Ann Arbor MI 48103

Z80 Software Gourmet
Guide and Cookbook

Nat Wadsworth
Scelbi Publications, 1979
softcover, 322 pages
$14.95

The Z80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook is one in a series of such books which Scelbi has published; previous "cookbooks" have appeared for the 8080 and the 6800 processors. The primary theme behind these books is to explain how to perform common assembly-language programming tasks for the various microprocessors, and to provide tested routines for these tasks which can be included as part of larger programs.

The Z80 volume covers the Z80 instruction set, utility operations (such as multibyte arithmetic), stack operations, input/output (I/O) processing, character-code conversion, searching and sorting, decimal arithmetic, and floating point arithmetic. These topics were also covered in the 8080 volume. Additional chapters in the Z80 book include one that presents a simple space-capture game, and one entitled "Creative Programming Concepts," which discusses data structures. Appendices include the Z80 instruction set, character code and number-base tables, and hexadecimal object code dumps for the major programs in the book.

The first question that comes to mind is, "How does this book differ from the 8080 volume?" Obviously, the sections on the instruction set are changed. Besides having many more instructions to explain, the Z80 book uses Zilog mnemonics. Unfortunately, much of the rest of the book contains the old 8080 code with new mnemonics. Even the discussion of interrupts in the I/O section treats only mode 0 (8080-compatible), which is probably the least useful for anyone not trying to write 8080-executable code.

Another example of the lack of changes: absolute jump instructions are used throughout the book where almost any Z80 programmer would use relative jumps. The major changes in the book then seem to be the discussion of the instruction set, the two new chapters, and the fact that the floating point routines appear to be shorter. If you have the 8080 volume, do not purchase this volume.

If you do not have the 8080 volume, then that is another story. Whether you want to convert American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) to Baudot code (or some similar correspondence code), parse an input string, change number representations, fill memory, write timing loops, or whatever, you will probably find just the subroutine you are looking for. I have been taking subroutines out of the 8080 version of this book for two years now, and have yet to
Learn to program your microcomputer using Assembly Language

Assembly Language Programming primers for these six microprocessors

Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and discusses basic software development concepts. A special section on structured programming complements the many practical programming examples, which range from simple memory load loops to complete rudimentary design projects. Z8000 ALP by Adam Osborne; all others by Lance Leventhal.

The 8086 Book
This June, Osborne/McGraw-Hill will release the first of a new series, The 8086 Book by Russell Rector. A handbook for all 8086 users, this book includes basic 8086 programming instructions, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides that reveal the full power of the 8086 multiprocessing capabilities. Check the box in the order form below to be sent The 8086 Book contents and order information.

COMING in JULY
Z8000
and COMING SOON
6809

In each book you'll find:
- Over 80 programming examples tailored to your microcomputer, with source program, object code, flowcharts, and explanatory text.
- Each instruction fully explained
- Assembler conventions
- I/O devices and interfacing methods
- How to program the interrupt system

Table of Contents: Introduction to Assembly Language Programming; Assemblers; The Assembly Language Instruction Set; Simple Programs; Simple Program Loops; Character Coded Data; Code Conversion; Arithmetic Problems; Tables and Lists; Subroutines; Input/Output; Interrupts; Problem Definition and Program Design; Debugging and Testing; Documentation and Redesign; Sample Projects.

Don't forget our other ALP Books
Z80 · 6800 · 8080A/8085 · 6502

Order Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6502 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 1-1/2% sales tax.

Shipping (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)
- All foreign orders $4.00 per item for airmail
- $0.75 per item 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- $1.25 per item UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- $2.50 per item special rush shipment in the U.S.
For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

® Please notify me when The 8086 Book is available.
® Please notify me when 6809 ALP is available.
® Please notify me when Z8000 ALP is available.

Name: ____________________
Address: ____________________
City: ____________________ State: ____________
ZIP: ____________________ Phone: ____________

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B3
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 · TWX 910-366-7277

Circle 109 on Inquiry card.
have one not work. In conclusion, if you already have the 8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook, just buy Scelbi's Z80 Instruction Handbook; the two together will give you almost everything in this volume, and you will save the cost of a floppy disk or two. If you do not have the 8080 volume, then the Z80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook could be a good addition to your assembler reference library.

John A Lehman
716 Hutchins #2
Ann Arbor MI 48103

BASEX

Paul Warme
BYTE Books
Peterborough NH, 1979
softcover, 97 pages
$8

BASEX is an interactive compiler written for the 9080 family of computers. The book is complete with bar code, source listing and machine code listing.

Many language systems for microprocessors are written as interactive interpreters which do not convert the sentence-like statements of the language into machine code, but simply perform the command in each line of source program as the line is scanned. In short, the language system interprets statements and performs tasks via interpretative run-time routines. In contrast, a compiler does not immediately execute statements in source code, but translates the source code into object code which can be directly executed by the machine.

There are advantages to both approaches in implementing a computer language, and I simply will refer the reader to the almost never-ending discourse in any of the computer journals for the facts and opinions. My bias is towards use of compilers.

When you purchase BASEX, you receive a well-written document describing an interesting approach to compiler construction. First, you get a complete assembler source listing of all the run-time routines that add, subtract, multiply, and divide; and that perform memory block-move, memory read, memory write, memory compare, accumulator OR operations; plus routines that perform input and output. You also get a listing of the BASEX compiler and a relocating loader, both written in BASEX. What you do not get is floating point math, error messages, error recovery operations, and mass storage operations.

I bought BASEX to see if it could be used in a business environment. It simply is not sophisticated enough for business use, but it is ideal for text editors, disk operating systems, and other applications where high speed, simple math, and well-defined static applications prevail. If serious use of BASEX is contemplated, the following should be developed:

- mass storage capabilities;
- error intercept and recovery routines;
- a trace function for debug purposes;
- a binary look up routine for the symbol table; and
- routines to let the compiler perform memory

---

Cat: Someday there won't be a phone without one.

The only way to realize the full potential of your small business or personal computer is to tie it in with other computers. And the best way to do that is with a Cat acoustic modem.

A Cat modem lets your computer talk face to face with any other compatible computer or terminal within reach of your phone, over standard telephone lines.

You can work at home using the computer at your office. Send or receive data from anywhere. Or swap programs.

Fast, accurate, reliable—and only $189.

Cat, Someday there won't be a computer without one.

Cat by Novation
Tie your computer into the world.
Call for details
(800) 423-5410
In California (213) 996-5060

Available at Hamilton/AVnet, Kierulf Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

Circle 110 on inquiry card.
At first it appears to be an IBM Selectric. It is! A standard keyboard, familiar operation that does such a good job on day-to-day typing. Look, closer! There are extra controls: CONTROL ESCAPE DELETE REPEAT ABORT TEST. The full functions of a communications terminal. It is! Con­nect the cable to your system's RS232C connector and quick as a blink you can communicate. Input and receive? That's right. It's a printer, too. And, what a printer! Sharp, neat, clear impressions. IBM Selectric™ quality, whether typed by hand or by your computer. Typewriter yes, communicator yes, printer yes. All three beautifully packaged in a single machine for $1595.

Buy one, today, and expand your present system with the flick of a switch. In the blink of an eye.

Now—interact with your computer with WILEY SELF-TEACHING GUIDES

Popular, inexpensive paperbacks for homes, offices, and schools

**Over 150,000 copies sold!**

**BASIC, 2nd Edition**
Bob Albrecht, LeRoy Finkel, & Jerald R. Brown
Readers of all ages have used this manual to teach themselves BASIC and apply it to decision making and problem solving in many fields including business, data processing, economics, statistics, education, psychology, and the humanities. This popular guide requires no special math or science background nor even access to a computer. 325 pp. 1978 $7.95 paper
“May possibly be the best bargain in the computer industry.”—Computers in Education

**BASIC FOR HOME COMPUTERS**
Bob Albrecht, LeRoy Finkel, & Jerald R. Brown
In just days you can get right down to programming in Microsoft BASIC—and perform both practical applications and fun and games. 336 pp. 1978 $7.95 paper
“Takes you from knowing almost nothing to knowing almost everything...Albrecht et al. have done it again!”—Kilobaud

**INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING, 2nd Edition**
Martin L. Harris in consultation with Nancy B. Stern
Here's a clear introduction to how computers work, what data processing is, how it's organized, types of equipment used, and how a data processing system is designed. This new updated edition incorporates all recent advances in telecommunications, microcomputers, integrated circuits, and intelligent terminals as well as full discussion of computer system uses. 352 pp. 1979 $5.95 paper

**Coming In April—**

**TRS-80 BASIC**
Bob Albrecht, Don Inman, & Ramon Zamora
Packed with games, graphics, and practical applications, this eagerly awaited guide leads you step by step to maximum use and enjoyment of your new TRS-80. 336 pp. April 1980 $8.95 paper
“The book is OUTSTANDING...the best thing to happen to LEVEL II owners.”—TRS-80 Monthly Newsmagazine

**STRUCTURED COBOL**
Ruth Ashley
This new guide to the computer language most widely used in business emphasizes structured programming to help make programs easier to understand and check...and less costly to debug. Covers the structure of COBOL, use of unit record files, control logic, tape and disk files, sequential files, random access files, and many other programming techniques. 320 pp. April 1980 $8.95 paper

Wiley Self-Teaching Guides also teach FORTRAN, Job Control Language, Flowcharting, ATARI BASIC, and Background Math for Computer Problem Solving.

Look for them at your favorite bookstore or computer shop or write to Pam Byers, Dept. 7600.

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario
Prices subject to change without notice.

---

Western 1/O 7750 E. Redfield Road Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 Area Code (602) 948-3162

---

Circle 100 on Inquiry card.
Linking BASEX to CP/M

BASEX may be run as a command (COM) file under CP/M. First, enter the entire BASEX compiler into your computer. If you do not have a bar-code reader, prepare yourself for a three-hour exercise in data entry. Next, move the code through 2103. Then place a hexadecimal locations residing at hexadecimal locations 0000 thru 0103 to hexadecimal locations 2000 thru 2103. Then place a JMP instruction at location 0100 which causes a branch to hexadecimal location 2105 (object code C3 05 21). At memory location 2105 assemble the following:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LXI</td>
<td>H, 2000H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXI</td>
<td>D, 0H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV</td>
<td>MOV A, M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAX</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INX</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV</td>
<td>A, D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPI</td>
<td>01H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNZ</td>
<td>MOVIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV</td>
<td>A, E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPI</td>
<td>03H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNZ</td>
<td>MOVIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMP</td>
<td>0H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Follow the instructions in the BASEX book for changing I/O addresses in BASEX. Now save BASEX with CP/M as "BASEX.COM". Now type BASEX. You should be able to start using BASEX, unless you made an error somewhere.

I would be interested in hearing other readers' experiences with the BASEX compiler.

Wayne F Miller
905 Fairmont
Jefferson City MO 65101

---

**64KB RAM MEMORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSI-11</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>SBC 80/10 - $750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>6800 - $750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800-2</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cl-6800-2 64K x 9**

- 16KB to 64KB. Plugs directly into Motorola's EXORciser I or II. Hidden refresh up to 1.5 Mhz. Cycle stealing at 2 Mhz. Addressable in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA. Optional on Board Parity. 64K x 9 $995.00.

**Cl-S100 64K x 8**

- 16KB to 64KB. Transparent hidden refresh. No wait states at 4 Mhz. Compatible with Alpha Micro and all Major 8080, 8085 and Z80 Based S100 Systems. Expandable to 512 K bytes thru Bank Selecting. 64K x 8 $750.00.

**Cl-1103 32K x 16**

- 16KB to 64KB on a single dual height board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into LSI 11/2, H11 or LSI 11/23. Addressable in 2K word increments up to 256 K Bytes. 8K x 16 $390.00. 32K x 16 $750.00.

**Cl-6800 64K x 8**

- 16KB to 64KB on a single board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into EXORciser I and compatible with Rockwell's System 65. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. 16K x 8 $390.00. 64K x 8 $750.00.

**Cl-8080 64K x 8**

- 16KB to 64KB on a single board. Plugs directly into MDS 800 and SBC 80/10. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. 16K x 8 $390.00. 64K x 8 $750.00.

Test and burned-in. Full year warranty.

---

**BYTE's Bits**

Wozniac Receives 1979 ACM Grace Murray Hopper Award

Stephen Wozniac, Vice President of Research and Development for the Apple Computer Co., Cupertino, California, received the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) Grace Murray Hopper Award for "his many contributions to the rapidly growing field of personal computing and, in particular, to the hardware and software for the Apple Computer. The award acknowledges his work on programmable pocket calculators which he accomplished while employed by Hewlett-Packard. The annual award is given in recognition of achievements in the computer field made before attaining the age of 30. The $1000 award is donated by Sperry Univac, a longtime employer of Dr. Hopper.

Real-Time BASIC Available Free

If you are doing process control applications in real time, you should investigate Lawrence Livermore Laboratory's (LLL) version of BASIC. It was developed with public funds, hence copies are available for just the duplication fee. Contact Harry Edwards, National Software Center, 9700 S Cass Ave, Bldg 221, Argonne IL 60439.

LLL BASIC was designed to run on an 8080-based system. The interpreter can execute BASIC source code contained in a read-only memory. A companion compiler can produce faster and more efficient object code. LLL BASIC has machine control statements and works with the Advanced Micro Devices AMD9511 mathematical-function integrated circuit for faster execution time.
Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.

More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Kassette 10" storage case, or bulk pack.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

BASF Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

Circle 295 on Inquiry card.
International Computer Chess Association

The International Computer Chess Association was established at the Second World Computer Chess Championship in Toronto in 1977. It currently has about 200 members, and publishes the ICCA Newsletter three or four times per year. The cost of membership for a single year is $10 in US funds. Contact Professor Ben Mittman, Vogelback Computer Center, Northwestern University, Evanston IL 60201.

Lincoln Micro-Computer Club

This club has changed its name from the Lincoln Computer Club to the present name. They meet on the first Wednesday of each month at 7 PM at the State Federal Savings and Loan on 40th St and South St in Lincoln, Nebraska. The club is open to users and owners of all types of microcomputers. Yearly subscription fees are $5. Contact Hubert Paulson Jr, 1209 Garber Ave, Lincoln NE 68521.

Micro

This club is open to users and owners of microcomputers. The members meet at 9:30 AM on the second Saturday of each month at the NWTI in Green Bay, Wisconsin. Contact Stuart Mong, 1824 Glenview Ave, Green Bay WI 54303.

Change in Meeting Place for Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist's Exchange (CACHE)

The CACHE group meets at the same time but now at the DeVry Technical Institute, 3300 N Campbell, Chicago IL... This is one block west of Western Ave.

New Information on the AIM-65 Newsletter

For information on AIM-65, contact Target, c/o Don Clem, RR 2, Spencerville OH 45887. Inquiries should include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and all orders must be prepaid. Sample copies are $1 each; a bi-monthly, one year subscription is $5 in the US and Canada and $12 (airmail) elsewhere.

CP/M Users Group

The Washington CP/M Users Group generally meets on the third Wednesday of each month at members' homes. Most members own S-100 disk systems with a variety of microprocessors, disks, terminals, printers, and boards. CP/M is the format of software exchange and the subject of frequent meetings. Annual dues are $6, primarily to cover postage. Contact Winston Riley III, 7315 Wisconsin Ave, Washington DC 20014.

Big savings from AJ on TTYs, couplers, and modems.

Now available from dealers nationwide.

Off-lease equipment, refurbished by AJ at the factory.

ASR 33 — $725 (Qty. 1)
KSR 33 — $595 (Qty. 1)
- 30-day parts/labor warranty*
- Send and receive
- Tape punch/reader (ASR only)
- Pedestal mounted

AJ Couplers/Modems
- The Cadillacs of the industry
- Fast delivery
- Some models under $100
- Nationwide AJ service network
- 30-day parts/labor warranty*
- Variety of models—up to 1200 bps

Quantities limited and first-come, first-served.

So call toll-free now: (800) 538-9721.
California residents call (408) 263-8520.

Prices subject to change without notice. *Details available on request.
PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

INVENTORY CONTROL  
WORD PROCESSING  
ACCOUNTING

Four-User North Star Horizon with 29 Megabyte Hard Disk Interface

INCLUDING:

- 48K RAM per user
- Two 360K 5 1/4" disk drives (as many as four, optional)
- Two printers:
  - One Texas Instruments TI 810 dot matrix, 150 character per second, bi-directional, tractor feed printer with all available options
  - One NEC Spinwriter 5510 document quality, full-character printer with friction feed and tractor feed
- Deluxe printer stands and paper trays for both printers
- One Discus 29 megabyte (26 megabyte formatted) Winchester technology, fixed hard disk unit with controller, cabinet, power supply, all cables, ports and connectors, completely interfaced to DOS and BASIC, CP/M and PASCAL and Micro Mike's interrupt-driven, bank-switching timesharing (as many as four 29 megabyte hard disk units, seven users, optional)
- One custom computer/hard disk desk, Executive model, three CRT stands, thirty 5 1/4" diskettes

*Micro Mike's, Incorporated Program Library Membership, including:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- CSUB (Common Subroutines)
- Payroll
- Mail list
- Word Processing/Text Editing
- Project Cattle Profits
- Timesharing
- DOSCHG (eight inch drive interface to DOS and BASIC)
- Commodities Charts
- and many outstanding utilities programs and public domain software
- *All programs available separately. Total System ................. $23,719

Micro Mike's, Inc. thoroughly "burns in" and tests all systems delivered as integrated hardware/software systems, under timesharing conditions, the ultimate test of a complete computer system. This "burning-in" and testing procedure continues, non-stop, for a minimum of three days and nights, insuring the end user the highest quality, trouble-free integrated hardware/software system possible.

Micro Mike's, Inc. will, for a fee, deliver and set up a system anywhere in the USA. Personal user training and/or custom programming is also available.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

COMPLETE NORTH STAR HORIZON SERVICE CENTER
Call or write for descriptive literature

MICRO MIKE'S, INCORPORATED
905 South Buchanan
Amarillo, Texas 79101 U.S.A.
Telephone (806) 372-3653

making technology uncomplicated...for People

BYTE March 1980 177
Wyoming Valley Computer Club

The TRS-80 users club in Pennsylvania is seeking new members. The Wyoming Valley Computer Club meets on the second Tuesday of every month at 7:30 PM at the Artco Electronics building in Kingston, Pennsylvania. There is a monthly newsletter for all members. For more information, contact Art Prutzman, Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave, Kingston PA 18704.

Apple Educators' Newsletter

This publication is devoted to educators and researchers using the Apple II system and other compatible systems. Articles concerning educational programs, grants for microcomputers and education, exchanges of ideas using computers in education, and general items are featured. Contact Apple Educators' Newsletter, 9525 Lucerne, Ventura CA 93003.

Apple Users Group in Arlington TX

The Fort Worth Apple Users Group (FWAUG) has been created to help users, owners and beginners understand and fully utilize their Apple II systems. The group meets on the third Sunday of each month at 3 PM at the ComputShop Store, 6353 Camp Bowie, Fort Worth TX. The group has a software program exchange and a library for members. The FWAUG

Dental Computer Newsletter

The DCN is a group of dentists, physicians and office management people that have interests in computers. DCN offers members a monthly newsletter, software exchange, advice and experience, and access to members in specific areas. Annual membership dues are $12 per year. Back issues of the Dental Computer Newsletter are $1 each and $10 per year. Membership and equipment listings are $5. Commercial software lists and DCN software exchange lists are free with a $0.28 stamped, self-addressed envelope. Contact Dental Computer Newsletter, E J Neiburger, editor, 1000 North Ave, Waukegan IL 60085.

Computer Law Journal

Each issue of the Computer/Law Journal is devoted to a single topic of computer law, and contains feature articles by experts in the field, a comprehensive bibliography on the featured topic, case digests of all significant court and administrative agency decisions on the topic, and other reference materials. Topics have included patent protection of computer software and computer-assisted legal research. Future issues will
Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A" is a strategic point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A", operating system, you can now build the vast computer you want. Explorer/85 can be expanded or modified, or IBMformatted 8" disk small business system... yet you're never forced to upgrade! It's your system, if you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for the real 'Wow' factor — a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, thereby giving the power of a large computer. Explorer/85 is a package computer which features onboard 5-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to memory expansion with an IBM formatted 8" disks. For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard, terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have one), and Explorer/85 lets you begin computing on a significant level... applying the principles discussed in leading computer magazines... designing "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 CPU compatible with the IBM System 5-100, and an $115 ROM-1/0-all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus plug in on mainframe.

Level "A" makes a perfect OEM control for industrial applications and is available in ages of expansion through the "B" Version which can be programmed using the Explorer/85 Hex Keypad/Display.

PC Board: glass plated, plated through hole, all surface mount, 20000 transistors, 90% surface mount, 30-pin connector for terminals, 1/8" pitch, serial I/O, which can be supported on a 28-pin header, optional SIMM RAM can be added, also has a 128 prinatable characters (64 ASCII, 64 non-ASCII)

Level "B" or "C" = a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities.. .with a complete assortment of hardcopy and software options.

Level "D" provides for 4k RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k, and extend your system to 8k RAM, which can then be expanded to 16k RAM using the Explorer/85 Hex Keypad/Display.

Order A Coordinator

Explorer/85 Applications Pak

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A" ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for $199.85 and get FREE RF Modulator Plus Free Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling! 

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A" ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for $199.85 and get FREE RF Modulator Plus Free Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Level "A", "B", "C", "D", and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and 100 Bus Connectors for $517.50 and get 10 FREE computer expansion packs! Student Pak ( SAVE $24.45) — Buy Level "A", "B", "C", "D", "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and 100 Bus Connectors for $517.50 and get 10 FREE computer expansion packs! 

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45) — Buy Level "A", "B", "C", "D", "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and 100 Bus Connectors for $517.50 and get 10 FREE computer expansion packs!

System Monitor (Version 2): 2k bytes of device monitor which ROM located at F000 6600 free user for ROM/RAM. Features include tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling... examine/exchange contents of memory... examine complete S100 bus... set and change all registers... single step with register display at each break point... go to execution address. Level "A" in the Hex Version includes Level "B" control applications and can be programmed using the Neutronics Hex Keypad/Display.

Explorer/85 Keyboard/Display System

Explorer/85 includes a keyboard type keypad with 24 system control keys. Each key will have a defined key. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus single colon, etc. as well as register and status information.

Level "C" Specifications

Explorer/85 with Level "C" includes a complete hardware and software system. Explorer/85 includes a complete software system. 

System Monitor: "E" provides for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Z80 or the Z80A. Includes all optional power supply, heater, sintra, filtering and decoupling components. Explorer/85 is also available in IBM compatible RAM's (allowing for up to 16k on-board RAM).

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".

Explorer/85 without Level "E".
Chrislin is First ! ! !

with deliveries of DEC's Desk Top Computers.
Available with LSI 11/2 or LSI 11/23 CPU. Complete
system totally enclosed within VT100 Video
Terminal. Price $4,500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K bytes
or $9,600 with LSI 11/23 and 256K bytes.

NOW Available — PDP 11/23 with 256 KB Memory
$8,900.

SPECIAL — LSI 11/2 and 32K x 16 Memory $1,095.

10 MEGA BYTE Cartridge Disk System with
Controller, RT11 compatible $6,100.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
Computer Products Division
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91361 • 213-991-2254
VECTOR SYSTEM B, complete with Vector Mindless Terminal, 64K of RAM, Dual Floppy Disks (630 kilobytes of storage), and printer. . . so complete, you'll get all cables, box of 10 floppy disks, and EVEN a box of 3500 sheets of fanfold paper.

OVER $3500 OF SOFTWARE INCLUDED!!! Digital Research's 2.0 CP/M Disk Operating System, Microsoft 80 BASIC Interpreter
AND one of the finest Business Packages — from Retail Science's PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, which includes:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Payroll

The System B doubles as an excellent Word Processing System. Software at slight additional cost.
Third-party maintenance agreements being negotiated.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431
There's only one small computer that can give you your heart's desire: Sorcerer from Exidy.

You don't mean to be greedy. But you're part of the new "Gimme" generation with big plans for the future. You expect your computer to be flexible enough to keep up. Only one system on the market today can do that: the Exidy Sorcerer.

**ZBO & Plug-In ROM Software Packs**

The Sorcerer uses the popular Z80 microprocessor as its "brain-center." Combine this with Exidy's plug-in ROM PACs, and you've got a dynamite computing center right at your fingertips.

Our ROM PACs are special plug-in software cartridges that turn your Sorcerer into all sorts of different computer centers instantly. Just pop a STANDARD BASIC PAC into Sorcerer, and you're ready to program any application in high-level BASIC. Or plug in a DEVELOPMENT PAC, and you have a low-cost Z80 software development system costing less than $1700.

If words are your life, consider our WORD-PROCESSOR PAC. It turns your Sorcerer into a modern text editing and formatting system for less than $2800. This cartridge offers many benefits, including: automatic text wraparound, search and replace commands, and powerful macro programming.

And, to make it easy for you to put your own particular application software in ROM, we've also provided an EPROM PAC. It has sockets for four user-supplied EPROMs with capacity up to 16K bytes.

**S-100 Expansion & 128 User-Defined Symbols**

The Sorcerer was created to withstand "Gimme" attacks. It's designed to be the hub of a busy computing operation now, and tomorrow when your demands increase or change.

Sorcerer's standard features, such as high-resolution graphics, and the capability to define up to 128 of your own letters and symbols, give you an amazing flexibility to do things you simply can't accomplish with any other computer.

Our S-100 expansion unit lets you take advantage of the many useful S-100 peripherals currently available from dozens of manufacturers. And that includes everything from music and speech synthesizers for the hobbyist to appliance controllers for the home and the latest Winchester disk drives for small business computer applications.

It's also easy with Sorcerer to add on a printer, an acoustic coupler, or a modem, because our system has built-in parallel and RS232 Serial I/O ports (features normally offered as add-on options by most other small computer makers today).
The best of Sorcerer

**Hardware**

- **The Sorcerer Computer:** 16K RAM expandable to 48K. 4K ROM-resident operating system has built-in printer driver. 50-pin I/O connector for S-100 expansion. 25-pin parallel interface; 25-pin serial interface. Serial interface operates one or two cassette recorders. Graphic resolution of 240x512, 30 lines of 64 characters, 8x8-dot matrix. Character generator contains full ASCII set (upper & lower case), plus standard graphic symbols. User may define up to 128 characters. Keyboard is 63-key data processing type, plus 16-key numeric pad.

- **Video Display:** industrial grade 12-inch CRT (P31 phosphor).
- **Display Disk:** single unit package containing two quad density dual floppy disks (630K bytes) with controller and 12-inch industrial grade CRT (P31 phosphor). Includes CP/M™ and Microsoft disk-extended BASIC.
- **Floppy Disk Subsystems:** single dual-density floppy disk (120K bytes) and controller in one package. Includes CP/M™ and Microsoft disk-extended BASIC.
- **S-100 Expansion Unit:** self-contained 10-amp power supply and motherboard with 6 card slots. Daisy chain units for more slots.

**Software**

- Development PAC™
- Word Processing PAC™
- EPROM PAC™
- Microsoft Disk-Extended BASIC
- CP/M™ Operating System

**Price**

- 16K model: $1295
- 32K model: $1395
- 48K model: $1495

**Satisfy that urge**

When you discover the many exciting ways Sorcerer can satisfy all your "Gimme" urges, you'll say: "I'm in sheer Exidy." For the name of your nearest dealer, or additional information, write or call our Marketing Communications Department.

Circle 118 on inquiry card.
Lucidata P-6800 Pascal

Phil Hughes, POB 2847, Olympia WA 98507

If you own a Southwest Technical Products Corporation (SwTPC) compatible system that runs Technical Systems Consultants' FLEX 2.0 or mini-FLEX operating system, you too can use Pascal. P-6800 Pascal is a substantial subset of full Pascal, and is designed for a SwTPC with FLEX or mini-FLEX.

I mailed my order for P-6800 Pascal, and thirteen days later the manual and disk arrived. I would consider this excellent delivery if Lucidata were in Kansas, but they are in the Netherlands! Even if it had not worked, I think I would have been amazed.

Two major items missing from this Pascal subset are the REAL and RECORD data types. Also missing are some of the capabilities of other directives. For example, the TYPE directive only supports enumerated types.

Looking at the capabilities in a more positive light, the compiler generates pseudocode (p-code) that is interpreted by the run-time system. The run-time system simulates the Pascal P-machine. For those unfamiliar with Pascal, this is a standard approach. The P-machine is a theoretical, stack-oriented machine designed specifically for execution of Pascal. This makes it possible to transport the compiler to another machine by writing a p-code interpreter for the new machine.

The Lucidata run-time system allows automatic paging of the p-code file. In other words, if all of the p-code for your program does not fit in available memory, the run-time system reads it in pieces from a disk as required. Because of this feature, it is possible to run the compiler in 12 K bytes (plus 4 K or 8 K for mini-FLEX or FLEX).

The manual describes this particular subset of Pascal in detail, then discusses the run-time system. This includes a description of how to use files. The memory requirements are discussed next. This includes how to estimate memory required for p-code, stack, and file buffers, and for the run-time system. The estimation of disk storage requirements is also discussed. The final chapters cover fine tuning of your programs and the run-time system. The customizing of the run-time system includes interfacing your program to assembly language subroutines and support of non-FLEX-compatible peripheral devices.

Five appendices are included. The first is the syntax diagrams for P-6800 Pascal. Next is a list of compiler error messages. Then there is a list of run-time error messages. The fourth appendix consists of sample programs that demonstrate most of the system capabilities. These sample programs are also on the system disk so you can play with them. The last appendix is a bibliography of further reading on Pascal.

What you receive is a P-6800 Pascal compiler and run-time package, a good manual, sample programs, and excellent delivery. If you are running FLEX 2.0 or mini-FLEX, the Pascal system can be installed in a few minutes. The P-6800 package costs $150.00 from Lucidata, Oosteinde 223, 2271 EG Voorburg, Netherlands. Their telephone number in the Netherlands is 70-862387.
Order the professional's choice.

UCSD Pascal.

The Pascal everyone is talking about is UCSD Pascal... with over 10,000 users and growing. The fully developed Pascal is available with support from a professional software company. Implemented on most major microprocessors.

Not just another compiler, but complete development software — from operating system to screen-oriented editor. Language extensions for systems development and commercial applications programming.

Program portability that allows programs written on one microcomputer to run without recompilation on different microcomputers. This protects your software investment... without restricting your hardware options.

If you have CP/M* visit your local computer store or order below. System supplied on single-density, soft-sectored, 8" floppy disks and requires 48K of contiguous RAM. For other systems call us or write for more information. Telephone orders accepted with Master Charge or VISA.

9494 Black Mountain Road • San Diego • CA • 92126
TEL: (714) 578-6105 • TWX: 910-335-1594

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

☐ Yes! Rush me a complete UCSD Pascal system for my CP/M® based microcomputer. A check or money order for $300.00 is enclosed. I have a ______ computer.

☐ Send me more information about UCSD Pascal. Versions are available for systems using the following microprocessors: LSI-11™ 6502, 6800, 6809, 9900, Z80 and 8080/8085.

☐ Send me only the complete set of documentation for UCSD Pascal. A check or money order for $37.00 is enclosed.

☐ Send distributor information.

Name ________________________________

Company ________________________________

Address __________________________________

City ____________________________ State/Zip ____________________________

M/C or VISA # __________ Exp. Date __________

Mass. and Calif. residents enclose applicable sales tax.

Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hardware and your investment. Save maintenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust Covers come in hundreds of sizes each custom designed to fit a particular model of terminal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They're a proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt accumulation, improve system reliability and save many times the cost in reduced maintenance and downtime. What's more, your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from your local computer retailer or contact Cover Craft. $6.95 - $9.95

Can you afford to wait any longer?

COVER CRAFT
P.O. Box 555, Amherst, OH 44001
Telephone (602) 689-6011
The Direct Impact of the Computer

Richard S Shuford, Editor

Some years ago, I was doing volunteer work for a nonprofit organization. Late one evening we were preparing an important newsletter for mailing the next day. We had used a computer at Lenoir-Rhyne College, where I was a student, to prepare our adhesive address labels. We had pasted on all the labels when we found that our rubber stamp that said "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED" had been lost.

Groaning over our misfortune, we were just about to begin the time-consuming task of writing this message on every envelope by hand, when I had the following thought: the computer printed the address labels for us; why can't it print this simple message?

I began to consider how the job could be handled using the computer facilities available. Adhesive labels were too expensive to print the message on and then affix to the envelopes. But wait, perhaps we do not have to use the labels. Could the computer printer print directly on the envelopes?

A time-honored principle is that if there is a simple test to be made, make it. So I gathered up several newsletter envelopes and hastened to the college's academic computer center to try it.

The particular printing peripheral I had in mind was a Centronics Model 101A, high-speed, serial character impact printer, which we loosely called a "line printer." This Centronics machine prints dot-matrix characters by driving a column of print pins into an inked ribbon held before the paper as the print head moves horizontally. (Many other printers also work in this manner.) The Centronics printer has a paper-thickness adjustment, which soon became important.

The Centronics printer was attached to a minicomputer timesharing system. I logged into the system, and quickly wrote a BASIC program. After a brief period of experimentation, I saved my program, logged out, and dashed back to the other late-night envelope-stuffers to report success.

I led a disbeliefing group of workers carrying stacks of envelopes back to the computer room to see how I was going to save them a lot of work by letting the machine do some. My demonstration worked like this.

I logged in and called up the BASIC program I had written for my experiment. This program is shown in listing 1. I typed "RUN" on my terminal, and with one hand held a newsletter envelope carefully inside the print position of the Centronics printer, just behind the ribbon. As the others crowded around to see what I was doing, I hit the carriage return key on the terminal with my free
hand. The print head buzzed and moved across the envelope. I held up the letter, and all could see that "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED" was plainly printed on it in dot-matrix characters.

Well, we set up an assembly line to insert envelopes into the printer and then to stack them. We found that using the computer printer actually was faster than using the rubber stamp, but I do not recommend buying a computer if you can get by using a rubber stamp under normal conditions. The computer did allow us to get our mailing out on time. (Later on, of course, it was not so much fun to pay $0.25 for every corrected address that came back, but we got our mailing list updated).

If you want to try to use this rubber-stamp simulator, observe these points. The print head can move very fast, and you can hurt yourself if you are not careful as you hold the paper inside the printer. You have to be sure to hold the paper in the right place. With the Centronics, the right place is approximately 5 cm (2 inches) to the right of the print head's rest position, behind the ink ribbon. Timing is not critical with this program. Note that the program requires that you press the return key before it will print anything. There is no rush to insert the paper into the printer, since you just hit the key when you are ready.

Finally, note that the paper-thickness adjustment is fairly critical for printing on an envelope that has a newsletter in it. Adjust carefully, so that the print head neither shreds the envelope, nor fails to print, nor jams and becomes damaged.

The moral of this story is not that rubber stamps are obsolete. Rather this—a general-purpose computer system is exactly that—general purpose. If you buy a computer to assist you in keeping up with your tax records or the like, that is fine. But don’t forget that the program determines the function of the computer. The next time you have a problem, whether simple or complex, perhaps the computer can help you with it.

Listing 1: A BASIC program that uses a computer equipped with an impact printer to simulate a rubber stamp in printing a simple message many times.

Line 10 determines what message is printed. Lines 20, 30, and 40 print the message on the terminal for verification. Line 50 is used to give the human operator time to put the paper inside the printer in the correct position. The computer will not output the message to the printer until the operator presses the return key in response to the INPUT statement in line 50. Variable B$ is a dummy variable.

The LPRINT statement in this version of BASIC causes output to the line printer. The TAB(10) function causes 10 spaces to be printed before the message. Line 70 causes the program to loop indefinitely. Execution must be terminated by some means provided by the system. Such a means could be typing CONTROL-C, pressing a Break key, or hitting a Reset switch.

```
5 REM RUBBER STAMP SIMULATOR
6 REM USE WITH COMPUTER IMPACT PRINTER
10 A$ = "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED"
20 PRINT "HIT 'RETURN' KEY TO PRINT"
30 PRINT A$ ;
40 PRINT "WITH PRINTER."
50 INPUT B$; AS
70 GOTO 50
99 END
```

PRINTERS

```
LP700 Anodex, 80 column, 112cps ........ $950
LP799 Centronics 799 .................. $1099
LP730 Centronics 730 .................. $950
LP700 Centronics 700-1 ................ $1495
LP701 Centronics 701-1 ................. $1799
LP702 Centronics 702-2 ................. $1995
SPW-1 Spinnwriter-NEC ................ $2495
```

NEW! LINE PRINTER

```
BASE 2

Base 2 Printer 80, 132 col. graphics 60 LPM with tractor ........ $599
```

SOFTWARE

```
New DOS+ with over 200 modifications and connections to TRS-DOS ................ $99
New DOS+ 40 track .................... $140
AJA Word Processor ................... $75
AJA Business Program ................ $260
Racal Infinite Basic ................ $49.95
Disk Drive Alignment Program ........ $109
Radio Data Base Program .............. $99.95
Electric Pencil ....................... $150
```

**SAVI**

The largest family of disk drives from the largest supplier, drives come complete with power supply and cabinet.

```
TF-Pertec FD200, 40 track, use both sides $382
TF-3 Shugart SA400, 35 track, same as handy $389
TF-5 MP B51, 40 track ................ $379
TF-70 Micropak, 77 track with 195¢ of storage $639
TDH-1 Dual sided drive, 35 track ........ $499
```

**MAXI DISK**

```
Max Disk 1: 10 Megabyte Hard Disk with 5 fixed, removable with controller $6299
Max Disk 2: 10 Megabyte (fixed) $5349
Winchester Technology ................. $695
```

**DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER**

```
Mod II Disk Drives Now Available

Perfec FD200 ................................ $282
Perfec FD250 (dual head) ............ $399
Shugart SA400 (unused) ............ $499
MP1 B51 ................................ $279
MP1 B52 ................................ $349
```

**Apparat, Inc.**

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

7310 E. Princeton Ave.
Denver, CO 80222
(303) 758-7275

Circle 124 on inquiry card.
Circle 125 on inquiry card.

March 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc
**Technical Forum**

**Cutting the Gregorian Knot**

Myron Pulier MD, 101 Cedar Ln, Teaneck NJ 07666

Program development is more an artistic process of playful reshaping than it is an analytic process of systematic logic. This proved true in a search for an efficient way of handling dates in computer programs.

Using dates in Julian day-number form simplifies manipulation of date information. For example, if the Julian date of the calendar date January 1 is 1, then February 2 would be 33 and December 31 would be 365, or 366 on leap year. Clearly it is easier to store a single number than to wrestle with a number triplet like 9/8/79.

Furthermore, the Julian concept makes finding the number of days between two dates a trivial process.

Calculation of the Julian date is complicated because Roman legislators altered Julius Caesar's orderly scheme by making the months uneven in length. This inspired Richard Grafton's famous table lookup. In the year 1570 he wrote "Thirty days hath November, April, June, and September," etc. While there's no longer much danger of copyright infringement, Grafton's method wastes memory space, rest his soul.

According to Grafton the months with thirty days are the eleventh, fourth, sixth and ninth, which seems difficult to convert into a formula. If only Grafton and his politician forebears had given the second month thirty days as well! We would then be close to the familiar sequence 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, which can be calculated by the formula $B = 2 \times A$. If we plot the numbers 2, 4, 6, 9, 11 as the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth numbers of a set (as shown in figure 1), all we need is a formula that threads a line slightly above the desired values for $B$. We can then throw away the fractional parts by truncating the resulting $B$ value to an integer. In other words, we want a formula of the form:

$$B = \text{INT} (C_1 \times A + C_2)$$  \hspace{1cm} (1)

The determination of suitable values for the constants $C_1$ and $C_2$ may not be immediately obvious. An empirical method for finding $C_1$ and $C_2$ is trial-and-error substitution using the following BASIC program:

```
110 INPUT C1, C2
120 FOR A = 0 TO 13
130 LET B = C1 * A + C2
140 PRINT A, INT (B), B
150 NEXT A
160 GOTO 110
```

I suggest you enter the above program on your own computer and try values for $C_1$ and $C_2$. 

---

**DATA DISCOUNT CENTER**

Box 100 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York 11354, 212/465-5869

N.Y.S. residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Shipping FOB N.Y. BankAmericaCard, Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit.

---

**March 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc**

Circle 127 on inquiry card.
What you 'C' is what you get!

C Compiler for CP/M
New, and available now! An easily affordable compiler incorporating most of the features of the full C language.

BD SOFTWARE
System requirements: CP/M and at least 24K of RAM
Variable Types: char, int, unsigned
Composite Types: arrays, structures, unions
Pointers: to variables, structures, unions and functions
Features: is a structured language, all functions (Programs) recursive; more powerful expression operators than any other von Neumann type language; allows free-formatted source; close enough to UNIX "C" to make conversions feasible.

Speed: On 2 MHz 8080, the statement
   for (i = 1; i < 30000; i++)
   x = 5;
takes about 4 seconds to execute.

Package contains: compiler, linker, library manager; standard function library; sample source files include games, a terminal emulator with disk I/O plus the source for many standard library functions; BDS C User's Guide; Book—The C Programming Language by Dennis Ritchie and Brian Kernighan of Bell Labs.

Price: $125
Recipient of the Computer Lib Seal of Approval

Lifeboat Associates
2248 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10024 (212) 580-0082 Tel.ex: 220501

---

CP-80 FEATURES:
Exact time and date on all computer printouts • Time and date not affected by computer shutdown • Time and date set by software • Functions as an elapsed timer • Compatible with all standard parallel ports • Will maintain time and date on 115V AC or optional standby power

SPECIFICATIONS:
Attractive two tone blue and white cabinet • 5 1/4 x 2 x 8 in., • 4 year calendar • Optional standby power • Requires one input and output parallel port TTL compatible and 115VAC • 12 or 24 hour format • 50 or 60 HZ operation • All software and diagrams included

TERMS:
CHECK WITH ORDER • C.O.D. • VISA • MASTER CHARGE

CP Products
1427 Agnes Street
Kansas City, Mo. 64127
816-483-1000

---

BATTERY-WRAP
WIRE WRAPPING TOOL
MODEL BW-2630

$19.85

- POSITIVE INDEXING
- ANTI-OVERWRAPPING
- BITS AVAILABLE FOR AWG 26, 28 & 30
- BATTERY OPERATED
- LIGHT WEIGHT

BW-2630 BATTERY-WRAP TOOL $19.85
BT-30 BIT FOR AWG 30 $ 3.95
BT-2628 BIT FOR AWG 26 & 28 $ 7.95
RB-20 TWO NI-CAD BATTERIES $10.75

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NY. 10475, U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 • TELEX: 125091

U.S.A. FOREIGN PARENTS PENDING
Figure 1: Fitting the numbers 2, 4, 6, 9, 11 to the straight-line equation $B = C_1 \times A + C_2$. Given the sequence 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, we can represent this in two dimensions by letting the horizontal axis represent the order of the number in the sequence (first, second, etc), and the vertical axis, the value of the number (2, 4, etc). Thus, the fourth number in the sequence, 9, gives the point (4,9) to be plotted. These numbers are almost, but not quite, on a straight line. But if we stipulate that the line can go through the unit line segments extending above each point, then the integer values can be obtained by truncating the values obtained with the INT function in BASIC.

Playing around with this program shows that $C_1$ can range between 2 and 2.5 if $C_2$ is suitably chosen between $-0.5$ and 1. For example, setting $C_1$ to 2.25 and $C_2$ to 0 gives the desired sequence of 2, 4, 6, 9, 11... for INT(B).

Now we can turn our attention to the irregularities in the Gregorian calendar. First, let us temporarily give February thirty days (remember that month 2, February, is included in the above sequence). Next, calculate the Julian values of the last days of each month in this altered year. The numbers are 31, 61, 92, 122, 153, 183, 214, 245, 275, 306, 336, 367. (The extra two days in February give us a 367-day year). Can we find a formula that threads its way along the last days of each month?

We have 367 days divided among 12 months. That comes to a new month about every 30.58 days. If we use 30.58 for $C_1$ in the program we wrote, we find that the output comes close to the sequence we want. A few minutes of tinkering with $C_2$ shows that 0.5 works nicely. The expression $M-1$ gives us the last day of the...
preceding month. Substituting the values for C1 and C2, and using (M - 1) in place of A in equation (1) produces the equation:

\[ B = \text{INT} \left( 30.58 \times M - 30.08 \right) \]  

(2)

A quick check with our BASIC program shows that we can get away with three bytes less with the following equation:

\[ B = \text{INT} \left( 30.57 \times M - 30 \right) \]  

(3)

If we compensate for leap years and for the 28-day February, we have the following BASIC subroutine for computing the Julian date, Z, given the month, M, day, D, and year, Y.

210 \[ Z = \text{INT} \left( 30.57 \times M - 30 \right) + D \]

220 \[ \text{IF } M < 3 \text{ THEN RETURN} \]

230 \[ \text{IF INT} \left( Y / 4 \right) \times 4 = Y \]

\[ \text{THEN } Z = Z - 1 : \text{RETURN} \]

240 \[ Z = Z - 2 : \text{RETURN} \]

Using the constant values we found for equation (3), line 210 calculates the Julian date of the end of the month preceding month M. Adding the day of the month to this produces a first estimate of the Julian date of the given calendar date. Line 220 says that if it is before March, we are done. Otherwise, in line 230 we adjust for a 29-day February if it is leap year (until now we were crediting February with 30 days), or for 28 days if it is not leap year. Let us forget about leap centuries for now.

We can improve on this system. We have been defining the Julian date, Z, as the number of days since the previous December 31. To include information about the year, we can define a new type of Julian date, J, as the number of days elapsed since December 31 of some base year, say 1972. To calculate J, we first find Z, then add the days in each year between the present year and 1972.

Years have an average of 365.25 days.

the days in each year between the present year and 1972.

we get the Julian dates of the last day of each year. Taking December 31, 1972 as our base and the year, Y, in the form "yy" rather than "19yy" we modify equation (3) to:

\[ B = \text{INT} \left( 30.57 \times M - 30 \right) \]

(4)

\[ + \text{INT} \left( 365.25 \times (Y - 1 - 72) \right) \]

This may be rearranged to:

\[ B = \text{INT} \left( 30.57 \times M \right) \]

(5)

+ \[ \text{INT} \left( 365.25 \times Y - 26693.25 \right) \]

bringing us to the new BASIC subroutine:

310 \[ J = \text{INT} \left( 30.57 \times M \right) + \text{INT} \left( 365.25 \times Y - 26693.25 \right) + D \]

320 \[ \text{IF } M < 3 \text{ THEN RETURN} \]

330 \[ \text{IF INT} \left( Y / 4 \right) \times 4 = Y \]

\[ \text{THEN } J = J - 1 : \text{RETURN} \]

340 \[ J = J - 2 : \text{RETURN} \]

The above will return negative values for dates before December 31, 1972.

### MICRO AID®

**THE TEACHER'S HELPER**

**MICRO AID®** is an educational computer package designed to free the teacher from much of the drudgery inherent in testing, tracking, and grading students.

**FEATURES:**
- Quiz with instruction mode
- Computer aided instruction with quiz mode
- Multi student participation
- Recording of student grades
- 3 levels of subject knowledge for individualized testing scores
- Inventory build-up of test questions
- Analysis of answers per student and entire class
- Randomized questions rarely duplicating a quiz
- Hard copy printed questions for major testing

**NO TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE NEEDED:** Teacher simply types in questions, answers, and explanations. MICRO AID® is designed as a plug-in, easy to use system with no technical background required.

**TEACHER IN FULL COMMAND:** MICRO AID® is "menu-driven" in that it allows the teacher to select individualized teaching functions, perform an activity within a function, choose the number of questions to be on a quiz and sign on each student as he/she sits at the terminal.

**INEXPENSIVE & COST EFFECTIVE:** MICRO AID® system—$9,900, includes 4 CRT keyboard terminals, CPU, printer, software, and instruction manuals. Software only, $750. Instruction manual only, $40. Write or call for detailed information.

**MICRO INNOVATIONS CORP.**

© 1980 BY BYTE Publications Inc
The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level 11 basic for only $750, complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software and games... you name it, we've got it (Both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.

C&S ELECTRONICS MART Ltd.

32 E. Main Street Milan Michigan 48160 (313) 439-1400

CmC’s µDAC system now includes an interface to the BSR X-10 remote control modules. These low-cost modules allow control over lamps, motors and appliances. With the CmC X-10 interface your computer can control 256 separate devices. Lamps can be turned on or off, dimmed or brightened. Alarms, kitchen appliances, hi-fi's, TVs, motors, pumps, heaters and more can be put under your computer’s control. Direct plug-in and software for most computers.

Includes a clock, calendar, digital inputs and digital outputs.

Circle the reader service number, call or write for our latest catalog.

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc.

150 POCONO ROAD
BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

Listing 1: BASIC routines for converting between the Julian date and the calendar (month, day, year) date and for determining the day of the week from the Julian date. In Processor Technology BASIC, the multiple-line user-defined functions (ending with FNEND) are permitted; also, JS(A,B) is the substring of the unsubscripted string variable "JS", from Ath to Bth character.

700 REM-------------------------------------
710 REM DATE HANDLING PACKAGE
720 REM-------------------------------------
730 REM
740 REM-------------------------------------
750 REM CALENDAR TO JULIAN CONVERSION
760 REM-------------------------------------
770 REM
780 REM Given day, D, month, M and year, Y
790 REM returns the number of days elapsed
800 REM since December 31, 1900.
810 REM-------------------------------------
820 DEF FNJ(D,M,Y)
830 LET X=INT(30.57•M)+INT(365.25•Y-397.25)+D
840 IF M<3 THEN RETURN X
850 IF INT(Y/41•4=Y THEN RETURN X-1
860 RETURN X-2
870 FNEND
880 REM-------------------------------------
890 REM JULIAN TO CALENDAR CONVERSION
900 REM-------------------------------------
910 REM
920 REM Given D, number of days elapsed since
930 REM December 31, 1900, returns day, D,
940 REM month, M, and year, Y.
950 REM-------------------------------------
960 LET Y=INT(Y/365.25)+1
970 LET D=J+INT(l395.25-365.25•Y)
980 LET D1=2: IF INT(Y/41•4=Y THEN LET D1=1
990 IF D>D91-D1 THEN LET D=D+D1
1000 LET M=INT(D/30.57)+D-INT(30.57•H): RETURN
1010 REM-------------------------------------
1020 REM JULIAN COMPACTION
1030 REM-------------------------------------
1040 REM
1050 REM Given julian, J, returns 2-byte
1060 REM representation of J
1070 REM-------------------------------------
1080 DEF FNFJ(J)
1090 LET J1=INT(J/256): RETURN CHR(J1)+CHR(J-J1•256)
1100 FNEND
1110 REM-------------------------------------
1120 REM JULIAN EXPANSION
1130 REM-------------------------------------
1140 REM
1150 REM Given J, a 2-byte representation of a
1160 REM julian, returns decimal value of julian
1170 DEF FNFJ1(J1)=256•ASC(J1)+ASC(J-J1•256)
1180 REM-------------------------------------
1190 REM DAY OF WEEK CALCULATION
1200 REM-------------------------------------
1210 REM
1220 REM Returns day of week (Sunday = 1) given
1230 REM the julian, J
1240 REM-------------------------------------
1250 DEF FNFJ(J)
1260 LET W=(J+1)/7: RETURN INT((W-INT(W))•7+1.1)
1270 FNEND
Now that we have a way of abbreviating the calendar date into a Julian date, we need a program for reversing the conversion. This is done by extracting the year, correcting for a 28- or 29-day February, then extracting the month to leave the day of the month as the remainder:

```plaintext
410   Y = INT ( J / 365.25 + 73 )
420   Z = J - INT (26693.25 - 365.25 * Y )
430   D1 = 2 : IF INT ( Y / 4 ) * 4 = Y THEN D1 = 1
440   IF Z > 91 - D1 THEN Z = Z + D1
450   M = INT (Z / 30.57 )
460   D = Z - INT ( 30.57 * M )
470   RETURN
```

Line 420 computes the day of the year, Z. Then D1 is set to 1 if the year is a leap year, or 2 otherwise. Z is adjusted for the proper February length in line 440, if the day is after February. The month is extracted in line 460, leaving D, the day of the month. Unfortunately, the program above is wrong for New Year's Day after a leap year because the value for Y lags a bit. This can be managed by setting the divisor in line 410 to 365.26. The resulting inaccuracy will not cause trouble for thousands of years.

You will see that selecting 1900 rather than 1972 as the base year will save two bytes each in lines 310 and 420 and one in line 410. [Note: Astronomers calculate Julian day numbers using the date January 1, 4713 BC as a base; all historical dates become positive numbers. ... [RS5]]

If your version of BASIC handles character strings, it can compact each non-negative Julian date into two bytes of storage, which could speed input and output of dates by a factor of four. The following routine in Processor Technology BASIC essentially converts the decimal value of the Julian date to a base-256 number:

```plaintext
510   J1 = INT ( J / 256 )
520   J$ = CHR( J1 ) + CHR( J - J1 * 256 )
```

where CHR (J1) is the character with the ASCII code J1. Converting the string J$ back to a decimal value is done as follows:

```plaintext
610   J = 256 * ASC ( J$ ( 1 , 1 )) + ASC ( J$ ( 2 , 2 ))
```

where J$ ( n , n ) is the n-th character in J$ and where ASC(C$) is the decimal value of the ASCII code for C$. The two bytes in J$ can cover a span of 256x256/365.25 = 179 years.

The day of the week is readily calculated from the modulo 7 value of the Julian date. We can now reshape our programs into a compact and efficient package for handling dates between 1901 and 2080.

As for leap centuries, Pope Gregory luckily decreed the year 2000 a leap year, although 1900 was not. Century years not evenly divisible by 400 are not leap years. Therefore, the routines in listing 1 will be wrong for dates before March 1, 1900, but are useful for most practical applications.
Operation Codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 Processors

D Martin Harrell
313 Hollyberry Rd
Severna Park MD 21146

Manual conversion between assembly language mnemonics and hexadecimal object code can be tedious — particularly if much code is involved. However, the task does not have to be overwhelming. A conversion table helps immensely and is also a good training aid for novice programmers. It presents the entire instruction set in compact form, revealing useful patterns, and also inconsistencies.

8080 and 8085 Operation Codes

Operation codes for the Intel 8080 and 8085 microprocessors are shown in Table 1. The only difference between the instruction sets for this pair is that the 8085 has two additional instructions: the read-interrupt-mask instruction (mnemonic RIM, hexadecimal code 20), and the set-interrupt-mask instruction (mnemonic SIM, hexadecimal code 30). They allow the user to control interrupts and a serial I/O line, thus making them useful additions.

The position of an 8080/8085 operation code in the table does not give a reliable clue about the implied addressing mode. Table 1 is generally organized according to the operands involved. Residing in the middle eight columns of the table (columns 4 thru B) for example, are the instructions for single-byte move, arithmetic, and logical operations. (Length attributes in this article refer to data, rather than instruction length, unless otherwise noted.) Regardless of the column, progression through the eight possible choices for the source (second) operand is always in the same sequence as the user moves down a column: registers B thru L; followed by memory reference; and finally, register A, the accumulator. Then, because each column has sixteen entries, the sequence repeats. If the arithmetic and logical instruction groups do not seem to conform to this rule, note that the first operand (always register A) is implied rather than stated explicitly.

This same sequence is used for advancing through choices for the destination (first) operand. In this case, however, progression is column to column from left to right, with each successive column containing two of the eight possible operands. The double-byte instructions also conform to this first-operand type of arrangement. Most of these appear in the first four columns of the table; however, the stack commands to PUSH and POP double-byte data are located at the far right in the top section.

An apparent inconsistency appears in the middle of the table. Hexadecimal code 76 is the instruction to halt the processor (HLT). Expected there instead is MOV M,M, the op code meaning "move the content of the memory location whose address is in the H and L register pair into that location."
HEATH® COMPATIBLE

DEG Electronic Developments Co. brings you a totally compatible, fully assembled and tested 32K RAM for Heath® H8 computers. The DG-32D has less than 6 watts power consumption. This allows you to add a full 32K bytes of Random Access Memory without taxing or replacing your computer’s power supply. Engineered to plug-in and run without any user modifications, the DG-32D can be used with or without existing H8 RAM without modification. Protection of the memory output buffers is provided in the event of assigning two blocks to the same address space. The DG-32D is the ideal answer to expansion of the Heath® H8 computer. Low power consumption, low price, high capacity, total engineering and exacting production methods.

BURNED IN 16K MEMORY CHIP SET

H88-H89 $89.00

ORDERING INFORMATION: DG-32D RAM available only from DEG Electronic Developments Co. P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denton, Texas 75010. Check, money order, VISA or Master Charge. All orders accepted on charge orders. NO C.O.D. Foreign orders 30% extra. Texas residents add 5%. For VISA or Master Charge orders call 214-465-7805. $479.00 freight prepaid. Allow three weeks for personal checks to clear banks.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.
Table 1: Mnemonics of the operation codes of the 8080 and 8085 microprocessors arranged conveniently for conversion to the hexadecimal object code. This task is aided by the organizational consistency of the instruction set. The two instructions (RIM and SIM) found only in the 8085 are indicated by shading.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Nybble</th>
<th>Second Nybble</th>
<th>Decimal Object Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The two instructions (RIM and SIM) found only in the 8085 are indicated by shading.
same memory location." The expected instruction is effectively just a slow equivalent of the no operation (NOP) located at hexadecimal 00. Hence, its replacement by the halt command improves, rather than degrades the power of the instruction set. Still, I wonder why an otherwise empty spot in the table was not chosen — as was done for the two additional 8085 instructions.

The right quarter of the table mainly contains program branching and data exchange instructions. Excluding the previously mentioned stack commands, none of these have explicit operands so the previously discussed organization is impossible. The miscellaneous nature of these instructions also tends to prevent predictable order.

Nonetheless, the op codes in this area have a consistent structural style. Most are arranged in complementary order, with mutually exclusive conditions placed in the same column, separated by eight rows. The group of return instructions is typical. The unconditional return from subroutine command is hexadecimal C9. Starting immediately above it and proceeding to the right, four of the eight conditional return instructions are found. The other four (the complements) are eight rows higher.

The order in which these conditions appear is uniform from group to group. To determine that this is so, compare similar elements of the call, jump, and return groups. The unconditional jump (JMP) instruction is a curious exception. Its expected code is CB, but it actually appears eight rows higher in the table. Such exceptions are few enough not to be bothersome.

Z80 Operation Codes

The Z80 is an enhanced version of the 8080. It runs faster, has twice as many general purpose registers, and has a much larger instruction set. Included as a subset in this instruction is the entire repertoire of the 8080. (This compatibility exists at the machine language level, but not the assembly language level; standard mnemonics and assembly language formats for the two processors differ considerably.) Thus, in hexadecimal object form, almost any program written for the 8080 will produce identical results when executed by a

P&T CP/M®2 unleashes the POWER of your TRS-80 MODEL II

Pickles & Trout has adapted CP/M 2, one of the world's most popular operating systems, to the TRS-80 Model II and the result is spectacular:

- 596K bytes of usable storage at double density
- Runs both single and double density disks with automatic density select
- Single drive backup
- Multi-drive software can run on a 1 drive system
- Operates with 1, 2, 3, or 4 drives
- Full function CRT control
- Type-ahead buffer for keyboard input
- Full access to both serial ports and parallel printer port
- Fully software programmable serial ports
- Loads an 16K Basic in 2.5 seconds
- Full compatibility with existing CP/M software and application packages
- Full set of 7 CP/M manuals plus our own for the TRS-80 Model II

Introductory price: $175

Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted. Shipping extra. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.
Z80. Because of the Z80's generally higher speed, software timing loops are an exception to this upward compatibility feature. [Editor's note: There is also a slight difference in the operation of the parity flag. . . . RS5]

The similarities of the two instruction sets can be seen by comparing corresponding positions of table 1 and table 2. Table 1 is the basic conversion table for the Z80. For every valid 8080 instruction in table 1, its correspondent in table 2 produces logically equivalent results. The differences between the two instruction sets stem from the twelve positions unusued by the 8080. These, which are clearly indicated in table 2, are used to greatly expand the Z80's capability.

The Zilog Corp used the seven unfilled positions on the left side of table 1 and the uppermost one on the right side to give the Z80 processor the ability to perform relative branching and to exchange the contents of its two sets of registers. However, the use of hexadecimal codes 20 and 30 for two of the jump relative instructions means that the Z80 is not as compatible with the 8085 as it is with the 8080.

The real expansion of the Z80's instruction set over that of the 8080 is the result of the interesting use of the four other empty spaces in table 1. In essence, the Z80 uses them as pointers to four additional 16 by 16 tables, thus increasing the number of possible op codes by 1532. (The Z80 does not use most of these, but flexibility for future expansion is certainly there.) Had this innovative use of the unimplemented codes not been done, the Z80 would have been limited to 256 different op codes, which is only twelve more than the 8080.

There is a penalty for this flexibility: all instructions in these expansion sets must be multibyte. The first byte identifies the appropriate expansion instruction set, after which, the second byte identifies the operation to be performed. Sometimes there is an additional third or fourth byte to provide data or addressing information.

Shift, Rotate, and Bit Manipulation Instructions
Consider these pointer instructions one at a time. All of the instructions which begin with hexadecimal CB are contained in table 3. All of the direct-
Table 2: Mnemonics of the operation codes of the Z80 microprocessor arranged for conversion to hexadecimal object code. Corresponding positions of table 1 and table 2 generally perform the identical function, despite differences in notation. Enhancements of the 8080 instruction set are indicated by shading. Mnemonics used here are those specified by Zilog.
mode instructions to shift or rotate (in either direction) any byte in memory or in any of the eight active registers are located here. Table 3 also contains the direct-mode instructions to set, reset, or test any bit in any of these bytes. All of these operations have a length of two bytes. Interestingly, there are more valid instruction combinations derived from the ten basic instructions in this table than there are in the entire 8080 set.

Two features of table 3 are notable. The first is the absence of a “shift left logical” counterpart to the SRL command group. The shift left logical counterpart is not there because it is not needed; the “arithmetic shift left” instructions in column 2 (hexadecimal) accomplish this function.

The use of the same general organizational rules indicated earlier for the 8080 is the more important of the two properties of this table. Such uniformity is a good aid in locating instructions in this table.

Indexed Instructions

Instructions beginning with hexadecimal DD are in one of two indexed classes of instructions. These use the IX and IY registers respectively in forming a data address. Those related to the former are depicted in table 4 and its associated table 5.

The analogy between tables 2 and 4 and between tables 3 and 5 is striking. The organizational patterns are identical — even to the point of using the same expansion technique. They should be identical. Each of these indexed instructions was formed by replacing the (HL) operand of an equivalent register-indirect instruction with the indexed notation (IX+d). Thus, every operation that can be performed in the register-indirect mode by the 8080 or Z80 can also be performed in the indexed mode by the Z80.

The resulting positional equivalence between the two sets of tables is most helpful in determining the required hexadecimal code for the indexed instructions. An easy way to do this without having to refer to tables 4 or 5 is to first select from table 2 or 3 (as appropriate) the hexadecimal code for the register-indirect form of the desired operation. Then place a DD prefix in front of this code if the operation was found in table 2, or a DDCB prefix, if found in table 3.

Text continued on page 207
Table 3: Enhancement operation codes of the ZBO invoked by the hexadecimal instruction prefix. These CB class operations give bit manipulation, data shifting, and enhanced rotation capability to the ZBO.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Nybble</th>
<th>Second Nybble</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bringing Music Home**

LET MICRO MUSIC TURN YOUR APPLE II INTO A FAMILY MUSIC CENTER!

**VISIT THE APPLE DEALER NEAREST YOU AND ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF MMI'S MUSIC COMPOSER**

Suggested retail price  **$179.**

MMI's Music Composer™ Library. Updates and additions to enhance your MMI Home Music Center.

- **Graphic Entry for Music Notation**
  - Available NOW!
  - Incorporates the very best of all existing music entry systems. Available at cost to Music Composer owners.

- **Envelope Shaping**
  - Available June 1
  - Turn your MMI Home Music Center into a full scale music synthesizer.

- **Digison Pak's**
  - "Disco, Rock & Jazz" Available NOW!
  - "Red Hot Bach" Available NOW!
  - "Oldies But Goodies" Available NOW!
  - "Dixieland Swingers" Available NOW!

- **Auto Digison Player**
  - Available NOW!
  - Sequence your own tunes, or Digison Pak selections for fully automatic playing!

- **Experiment Package**
  - Available April 1
  - Allows access to the heart of the MMI machine language interpreter that produces MMI musical sound and graphics.

MMI's "Learning for the Fun of It" Library. Challenging, exciting music games that train students while they have fun.

**Series 1: Musical Games and other Tone Foolery**

- **Maestro's Magic Speller** Available NOW!
- **Music Lover's Guide to Composers** Available April 1
- **Music Lover's Guide to Musical Symbols** Available April 1
- **Music Lover's Guide to Italian Terms** Available April 1
- **Music Lover's Guide to Musical Instruments** Available April 1
- **Music Lover's Guide to General Terms** Available April 1

**Series 2: The University Series, super sophisticated additions to the MMI Library, designed by leading educators.**

- **Melodious Dictator** Available NOW!
- **Rhythmic Dictator** Available April 1
- **Harmonious Dictator** Available April 1
- **Interval Mania** Available NOW!
- **Chord Mania** Available April 1

Numerous additional music programs are available or in progress. For information, or to be placed on MMI's Software Up-date mailing list, write or call:

**Micro Music Inc**

(309) 452-6991

309 Beaufort, University Plaza, Normal, IL 61761

---

**Table 4: Operations of the Z80 Invoked by the Instruction Prefix D0.** These provide indexed-mode instructions equivalent to the indirect-mode instructions and employ the IX register.
Table 5: These DDCB-class operation codes are an indexed equivalent of the indirect-mode operation codes of the Z80 shown in Table 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Nybble</th>
<th>Second Nybble</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPLAY/EDIT TERMINAL
Model X-920

$920
$820 (Without 18 function keys)

STANDARD FEATURES (partial list):
- Microprocessor controlled
- Serial RS232C and 20 mA current loop
- 10 baud rates—75 to 19,200
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- 88 ASCII displayable characters
- Upper and lower case
- 12 x 10 character resolution
- Dual intensity display
- Clear full intensity data only
- Programmable reverse video
- Programmable underscore
- 15 keys with alpha lock
- 14 key numeric pad with decimal
- 16 special function keys
- 8 editor function keys
- 2 block transmission keys
- Self test mode
- Project mode
- Block mode
- 16-storable tabbing
- Insert/delete character and line
- Scrolling
- Addressable cursor
- A host of other features, including cursor controls and remote commands such as clear to null, spaces, end of line, end of screen; set hilo; zero memory; set block; etc.
- Optional screen print & 2nd page memory

For our system or for yours, in commercial, technical, educational or personal applications, the Computex X-920 is unmatched in its class.

All features of the Hazeltine 1400 and ADM-3A
Plus: 128 ASCII characters...
7 x 10 matrix...
Reverse video...
Print key...
Shi lllock...
Transparent mode...
Backspace...
Tabbing...
Integrated numeric pad.

$799
List price: $956
PERKIN-ELMER (Model 550)

Off the shell delivery now on the Model X-920 and P-6 Model 550. Add 43 lb. shipping.
Customer satisfaction is guaranteed.
Full refund with the return of any product within 15 days. X-9000 CPU: $2,995. Pascal MICROENGINE® owners manual: $19.95. X-920 operators manual: $10.00, postage included.
Cash prices.
10% down guarantee priority. IL residents add 5% sales tax. Master Charge and Visa accepted.
Computex stands for competence. We service what we sell. Written hardware warranty.
Nationwide service contracts. Custom software.
We provide expert technical support.

(312) 684-3183
COMPUTEX
Microcomputer Systems
"The Computer Experts"
5710 Drexel Avenue
Chicago, IL 60637

Table 6: Index instructions employing the IY register. Note the similarity with Table 4. These operation codes begin with the FD prefix.
### First Nybble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RL (IY+d)</td>
<td>RL (IY+d)</td>
<td>SLA (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 0, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 2, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 4, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 6, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 0, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 2, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 4, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 6, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 0, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 2, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 4, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 6, (IY+d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>RLC (IY+d)</td>
<td>RR (IY+d)</td>
<td>SRA (IY+d)</td>
<td>SRL (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 1, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 3, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 5, (IY+d)</td>
<td>BIT 7, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 1, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 3, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 5, (IY+d)</td>
<td>RES 7, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 1, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 3, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 5, (IY+d)</td>
<td>SET 7, (IY+d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 7: Indexed instructions of the FDCB class, again employing the IY register. Note the similarity with table 5.
Circle 155 on inquiry card.

The Fantastic Intertec
INTERTUBE II

List $995 — OUR PRICE $799

12" display, 24x80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking. Complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys. 8-bit protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing. Eleven special line drawing symbols.

The Superb
BANTAM 550
PERKIN ELMER

NOW FROM
US AT
$799

with anti-glare
CRT only
$829

OTHER VIDEO TERMINALS
HAZELTINE 1400, List $995 .... $699
1410, List $990 .... $749
1420 .... $849
1500, List $1225 .... $989
1500 Kit, List $1125 .... $799
1510, List $1395 .... $1089
1520, List $1650 .... $1389
SOROC 120, List $995 .... $795
1540, List $1495 .... $1249
TELEVIEO 912 .... $799

All printers below interface to TRS-80

CENTRONICS
730-1 parallel interface, List $995 .... $849
770-1, Friction Feed, List $1245 .... $949
770-2 w/Tractor, List $1365 .... $1049
702-2 w/Tractor, VFW, List $2480 .... $1995
702-3 w/Tractor, VFW, List $2975 .... $2395
ANADEX 80-col. dot matrix printer .... $895
T.I. 810 w/serial/parallel, List $1940 .... $1735
NEC Spinwriter for TRS-80, letter-quality, 55 cps .... CALL FOR PRICE

Disk Drives for TRS-80
Choice of leading brands
Only $359 each!

SHIPPING, HANDLING and INSURANCE. Add $10 for terminals. Most printers shipped freight collect. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Above prices are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for credit card orders, C.O.D.‘s, etc.

write for free catalog

MiniMicroMart
1618 James St., Syracuse NY 13203
(315) 422-4467
TWX 710-614-0431

Table 8: The class of miscellaneous instructions invoked by the ED prefix.
Finally, place after this code group a displacement suffix, d.

The Z80 also has a second index register, which is designated the IY register. Op codes which use it for addressing are contained in tables 6 and 7. It takes only a quick glance to notice the strong similarity between tables 4 and 6 and between tables 5 and 7. As might be expected, virtually everything said previously about the IX class of op codes also refers to the IY class. The sole exception to this statement is that the IY-type instructions begin with hexadecimal code FD, instead of DD.

Miscellaneous Additions

All fifty-six instructions in the last of the four expansion sets begin with hexadecimal code ED. They are listed in table 8. Though they are quite heterogeneous, they add considerably to the power of the Z80. Among these, for example, are instructions that enhance the 16-bit arithmetic capability, set interrupt modes, permit complementing the accumulator, and allow a register-indirect type of I/O to be performed. There are instructions also, which allow counting or block processing to be done during loading, comparison, and I/O operations. Even if the other three expansion sets were omitted, the instructions in this set would be highly useful additions to the basic 8080 complement.

With such a hodgepodge of function, it is rather surprising that any order at all can be made of these ED class instructions. Nonetheless, consistency with the other tables is maintained. It is evident from the arithmetic and the leftmost I/O instructions that arrangement by order of first and second operands is used whenever possible. Separation of complementary functions by eight rows in a column is also followed.

There are 696 valid op codes in the seven Z80 tables. Without organizational consistency, conversion of these instructions from mnemonic to hexadecimal form would be extremely difficult and probably ridden with error. Fortunately, these codes are very well arranged, following the pattern established for the 8080. It takes a little practice to become adept at making these transformations, but with the aid of these tables it can be accomplished successfully.
The Periodic Chart at Your Fingertips

Using the TI-59

Bruce D Marquardt, 1831 18th St Apt 44, National City CA 92050

Innovative ideas that use hand-held programmable calculators are penetrating into the business and scientific communities. Concepts and ideas that previously could be tested only by large computers can today be performed in the palm of your hand.

Because of my interest in programmable calculators, I am always looking for a challenge. While I was attending a chemistry lecture, a question presented itself to me: What is a chemist without a periodic chart? [Editor's Note: I have no return. . . . RSS]

Text continued on page 210

Listing 1: Keystrokes for the periodic-table program. The TI-59 should be configured for 319 program steps and 79 data registers, and the program will require two magnetic cards for storage. When running the program, the user can recover from an error condition by pressing CLR and beginning again.

```
000 76 LBL
001 76 XEQ
002 32 XEQ
003 86 STF
004 03 DS
005 97 IFF
006 01 01
007 02 02
008 65 65
009 22 INV
010 66 STF
011 03 DS
012 66 STF
013 01 01
014 66 STF
015 02 02
016 01 01
017 69 DMR
018 17 17
019 47 CMS
020 08 11
021 69 DMR
022 17 17
023 01 01
024 42 STD
025 04 04
026 52 XEQ
027 91 R/S
028 76 LBL
029 11 R
030 71 SBR
031 01 01
032 63 63
033 29 CP
034 57 EQ
035 00 00
036 40 40
037 42 STD
038 04 04
039 51 R/S
040 43 RCL
041 04 04
042 91 R/S
043 76 LBL
044 12 11
045 71 SBR
046 01 01
047 63 63
048 29 CP
049 67 EQ
050 00 00
051 55 55
052 42 STD
053 06 06
054 91 R/S
055 43 RCL
056 06 06
057 91 R/S
058 76 LBL
059 13 C
060 71 SBR
061 01 01
062 63 63
063 43 RCL
064 05 05
065 99 PRT
066 98 AV
067 91 R/S
068 76 LBL
069 15 E
070 71 SBR
071 01 01
072 63 63
073 43 RCL
074 06 06
075 22 XEQ
150 00 00
151 72 ST+
152 02 02
153 48 EXC
154 00 00
155 65 65
156 03 RCL
157 04 04
158 95 =
159 44 SUM
160 05 05
161 99 PRT
162 91 R/S
163 22 INV
164 87 IF
165 09 09
166 01 01
167 92 ST+
168 22 INV
169 86 STF
170 09 09
171 97 EXC
172 76 LBL
173 17 B
174 97 IF
175 76 LBL
180 22 INV
181 01 01
182 08 08
183 43 RCL
184 77 GE
185 00 00
186 01 01
187 18 18
188 55 +
189 01 02
190 52 EE
191 03 3
192 95 =
193 43 STD
194 00 00
195 01 01
196 52 EE
197 06 6
198 22 INV
199 43 PRT
200 01 01
201 43 RCL
202 00 00
203 74 SM+
204 01 01
205 69 DP
206 21 21
207 93 =
208 22 INV
209 44 SUM
210 01 01
211 01 01
212 43 DP
213 27 27
214 43 RCL
215 07 07
216 22 INV
217 43 RCL
218 91 R/S
219 61 GTO
220 01 01
221 61 GTO
222 76 LBL
223 16 A*
224 42 STD
```

POCKET ASCII TERMINAL

Here's $395 worth of convenience for anyone working with digital systems. Carry it anywhere in a pocket, valve or tool kit to enter and retrieve data, run diagnostics, change constants, test data links, etc.

Look at its facilities:

- Transmits 128 ASCII codes
- Can display last 30 characters received
- Displays full 64-character ASCII set on clear 16-segment LEDs
- 25-line RS232/C compatible interface
- Single 5V supply required at 400mA typical
- 110 or 300 baud transmission selectable
- Parity codes, stop bits settable to your standard
- Obey's bell, cursor and data format control codes

Phone or write us for more details now:

GR ELECTRONICS
1640 Fifth Street
Santa Monica, CA 90401
Telephone: (213) 995-4774
Telex: 65-2537 (BT Smedley SNM)
FOR THE VERY BEST IN NORTHSTAR® COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

SPECIAL! $10.00 OFF of Selector-III C2

SELECTOR-III C2: Softwep is proud to offer the Selector-III C2 at a special $10.00 discount. Selectors III is a personal computer utility which allows you to enter, store, edit, recall, and print any information item in the record. This makes Selector-III the most powerful Data Base Management System in micro-computers today! You can define a data format and begin entering your data in minutes. Helps bring applications on line in hours instead of months. (Note: Selector-III C2 requires CP/M and BASIC, 2. not supplied - 148K Ram required for some applications) Selector-III C2 is : $336.00 ($10.00 off list). ($326.00) (Manual: $20.00)

INSURANCE AGENTS

CRS - Client Record System. A complete program package for the Insurance agent. CRS will provide you with a very fast online access to your old records, print reports and mail labels, and give you all the information you need to increase your sales through the use of CRS as a MARKETING TOOL.

CRS stores a complete record for each client that includes the name, address, telephone #, as well as provisions for customer #, salesman # and up to six policies (expandable, if needed). Write for details.

CRS comes with two(2) user's manuals, one for the owner, and one for office personell minimal system: one drive, 40K RAM starting 2000H. $250.00 (Manual: $40.00)

TEXT PROCESSORS

TFS - Text Formatting System. At last a full featured text processor for NorthStar that you can rely on! TFS has left & right margin justification, page numbering, chaptering, page headings, centering, paginated output & MORE. Supports powerful text manipulation including: global & local search and change, 'files' merge and block moves. This means that you can reconstruct your text file at any time to look the way you want it to, you can even change 'files' together from disk for documents larger than your current memory.

TFS is completely "load and go" therefore you can start using it at once. You get two(2) user's manuals: one is a Quick Start guide to get you up and running in minutes, the other is in depth study of TFS. (TFS requires Ram from 0000H to 2000H) $75.00 (Manual only: $20.00)

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SOFTWARE

'ANGLOPHONE' - Lets you convert your data into spoken words. Its many user options include: Instant Replay, spelling correction, AS 232C board and expansion interface......

Speak your commands in English spelling into speech using the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer. Minimum hardware: Level II, Voice Synthesizer. Comes complete with manual and test program. $450.00

TRS-80 COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

'Tiny' Pascal FOR TRS-80

Now you too can have Pascal! This famous Chung/Yuen 'tiny' Pascal has been specially designed for the TRS-401. The full power and elegance of 'tiny' Pascal is at your command. Programs written in 'tiny' Pascal run at least 4 times faster than the same program in BASICA. 'Tiny' Pascal is also a great way to learn Pascal programming, & fun too.

'Tiny' Pascal is a separate program that is independent of TRS-80 No disk is required. The 'tiny' Pascal operating system is self-contained and very easy to use.

'Tiny' Pascal is a subset of standard Pascal & includes: SUBROUTINE/FUNCTION, IF THEN ELSE REPEAT UNTIL, 'PEEK' & 'POKE', WHILE DO, CASE, MORE! (Plus full graphics for your TRS-80).

You can edit and load programs and from tape in both source or compiler form. You get all this and more, plus a user's manual for $40.00

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SOFTWARE

'ANGLOPHONE': At last you can take complete advantage of your TRS-80 voices synthesizer. Forget about cumbersome phonetic codes. With 'Anglophone' you can simply use ordinary English. Completely Interfaces with BASIC, or just about any other programming language. Anglophone can transform normal English spelling into speech using the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer. Minimum hardware: Level II, 6K, Voice Synthesizer. Comes complete with user's manual and test program. $149.00

SUPERSOFT

P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820

ALL ORDERS PREPAID OR C.O.D.
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
(217) 344-7596

M I S S - Microcomputer Instructional Support System. A complete, self-contained CAI package applicable to home, school or business education. Includes everything needed to create a sophisticated computer learning environment. MISS allows one to create any type of lesson, complete with written answer branching, re-take, and complete record keeping. The student is prompted 100% of the way and need have no special knowledge. A special feature is the functional use of a unique algorithm which separates spelling errors from incorrect responses. Absolutely no programming knowledge is required. MISS is completely interactive and maintains complete records on any number of students and lessons (limited only by disk space). MISS is a completely flexible system that will allow you to either create lessons or to purchase pre-programmed lessons which run under MISS. Complete with user's manual... $40.00 (Manual alone: $10.00)

ASSEMBLERS

ARIAN - A complete 8080 assembler that interfaces directly to your DOS. ARIAN is completely "load and go". Features include dynamic file RAM allocation, custom disk and RAM command capability, several library routines directly accessible by the user. A complete text editor, and system executive. ARIAN is both powerful and easy to learn and use; It is an assembler that you can grow with. Comes complete with a 51 page user's manual (ARIAN requires RAM from 0000H to 2000H) $50.00 (Manual alone: $10.00)

ARIA UNITY PACKAGE - Several disk based utilities. Includes a complete DEBUG Package: $50.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

'Tiny' Pascal - This is famous Chung/Yuen 'tiny' Pascal. FAST - ELEGANT - STRUCTURED. Local and global variables, plus procedure and function independence make 'tiny' Pascal great for high speed applications. Compiles to 8000 code that executes up to 25 times faster than BASIC. You also receive SOURCE to 'tiny' Pascal written in Pascal. This means that you can compile the compiler! Add features, relocate, etc. (you will need 36K to do this) $40.00

UTILITIES

D E B E - (Does Everything But Eat) This is a must for NorthStar user's. You can: COMPACT & EXPAND BASIC programs. Compressing removes unnecessary spaces and remarks. This saves money and makes programs run faster. Expanding puts them back again.

Cross-reference BASIC programs by variables and transfer statements. Global substitutions of variables and transfer statements. Formatted print outs of BASIC programs as well. $40.00

SPECIFY SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

Energy-Miser

Energy-Miser is a complete heating/cooling analysis program for your home, office or business! With Energy-Miser you can calculate heat loss because of poor insulation, leaky doors and windows, poor planning and more. With Energy-Miser you can predict the annual savings on your utility bills for various improvements or modifications, including: use of solar power, better insulation, opening and closing drapes, etc.

But there is even more: Energy-Miser can also calculate your Return on Investment. That is, you can find your break point for converting to solar, for insulating better, etc. Energy-Miser even takes into consideration the Energy Tax Credit! Energy-Miser is a program designed to save your money!

Energy-Miser is a proven program written by a professional and includes a complete user's manual for $22.50. (Minimum System 16K Level II, No Disk Required)

TALKING TERMINAL": The 'Talking Terminal' program turns a TRS-80 into a talking computer terminal. The 'Talking Terminal' program receives input from a remote computer and converts it to spoken words. Its many user options include: Instant Replay, spelled speech, silent or pronounced punctuation, and more. Minimum hardware: Level II, 6K, Voice Synthesizer, RS-232C board and expansion interface. ... $149.00

Figure 1: Placement and definition of user-defined keys. Given the placement of the user-defined keys in figure 1a, the program tape in figure b shows the meaning of each key. For example, user-defined key A is used when entering the value for N. See tables 1 and 2, which describe the usage of these keys.
Table 1: Loading and changing atomic weight information. The first routine allows the user to enter the atomic weight for all elements, starting with element 1 and continuing through element 106. The second routine allows the user to make changes to a group of consecutive elements. Since two atomic weights are stored in a single register, both weights for an odd-even pair must be entered even if only one of the two is to be changed. Pressing the R/S button causes the calculator to request the next odd-even pair of atomic weights. The E' key, used to end this loop, can be pressed only when the atomic number showing in the display is odd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steps</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Press</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>To load atomic weight</td>
<td>E'</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Enter 1.</td>
<td>A'</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Enter atomic weight for atomic number 1.</td>
<td>B'</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Enter atomic weight for atomic number 2.</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Enter atomic weight for atomic number 106.</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Load data into banks 2, 3, and 4. (Refer to owner's manual for TI Programmable 59/59.) (The program is now complete. The load subroutines will not be needed unless a change of data is required at a later date.)</td>
<td>E'</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Retrieval of data from the program. The first routine finds an element’s atomic weight, given its atomic number. The second routine calculates the molecular weight of a molecule given a set of quantity/atomic-number pairs that describe the molecule. The quantities marked with asterisks (*) denote numbers that will be printed when a PC-100A or PC-100C printer is attached.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Steps</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Press</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>To find atomic weight</td>
<td>E'</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Initialize.</td>
<td>E'</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Enter atomic number</td>
<td>B,E</td>
<td>value of atomic weight*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Repeat step 2 for new atomic number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>To find molecular weight</td>
<td>E'</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Enter atomic number</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>does not change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Enter how many of that particular element</td>
<td>A,E</td>
<td>A X atomic weight*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Calculate total weight (sum weight.)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>total weight of molecule*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>To find weight of a new formula, go to step 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Recall last A entry (when desired)</td>
<td>CLR, A</td>
<td>Last A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Recall last B entry (when desired)</td>
<td>CLR, B</td>
<td>Last B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Table showing usage of registers 00 thru 79 in the periodic-table program, listing 1. The atomic weights must be in the form of XXX.XXX; leading and trailing zeros will be automatically inserted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register Number</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 thru 09</td>
<td>Used, these registers are left open to allow the operator to store additional data during program use without altering internal program executions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 thru 19</td>
<td>Used to store atomic weights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 thru 72</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 thru 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text continued from page 208:

I realized that a programmable calculator could easily be used to store and retrieve data contained in the periodic chart; once this is done, the user can manipulate periodic-chart data with a small chance of error. Using the Texas Instruments TI-59, I developed the program shown in listing 1.

This program, documented in tables 1 and 2, contains two types of routines, the first for loading atomic weights, and the second for retrieving them. I decided to sacrifice speed of execution for ease of operation and protection of loaded data.

This program will enable you to:
- Display atomic weights by entering the corresponding atomic numbers.
- Calculate molecular weights.
- Calculate any combination of atomic weights.
- Load atomic weights either sequentially or randomly.
- Print values using the PC-100A or PC-100C printers.
**VULCAN = DBMS**

THE PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

For 8080/80 systems under CP/M or PTDOS

- **VULCAN** is a complete database management system that has 38 powerful, easy to learn, English-like commands to manipulate files, records, fields, and scratch-pad variables.
- **VULCAN** has a command repertoire which includes such commands as: SORT, REPORT, APPEND, INSERT, EDIT, COPY, REPLACE, LOCATE, DISPLAY, DO, LIST, and LOOP.
- **VULCAN** is an interactive inquiry/response system
- **VULCAN** can be used in interactive or program mode. The program mode uses modern structured command programs to combine powerful DBMS operations.
- **VULCAN** is written in assembly language for efficient information processing and requires 36K bytes CP/M system and one or more disk drives.
- **VULCAN** can accept or store data in standard ASCII files to be compatible with BASIC, FORTRAN, word processors, etc.
- **VULCAN** can be used for mail lists, inventory, accounting systems, parts lists, etc. It puts you in fingertip control of your data. With VULCAN, you don't need to write a program to do something out of the ordinary.

- **VULCAN** (CP/M or PTDOS) $490
- **VULCAN** JR. (CP/M only) $98
- Manual only $25

**SCDP**

Software Consultation Design and Production

6542 creeley st.

Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 352-7701

California residents add 6% sales tax.
When I bought a MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer to use in a specific control function, it arrived with a set of comprehensive instruction, programming, and hardware books. As soon as I connected a 5 V power supply, I was able to interact with the machine through the hexadecimal keyboard and light-emitting diode (LED) display. It was a bit more difficult to get our Teletype to work with the KIM-1, but with a slight adjustment to the teleprinter timing, the problem was cured.

The KIM-1 is still a real bargain, with features including the 6502 microprocessor, 2 K bytes of read-only memory (containing the Keyboard Input Monitor from which the name is derived), an interval timer, fifteen input and output lines, 1 K bytes of programmable memory (with address logic for 16 K bytes), and probably some features I have not yet discovered.

Since the KIM-1 is programmed in machine language using a set of fifty-six instructions, I believe that the best way to learn to program it is to not just read about it, but do it. One should just start writing code, and, in time, the power of the basic instruction set will really be understood and appreciated.

Once the user is familiar with the capabilities of the KIM-1, he begins to wish that it could do more. One tool that provides more capability is a set of software routines that perform sixteen-bit multiplication and division on the 6502 processor. After I searched for a suitable set of routines, I concluded that I would have to write my own.

To prevent you from having to "reinvent the wheel," I am presenting these routines here. In developing these routines, I enlisted the invaluable assistance of my associates GR Arnett and JR Williamson. These routines should work without much difficulty on other 6502-based computers.

**Sixteen-Bit Routines**

These routines can multiply and divide two 16-bit signed quantities together and produce a signed 16-bit result. The routines are written as relocatable subroutines.

In multiplication, the high-order byte of the first multiplicand is loaded into hexadecimal location 0000, and the low-order byte into location 0001. The high-order byte of the second multiplicand is put into location 0006, and the low-order byte into location 0007.

In division, the high-order byte of the divisor is loaded into hexadecimal location 0000; the low-order byte into location 0001. The high-order byte of the dividend is placed into location 0006, and the low-order byte is loaded into location 0007. If the value of the divisor is zero, the division routine will return control to the calling program.

For both the multiplication and the division routines, the answer is returned in hexadecimal locations 0002 (high-order) and 0003 (low-order byte). It should not be very hard to change this if need be.

An example of a simple calling routine is shown in listing 1. The calling sequence is essentially the same for both multiplication and for division; only the value contained in the two bytes that follow the jump-to-subroutine (JSR) instruction must be changed.

### Listing 1a: Calling sequence for 16-bit multiply subroutine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
<td>20   (JSR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td>01   (multiply)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000A</td>
<td>A9   (LDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000B</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000C</td>
<td>F0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000D</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Listing 1b: Calling sequence for 16-bit divide subroutine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
<td>20   (JSR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td>00   (divide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000A</td>
<td>A9   (LDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000B</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000C</td>
<td>F0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000D</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAGSAM

KEYED FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
for CBASIC and Micropolis BASIC

Developing business applications in BASIC?
Then you should have the new Magsam with all the powerful features and capabilities of Magsam II. Magsam II has an increased integrity plus a new memory-saving read-only module. It all fits into your 40 memory locations. Magsam II provides all the powerful features and capabilities of Magsam II. Magsam II has an increased integrity plus a new memory-saving read-only module. It all fits into your 40 memory locations.

New! Magsam IVTM for CP/M and CBASIC—High performance
BOB3 assembler version of the highly acclaimed Magsam III. Magsam features with up to 80% faster access time ideal for serious business applications. Where response time is critical.

New! Magsam IIIITM for Micropolis—New Micropolis users can
all the powerful features and capabilities of Magsam III. Magsam provides more sophisticated applications. Perfect for all business applications.

Improved! Magsam IIIITM for CP/M and CBASIC—Magsam III
Release 4.0 provides all standard Magsam features plus increased performance. Enhanced tutorial program and file utilities: improved data integrity, plus a new memory-saving read-only module.

Call 1-800-223-6311 for product details.

We have all the power of Magsam, and now we also have the power of CP/M. Magsam IIIITM for CP/M and CBASIC provides all the powerful features and capabilities of Magsam III. Magsam provides more sophisticated applications. Perfect for all business applications.

New! Magsam IVTM for CP/M and CBASIC—High performance
BOB3 assembler version of the highly acclaimed Magsam III. Magsam features with up to 80% faster access time ideal for serious business applications. Where response time is critical.

New! Magsam IIIITM for Micropolis—New Micropolis users can
all the powerful features and capabilities of Magsam III. Magsam provides more sophisticated applications. Perfect for all business applications.

Improved! Magsam IIIITM for CP/M and CBASIC—Magsam III
Release 4.0 provides all standard Magsam features plus increased performance. Enhanced tutorial program and file utilities: improved data integrity, plus a new memory-saving read-only module.

Visa and Mastercharge welcome. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

1 Magsam package price per manual only price. Single CPU license. Magsam package includes: Magsam IV, Magsam III, Magsam II, Magsam I. User Guide. Referenced Card. Price may vary by region. CBASIC versions require CBASIC and CP/M compatible. CP/M is distributed by Digital Research. Magsam IV distributed by Magsam Corporation. Magsam II is distributed by Magsam Corporation. Magsam I is available on 8" and Micropolis Mod II disks. Magsam II is available on Mod II disk.

Magsam is a registered trademark of Magsam Corporation.

Micro Applications Group
7300 Calumet Avenue
VAN NUYS, CA 91406

CALL ON JOHN D. OWENS FOR ALL OF YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

HAZELTINE 1500, 1510, 1520
Best prices available.
With 50 Hz. add $100.
Foreign character sets available.

IBM 3101 CRT
19 x 16 dot matrix. Selectric-like keyboard.

WORDS'MITH Video subsystem
S-100, 40 lines, 80 columns, powerful word processor.

Soroc IQ 120

IMS 16K Memory
250 ns
4116 RAM Chips
$945
$285
$10

California Computer Systems
16K Memory
$270
Runs in 4MHz systems with no wait states.

Call on us for product sheets. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

PAPER TIGER
$945
graphics option
$199

TELETYPE MODEL 43
$985
with RS232
$1,085

DEC LA 35/36 UPGRADE
$750
Increases baud to 1200
Microprocessor controlled.

NCC Spinwriter 5510
$3,200

QUEM SPART II/5
$3,195

DIABLO 1640 KSR
$3,380

MODEM: The Cat
$190

Originate/answer

TELEK, TARBELO

DOUBLE DENSITY COIL ROLLERS

KONAN HARD DISK G

TELEVIDEO Smart CRTs
9126
912C
920B
920C
$745
$780
$795
$850

IMs 5000 and 8000 systems
280 CPU, S-100, CP/M, dual double density drives, 32K RAM
$2,785

MARINCHIP 9900 16BIT, S-100
Excellent software package includes word processor. $350

DISK DRIVES: SIEMENS
$450
SHUGART
$525
PER SCI 277
$1,210
INNOTRONICS
$522

TEI MAINFRAME 12 slots
$460
22 slots
$609

Telebuffer 43ASR
$945

Enables the TTY43 to function as a Telex without paper tape. Many options.

COD's accepted at no extra charge.
Shipping: $13 for light printers and CRT's/ Credit cards add 4%

WE EXPORT. OVERSEAS CALLERS USE (212) 448-6298 ONLY or TWX: 710 588 2844 CABLE: OWENS ASSOC.

We have no reader inquiry number. Please call or write. Product sheets available.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, INC.
12 SCHUBERT STREET
STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
(212) 448-6283 WE ARE KNOWN FOR OUR Prompt, COURTEOUS SERVICE (212) 448-6298

BYTE March 1980 213
The assembler mnemonics and hexadecimal code for the multiplication subroutine are given in listing 2. The division subroutine is given in similar form in listing 3. The multiplication subroutine is shown in hexadecimal memory-dump form in listing 4; the division code in that form in listing 5.

My colleagues and I hope that these programs will help other KIM-1 users. We know that having had them prepared for us would have saved us much time.

Listing 2: Relocatable subroutine to perform multiplication of 16-bit quantities on the 6502 microprocessor as used in the MOS Technology KIM-1. Both assembler mnemonics and hexadecimal code are given. Entry point is hexadecimal location 0100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>CLD</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102</td>
<td>lda #0</td>
<td>A9 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0104</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105</td>
<td>STA #002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107</td>
<td>STA #003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0109</td>
<td>LDA #000</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010B</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010D</td>
<td>LDA #001</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010F</td>
<td>BBE</td>
<td>F0 0C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>cmp #1</td>
<td>C9 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0113</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 1D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0115</td>
<td>LDA #006</td>
<td>A5 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0117</td>
<td>STA #002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0119</td>
<td>LDA #007</td>
<td>A5 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011B</td>
<td>STA #003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011D</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011E</td>
<td>BPL</td>
<td>10 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0120</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>8B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0121</td>
<td>LDA #001</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0123</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0124</td>
<td>EOR #01</td>
<td>FF 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>ADC #1</td>
<td>69 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0128</td>
<td>STA #001</td>
<td>85 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012A</td>
<td>LDA #000</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012C</td>
<td>EOR #01</td>
<td>49 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012E</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0130</td>
<td>STA #006</td>
<td>85 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0132</td>
<td>LDA #006</td>
<td>A5 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0134</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0136</td>
<td>LDA #007</td>
<td>A5 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0138</td>
<td>BBE</td>
<td>F0 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013A</td>
<td>CPM #1</td>
<td>C9 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013C</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013E</td>
<td>DEX</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013F</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0141</td>
<td>LDA #001</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0143</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0144</td>
<td>EOR #001</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0146</td>
<td>ADC #1</td>
<td>69 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0148</td>
<td>STA #003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014A</td>
<td>CDA #000</td>
<td>A5 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014C</td>
<td>EOR #001</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014E</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0150</td>
<td>STA #002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0152</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0153</td>
<td>LDA #001</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0155</td>
<td>STA #003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0157</td>
<td>LDA #000</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0159</td>
<td>STA #002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015B</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015C</td>
<td>BPL</td>
<td>10 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015E</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>E9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015F</td>
<td>LDA #007</td>
<td>A5 07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:
* Scrolling: Full performance cursor.
* Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/40, 32/64... or almost anything.
* Graphics - up to 256 x 256 B&W; 96 x 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alphanumeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

The assembler mnemonics and hexadecimal code for the multiplication subroutine are given in listing 2. The division subroutine is given in similar form in listing 3. The multiplication subroutine is shown in hexadecimal memory-dump form in listing 4; the division code in that form in listing 5.
Listing 2 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0161</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0162</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0164</td>
<td>ADC #1</td>
<td>69 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0166</td>
<td>STA 0007</td>
<td>85 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0168</td>
<td>LDA 0006</td>
<td>A5 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016A</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016C</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016E</td>
<td>STA 0006</td>
<td>85 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0170</td>
<td>LDA 0000</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0172</td>
<td>STA 0004</td>
<td>85 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0174</td>
<td>LDA 0001</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0176</td>
<td>STA 0005</td>
<td>85 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0178</td>
<td>LDA 0003</td>
<td>A5 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017A</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017B</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017D</td>
<td>STA 0003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017F</td>
<td>LDA 0002</td>
<td>A5 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0181</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0183</td>
<td>STA 0002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0185</td>
<td>SEC</td>
<td>38 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0186</td>
<td>LDA 0007</td>
<td>A5 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0188</td>
<td>SBC #1</td>
<td>E9 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018A</td>
<td>STA 0007</td>
<td>85 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018C</td>
<td>SBC #0</td>
<td>E9 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018E</td>
<td>STA 0006</td>
<td>85 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0192</td>
<td>CMP #0</td>
<td>C9 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0194</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0196</td>
<td>LDA 0007</td>
<td>A5 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0198</td>
<td>CMP #0</td>
<td>C9 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019A</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019C</td>
<td>DEX</td>
<td>CA FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019D</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019F</td>
<td>LDA 0002</td>
<td>A5 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A1</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A3</td>
<td>STA 0002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A5</td>
<td>LDA 0003</td>
<td>A5 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A7</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A9</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01AA</td>
<td>ADC #1</td>
<td>69 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01AC</td>
<td>STA 0003</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01AE</td>
<td>LDA 0002</td>
<td>A5 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01B0</td>
<td>ADC #0</td>
<td>69 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01B2</td>
<td>STA 0002</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01B4</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>60 FF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3: Relocatable subroutine to perform division of 16-bit quantities on the 6502 microprocessor of the KIM-1, with assembler mnemonics. Entry point is hexadecimal location 0030.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0030</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0031</td>
<td>CLD</td>
<td>D8 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0032</td>
<td>LDA #0</td>
<td>A9 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0034</td>
<td>TAX</td>
<td>AA FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0036</td>
<td>STA 02</td>
<td>85 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0037</td>
<td>STA 03</td>
<td>85 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0039</td>
<td>LDA 00</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003B</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003D</td>
<td>LDA 01</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003F</td>
<td>BNE</td>
<td>D0 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0041</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>60 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0042</td>
<td>BPL</td>
<td>10 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044</td>
<td>INX</td>
<td>E8 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0045</td>
<td>LDA 01</td>
<td>A5 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0047</td>
<td>CLC</td>
<td>18 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0048</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004A</td>
<td>ADC #1</td>
<td>69 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004C</td>
<td>STA 01</td>
<td>85 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004E</td>
<td>LDA 00</td>
<td>A5 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0050</td>
<td>EOR FF</td>
<td>49 FF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3 continued on page 216
Listing 3 continued:

```assembly
0052  ADC #0       69 00
0054  STA 00       85 00
0056  LDA 06       A5 06
0058  BNE       D0 26
005A  LDA 07       A5 07
005C  BEQ       F0 18
005E  CMP #1      C9 01
0060  BNE       DO 32
0062  DEX       CA
0064  BNE       DO 15
0066  LDA 01       A5 01
0067  CLI       18
0069  BNE       DO 26
006A  STA 00      BS 00
006B  SEC 38
006C  STA 02      85 02
006E  RTS 60
0070  ADC       HI 69 01
0072  ADC #0       69 00
0074  STA 02       85 02
0076  RTS 60
0078  INX       10 12
007A  BNE       DO 15
007C  STA 03      85 03
007E  LDA 01       A5 01
0080  STA 07      85 07
0082  EOR FF      49 FF
0084  ADC #1       69 01
0086  STA 06      85 06
0088  EOR FF      49 FF
008A  ADC #0       69 00
008C  STA 05      85 05
008E  STA 04      85 04
0090  STA 03      85 03
0092  LDA 02       A5 02
0094  ADC       HI 69 00
0096  STA 01      85 01
0098  STA 00      85 00
009A  STA 05      85 05
009C  STA 04      85 04
009E  STA 03      85 03
00A0  STA 02      85 02
00A2  SEC       38
00A4  LDA 01       A5 01
00A6  SEC 38
00A8  BNE       65 01
00AA  STA 01       85 01
00AC  STA 00       85 00
00B0  LDA 00       A5 00
00B2  BNE       DO 00
```

Listing 4: Multiplication subroutine in hexadecimal memory-dump form.

```assembly
00B4  LDA 01       A5 01
00B6  BNE       DO 0C
00B8  BNE       FD 0D
00BA  BNE       38
00BB  BNE       DO 03
00BD  BNE       39 01
00BF  STA 03       85 03
00C1  LDA 02       85 02
00C3  STA 02       85 02
00C5  STA 01       85 01
00C7  STA 00       85 00
00C9  STA 02       85 02
00CC  STA 03       85 03
00CD  STA 03       85 03
00CE  STA 02       85 02
00CF  STA 02       85 02
00D0  STA 03       85 03
00D1  STA 02       85 02
00D2  STA 01       85 01
00D3  STA 00       85 00
00D5  STA 02       85 02
00D6  STA 03       85 03
00D7  STA 04       85 04
00D8  STA 05       85 05
00D9  STA 06       85 06
00DA  STA 07       85 07
00DB  STA 08       85 08
00DC  STA 09       85 09
00DD  STA 0A       85 0A
00DE  STA 0B       85 0B
00DF  STA 0C       85 0C
```

Listing 5: Division subroutine in hexadecimal memory-dump form.

```assembly
00E0  ADC #0       69 00
00E2  STA 01       85 01
00E4  LDA 00       A5 00
00E6  STA 00       85 00
00E8  STA 05       85 05
00EA  STA 04       85 04
00EC  STA 03       85 03
00EE  STA 02       85 02
00F0  STA 01       85 01
00F2  STA 00       85 00
00F4  STA 07       85 07
00F6  STA 06       85 06
00F8  STA 05       85 05
00FA  STA 04       85 04
00FC  STA 03       85 03
00FED  STA 02       85 02
00FEE  STA 01       85 01
00FE  STA 00       85 00
```

The purpose of computation is insight not numbers

---Hamming

**DR. DOBB’S JOURNAL** *(Software and systems for small computers)*

P.O. Box E, Dept. G7, Menlo Park, CA 94025 • $15 for 10 issues • Remember to include your name, address and zip with your check.
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
FOR S-100 MICROCOMPUTERS

INTEGRATE YOUR MICROCOMPUTER INTO THE IBM WORLD WITH:

BISYNC - 80/3780: Provides full function IBM 3780 or 2780 emulation for batch data transmission. Price - $485.


BISYNC - 80/ASYNC: Allows asynchronous communications between micros with the speed and extensive error correcting of bisync communications. Price - $95.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT:

Micro-Integration, Inc.
104 Morris Avenue P.O. Box 335
Friendsville, MD 21531
(301) 746-5888

THE ESSENCE of output quality

- Any IBM SELECTRIC® can be converted to produce high quality output at an affordable price!
- Interfaces directly to S100, Parallel, RS-232 or IEEE-488.
- Compatible with TRS-80, Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, Horizon, etc.
- Why be printer bound? Prices from $496 to $675.

Call today.

Backspace and Tab Available NOW!

EXECUPORTS®
Quiet, Portable, Reliable, Versatile Printing Data Terminals

FEATURES:
• Built-In Acoustical Coupler
• 10, 15, 30 CPS
• Carrying Case

TWO SPECIAL PURCHASE PRICES
Remanufactured Units with 90-Day Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 300</td>
<td>$1,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 300</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Off Lease Units with 30-Day Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 3000</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 3000</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer • Maintenance Contract Available
Order Now • Immediate Delivery • Quantity Discounts

Computer Transceiver Systems Inc.
East 66 Midland Avenue • Paramus, NJ 07652
P.O. Box 15 • Phone: (201) 261-8800
GLOBAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

for

PROGRAMMERS, ACCOUNTANTS, BOOK-KEEPERS, DOCTORS, LAWYERS, PUBLISHERS, SCIENTISTS, MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, RETAILERS, MANAGERS, LANDLORDS, REAL ESTATE AGENTS, TEACHERS, STUDENTS, ETC.

Extremely comprehensive, versatile user-oriented management system for database creation and list maintenance. Runs under CP/M* and CBASIC2** on a microcomputer system in only 40K RAM.

Completely user-defined file structure with sequential, random and linked file maintenance; user-defined number of fields; data transfer between records; automatic high speed search algorithms with global search function; built-in ISAM; fast sort/merge utility; record selectable output can be formatted (with/without headings, column titles, totals, etc.) and printed on various forms (labels, envelopes, preprinted forms, etc.); links to CP/M commands or programs with automatic return to Global; provides status reports on diskette, data file and hardware environment; disk used as extended memory.

Supplied on standard 8" IBM disk (inquire about other formats), complete with BASIC subroutine library in source code, with comprehensive manual.

MANUAL ONLY...$295

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GLOBAL PARAMETERS

1505 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

In order to gain optimum coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St., Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.
**DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT — FROM MICROMAIL**

**LA34 DECwriter IV**

**$999.00**

- Upper/lower case, 9x7 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- 22"W x 7"H x 15¹/₄"D, 25 lbs.
- 110 or 300 baud, RS 232C serial ASCII
- Friction feed, paper width to 15"

**SOROC IQ 120**

**$740.00**

- RS 232C, upper/lower case, full ASCII
- Numeric keypad, protected fields
- Cursor keys plus addressable cursor
- Auxiliary extension port

**SOROC IQ 140**

**$1,130.00**

- RS 232C and 20mA current loop
- Extensive editing features
- 25th line terminal status display
- 16 function keys (32 with shift)

**New from DIABLO**

**DIABLO 1640**

**$2,920.00**

Receive-only **$2,525.00**

High-quality daisywheel printing at 45 cps.

**DIABLO 1650**

**$3,070.00**

Receive-only **$2,675.00**

Metal daisywheel printing at 40 cps.

**TIL 810 printer**

**$1,599.00**

- Includes upper/lower case
- 150 characters per second
- RS 232C serial interface
- Adjustable forms tractor

**NEC Spinwriter**

Call or write for prices

To Order: Send certified check (personal or company checks require two weeks to clear) including handling* and 6% sales tax if delivered within California.

*Handling: Less than $2,000, add 2%; over $2,000, add 1%. Everything shipped freight collect in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.

---

**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

These Fine Products and More

**NORTHSTAR**

**ASSEMBLY**

**KIT**

**TERMINAL**

HRZ-1-16K-D 1600 1275.
HRZ-1-32K-D 1995 1550.
HRZ-2-32K-D 2300 1900.
HRZ-2-16K-Q 2300 1750.
HRZ-4-32K-D 2700 2250.
RAM-16K 385 325.
RAM-32K 565 515.
FPB-A 265 220.
MOS-A-D 710 660.
MOS-A-Q 880 830.
EXTRA DRIVE-D - 350.
EXTRA DRIVE-Q - 525.
HARD DISC SYSTEM CALL.

**PRINTERS**

BASE 2
1580.
CENRONIC 700.
NEC 5510
2550.
NEC 5520
2800.

**SOFTWARE—DISCS—MISC**

AUTOSCRIBE
325.
VERBATUM DISCS (10)
28.
5 FOOT RS-232 CABLE
20.
10 FOOT RS-232 CABLE
20.

**WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE**

A. E. I.
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D
Fullerton, Calif. 92633
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003
Circle 177 on Inquiry card.

**YOU TOO can become a successful computer ENTREPRENEUR!**

**HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE**

This fact-filled 230-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contacts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:
- New Generation of Systems Houses
- The SBC Marketplace - Marketing Strategies
- Vertical Markets & IAPs
- Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors
- Marketing/Market Selection & Evaluation
- Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer
- Becoming a Distributor
- Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth
- Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them
- Product Pricing
- The Selling Cycle
- Financing for the Customer
- Leasing
- Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys
- Producing the System - Installation, Acceptance, Collection - Documentation - Solutions to the Service Problem
- Protecting Your Product
- How to Write a Good Business Plan - Raising Capital


Exhibition Pl, Toronto, Canada.

Subject areas of the conference will include energy conservation, small business computers, micrographics, word processing, telecommunications, copiers, office landscaping, and many others. There will be approximately 100 exhibitors presenting their products and giving demonstrations.

For more information, contact Whitsed Publishing Ltd, Suite 2504, 2 Bloor St W, Toronto, Ontario M4W 3E2 CANADA.

Philadelphia PA 19141, or call (215) 953-1255.

March 17-20

Interface '80, Miami Beach Convention Center, Miami Beach FL. This conference and exposition is devoted to data communications, distributed data processing (DDP), and networking. Approximately 1000 exhibitors are expected, and attendance is anticipated to exceed 12,000. For information, contact Interface '80, 160 Spen St, Framingham MA 01701.

March 17-21

Applied Time Series Analysis, University of California at Los Angeles CA. This course is designed for engineers, scientists, programmers, economists and other users of digital time series who require modern methods of data analysis using the fast Fourier transform (FFT), digital filtering, power spectral densities and correlation functions. The lectures cover topics relating to the Fourier transform, sampling linear systems, convolution, covariance, digital filtering, power and cross-spectral density functions, and introductions to new methods in spectral analysis and rotating machinery analysis. For more information, contact UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles CA 90024.

March 18-20

Electrical Power Problems: The Mathematical Challenge, Seattle WA. This conference is sponsored by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM). The program is designed to bring together experts from power engineering and applied mathematics fields to focus on electrical power problems and the applied mathematics techniques relevant to their solution. Contact SIAM, 33 S 17th St, Philadelphia PA 19103.

March 20

Electronic Road Shows, Castaways Restaurant, Bur-
From S-100 to IEEE-488

P&T-488 + S-100 computer = Intelligence for your Instrumentation System

The P&T-488 permits an S-100 computer to operate as a talker, listener, or controller on the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus for less than half the cost of calculator-based systems. Software packages which give access to the 488 bus from high level languages such as BASIC are available for CP/M, North Star DOS/BASIC, and Cromemco Codos. Or "roll your own" system with the custom system package of assembly language drivers.

P&T-488, assembled and tested, + any software package: $400 (domestic USA)
Come Help Us Celebrate The Child

St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital continues its search for life-saving knowledge about childhood diseases. And this search continues because people care. Help us celebrate the child by sending your tax-deductible check or request for further information to St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, 539 Lone Ave., Memphis, TN 38105.

Danny Thomas, founder

ST. JUDE CHILDREN’S RESEARCH HOSPITAL

Bank CA. This traveling exhibition of components, materials, and instruments is being produced by the Electronic Representatives Association (ERA). Over eighty ERA member firms will participate, and products from over 700 electronic companies will be displayed. For more information, contact the Southern California ERA office, 20969 Ventura Blvd, Suite 9, Woodland Hills CA 91364.

March 24-26

Data Entry Management and Supervision Seminar, Cherry Hill NJ. This course deals with the practical aspects of data entry, and the problems encountered that are common to supervisors and managers. Concepts, techniques, motivation, training, and productivity will be covered. The fee is $415 for subscribers of MIC publications and $445 for non-subscribers. For more information, contact MIC, 140 Barclay Ctr, Cherry Hill NJ 08034.

March 26-28

Fourth European Conference on Electrotechnik, Stuttgart. This conference will review recent developments, trends, and applications in the field of microelectronics. Microprocessors, computer communication, industrial electronics, applications of microelectronics in the automobile and in medicine, and other topics will be covered. The conference language will be English. Contact Professor Dr. W. E. Proebster, IBM Deutschland GmbH, Postfach 80 08 80, D-7000 Stuttgart 80 WEST GERMANY (BRD).

March 27-28

Viewdata '80, Wembley Conference Centre, London England. Viewdata '80 is an international exhibition and conference on video-based systems and microcomputer industries. The British Post Office is presenting the Prestel Show, which is about electronic mail services.

Contact TMAC, 680
GOMOKU

Can you find black's best move in the board position on the right?

Our program can. (Black plays on the points marked 1 thru 7).

Five Stones Software announces a Gomoku program for North Star Horizon DOS and CP/M based systems. The program has been written by the current North American champion and has the following features.

- book of openings with 200 entries
- fast response to a four being played
- ability to take back moves
- 19 x 19 board
- blinking of last move by computer
- carriage return not necessary for most moves
- recent moves displayed along with board
- ability to customize to different screen sizes.

The program requires a minimum of 32K bytes at RAM and is available for North Star or CP/M on double density 5½" diskette for $39.95. Visa or Mastercharge accepted. For more information call:

Five Stones Software
P.O. Box 1369, Station B, Ottawa K1P 5H4, Canada
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Five Stonew 20.85
Ontario resident add 7% tax

U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.
1035 W. LAKE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

The 550 BANTAM from Perkin-Elmer
$799

All the features of the Hazeltine 1400 & LSI ADM-3A plus
- Upper/Lower Case
- 7x10 Character: Matrix
- White or Black Characters
- Transparent Mode
- Addressable Cursor
- Tab Function
- Backspace Key
- Shiftlock Key
- Fprint Key
- Integrated Numeric Pad
- Editing Functions
- Extremely Compact: 15" W x 19" D x 14" H
- Silent lan-free operation

All products in stock!

Call now for a quotation
(312) 733-0497

LA34 DECwriter IV
$1199

- Tabs
- 132 columns
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- Optional tractor feed
- 110 or 300 baud
- RS232C/ASCII
- Friction feed/up to 15" wide paper
- 9x7 dot matrix, impact printing
- Upper/lower case

PENRIL 300/1200 MODEM
Originate/Auto-Answer
$799

- 0-300 or 1200 baud
- Bell 212A & 103/113 compatible
- 1 year warranty
- Stand alone
- RS232
- Full duplex over voice grade phone lines
- FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C voice jack (standard extension phone jack)
- 132 columns
- Upper/lower case. True descenders
- Dot matrix, impact printing

Teletype Model 43 KSR
$1049

- 110 or 300 baud
- RS232C/ASCII
- Pin feed/8½" H x 11" W paper is perfect for filing and copying

FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via standard extension phone jack

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103/113 compatible
- Stand Alone
- RS232
- 1 Year Warranty
- Crystal Controlled
- State of the Art LSI circuits
- 5 stage active filters

USR-310 Originate/Acoustic Coupler
$159

USR-330 Originate/Auto-Answer Modem
$339

CONNECT your TRS-80, Apple or ANY other computer to the phone lines with the...

MICROWAVE
5835 Grand Ave. • P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304 • 515/279-8844

Call or write today for our free catalog.
DATADISK SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR NORTH STAR SYSTEMS

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M-86.3 — Digital Research's latest disk operating system for IBM-PC/AT/286 based microcomputers. Very snapitively tailored for the North Star systems includes DOS adapter, tape drive, disk drive, communications, support, and user-friendly interface. CP/M-86.3 is upward compatible with existing CP/M programs and adds a wealth of professional software available to your system. 

TEL.: A powerful call-forwarding feature produces broadcast calls with automatic page numbering, billing and other similar functions. TEL. numbers also can be called and other calls to be forwarded may be made. It requires no extra hardware and is compatible with all current and future products of TEL.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FROM STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

— A comprehensive applications package for business accounting or CPA multi-client systems. Produces financial reports in user-defined specifications. Interface allows diskette input, general and detail display, and can be integrated with your current programs. All standard reports are generated in standard format, plus many other reports can be developed.
Z-80/TRS-80™ Users
BOOK YOU’VE WANTED NOW CAN BE YOURS
THE Z-80: HOW IT WORKS
(THE PROGRAMMERS PERSPECTIVE)
By Monte Corum
Best Most Complete Reference Yet
Cpu Operation Explained
Addressing Modes Demystified
Register Functions Described
Instructions Defined
Interrupts Diagrammed
Cycles Outlined Formats Described
Execution Described in Text,
Notation and Diagrams
Meaningful Analysis of 698 Commands
Simple, Consistent Notation and Formats
A Programmer’s Book, Beginner or Experienced
Ideal Text for Class Instruction
Price: $17.95 Plus Tax and Shipping
VISA & MSTRCHRG-NUMBER AND EXP. DATE
PREPAID WE SHIP
MICROWARE ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
9301 N. 58th St. DPT. AAA
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85253
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
"Z-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

---

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

---

Z-80/TRS-80™ Users
BOOK YOU’VE WANTED NOW CAN BE YOURS
THE Z-80: HOW IT WORKS
(THE PROGRAMMERS PERSPECTIVE)
By Monte Corum
Best Most Complete Reference Yet
Cpu Operation Explained
Addressing Modes Demystified
Register Functions Described
Instructions Defined
Interrupts Diagrammed
Cycles Outlined Formats Described
Execution Described in Text,
Notation and Diagrams
Meaningful Analysis of 698 Commands
Simple, Consistent Notation and Formats
A Programmer’s Book, Beginner or Experienced
Ideal Text for Class Instruction
Price: $17.95 Plus Tax and Shipping
VISA & MSTRCHRG-NUMBER AND EXP. DATE
PREPAID WE SHIP
MICROWARE ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
9301 N. 58th St. DPT. AAA
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85253
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
"Z-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

---

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

---

Z-80/TRS-80™ Users
BOOK YOU’VE WANTED NOW CAN BE YOURS
THE Z-80: HOW IT WORKS
(THE PROGRAMMERS PERSPECTIVE)
By Monte Corum
Best Most Complete Reference Yet
Cpu Operation Explained
Addressing Modes Demystified
Register Functions Described
Instructions Defined
Interrupts Diagrammed
Cycles Outlined Formats Described
Execution Described in Text,
Notation and Diagrams
Meaningful Analysis of 698 Commands
Simple, Consistent Notation and Formats
A Programmer’s Book, Beginner or Experienced
Ideal Text for Class Instruction
Price: $17.95 Plus Tax and Shipping
VISA & MSTRCHRG-NUMBER AND EXP. DATE
PREPAID WE SHIP
MICROWARE ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
9301 N. 58th St. DPT. AAA
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85253
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
"Z-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

---

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

---

Z-80/TRS-80™ Users
BOOK YOU’VE WANTED NOW CAN BE YOURS
THE Z-80: HOW IT WORKS
(THE PROGRAMMERS PERSPECTIVE)
By Monte Corum
Best Most Complete Reference Yet
Cpu Operation Explained
Addressing Modes Demystified
Register Functions Described
Instructions Defined
Interrupts Diagrammed
Cycles Outlined Formats Described
Execution Described in Text,
Notation and Diagrams
Meaningful Analysis of 698 Commands
Simple, Consistent Notation and Formats
A Programmer’s Book, Beginner or Experienced
Ideal Text for Class Instruction
Price: $17.95 Plus Tax and Shipping
VISA & MSTRCHRG-NUMBER AND EXP. DATE
PREPAID WE SHIP
MICROWARE ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
9301 N. 58th St. DPT. AAA
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85253
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
"Z-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

---

Circle 189 on inquiry card.
puter organization and their use in cost-effective systems. Several designs for high-speed computers are presented and compared.

For more information, contact the UCLA Extension at POB 24901, Dept K, UCLA Extension, Los Angeles CA 90024.

April 21-25
National Micrographics Association 29th Annual Conference and Exposition, Sheraton Center Hotel and Coliseum, New York NY. The theme for the show is “Focus on Productivity in Office Management.” Highlighting the conference and exposition will be presentations and talks concerning the use in offices for computer systems and related items.

For more information, contact the Conference Dept, National Micrographics Association, 8719 Colesville Rd, Silver Spring MD 20910.

April 22-25
International DP Training Conference, Hyatt Regency, Chicago IL. The theme for this event will be “The 1980s: The Information Decade.” The conference is a symposium for data processing experts and corporate training executives. For information, contact

Deltak Inc, 1220 Kensington Rd, Oak Brook IL 60521.

April 27-30
17th Numerical Control Society Annual Meeting and Technical Conference, Hartford Civic Center, Hartford CT. This convention will offer technical sessions covering various aspects of computer-aided design, engineering, business management, tool design and graphics; computer-aided assembly, facilities planning, inventory control, and management information systems; numerical control in various areas; database structure and management; and other educational programs. There is also a large exhibition being presented.

For more information, contact Numerical Control Society, 1800 Pickwick, Glenview IL 60025.

April 28-30
Managing Technical Programs and Projects, White Plains NY. For more information, contact the Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158.

April 30-May 2
Computerized Office Equipment Expo, O’Hare Exhibition Center, Rosemont IL. The latest developments in computers, word processors, copiers/duplicators, telephone systems, and other business equipment will be featured. The seminars will cover guidelines on buying computer systems, telephone and copier systems; the use of word processors, and more. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

MAY 1980

May 6-8
The 7th International Symposium on Computer Architecture, La Baule, France. This symposium will consist of discussions and readings in the following areas: distributed architectures, special-purpose architectures, hardware description languages, fault-tolerant architectures, high-speed computers, control scheme, evaluation of architecture performance, and more.

Contact Daniel E Atkins, Dept of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI 48109.

May 6-10
8th Annual Canadian Association for Information Science, Toronto, Canada. Technology, commodity, and rights are the themes of this conference. Topics will

AGENS™
LOW COST ASSEMBLY GENERATION SYSTEM

You can assemble machine-language programs for any of the popular 8 and 16 bit microcomputers. You can use this meta-assembler to generate procedures and structures that best fit your applications.

This system is hosted on your Z-80 computer using CP/M and 24K or more bytes of memory.

The Works. Iterative passes for forward ref optimization, subscripts, remote names, macros, functions, externals, relocation classes and more.

BONUS: Source link loader file so you can customize your system.

$170: AGENS on 8" diskette, Loader, sample generators and manual.

$27: Manual only.

RBB Software Products™

P.O. BOX 2111
YORBA LINDA, CALIFORNIA 92686
(714) 637-5965

226 March 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc
MICRO PLOT
Versatile Printer Graphics Package

- **Features**
  - Turns any Daisychain or Thimble-type printer into an incremental pen-plotters
  - Moves pen-head in large increments horizontally, vertically or both at the same time
  - Plots and prints text at the same time with high quality graphic resolution and readability
  - Plots at high speeds
  - Plots bi-directionally and in 360°
  - Allows for creation of graphs and report generation
  - Fully documented FORTRAN subroutines
  - Plots both directionally and in 360°
  - Hardware/Software
  - Entire Kit for large plot programs
  - FORTRAN subroutines

- **Hardware Required**
  - IBM or IBM compatible
  - 40 or 128K memory
  - OK, real or
  - Complete Kit for large plot programs
  - FORTRAN Thimble Type Plotters

- **$195 per package**
  - Special Demo Package
  - Specify Printer Model

- **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!**

**MICAH PRODUCTS OF DISTINCTION**
- UNBROKEN TO SENSORS
- QUEST on IBM 2
- FOR I 5 M
- Connectivity of Components
- MICAH's Special
- Printer Language

**MICAH'S PRODUCTS OF DISTINCTION**
- UNBROKEN TO SENSORS
- QUEST on IBM 2
- FOR I 5 M
- Connectivity of Components
- MICAH's Special
- Printer Language

** SEN SORS**

- **9 new kits!**
  - **ANALOG PERIPHERAL FUNCTIONS**
    - in touch with reality!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QK-100</td>
<td>Triple A - D Converter</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-101</td>
<td>Dual Air Temperature Sensors</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-102</td>
<td>Dual Ground Moisture Sensors</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-103</td>
<td>Power Supply with Dual Sockets</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-104</td>
<td>Dual Liquid Temperature Sensors</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-105</td>
<td>Dual Photo Sensors</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-106</td>
<td>Dual Water Level Sensors</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-108</td>
<td>Dual Surface Temperature Sensors</td>
<td>$30.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-109</td>
<td>Dual Hall-Effect DC Magnetic Sensors</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-110</td>
<td>Multiplier and Voltage-Controlled Amp</td>
<td>$43.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-112</td>
<td>Peak Sense and Hold/Sample and Hold</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-115</td>
<td>8/16 Input Analog Multiplexer</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-122</td>
<td>Dual Instrumentation Amplifier</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-124</td>
<td>Log and Anti-Logarithmic Functions</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-133</td>
<td>Multiple Audible Alarm</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-134</td>
<td>Multiple Analog Comparators</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-138</td>
<td>Dual &quot;People&quot; Sensors</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QK-900</td>
<td>Socket and Mounting Board</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVAILABLE IN ASSEMBLED MODULES**

**P.O. BOX 35879**
**Tucson, Arizona 85740**
a division of J.R. conwell corporation

**ALL REQUIREMENTS!**

**CALL Q-KIT**

(602) 299-9831

**WITH YOUR CUSTOM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS!**

**Q-KIT**

10432 Burbank Boulevard • North Hollywood, California 91601
Introducing the Micropolis MacroFloppy™:1041 and :1042 disk drive subsystems. For the S-100/8080/Z-80 bus. Packing 100% more capacity into a 5¼-inch floppy disk than anyone else: 143K bytes, to be exact. For as little as $695.

The MacroFloppy:1041 comes with the Micropolis Mod I floppy packaged inside a protective enclosure (without power supply). And includes an S-100 controller interconnect cable, Micropolis BASIC User’s Manual, a diskette containing Micropolis BASIC, and a compatible DOS with assembler and editor. The :1041 is even designed to be used either on your desk top, or to be integrated right into your S-100 chassis.

The MacroFloppy:1042 comes with everything the :1041 has, and more. Such as d.c. regulators, its own line voltage power supply, and, to top it off, a striking cover. Making it look right at home just about anywhere.

Both MacroFloppy systems are fully assembled, tested, burned-in, and tested again. For zero start-up pain, and long term reliability. They’re also backed up by our famous Micropolis factory warranty.

And both systems are priced just right: $695 for the MacroFloppy:1041 and $795 for the MacroFloppy:1042.

You really couldn’t ask for anything more. At Micropolis, we have more bytes in store for you. For a descriptive brochure, in the U.S. call or write Micropolis Corporation, 7959 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304. Phone (213) 703-1121.

Or better yet, see your local dealer.
ED SMITH'S SOFTWARE WORKS
6809 SOFTWARE TOOLS

RRMAC M6809 RELOCATABLE RECURSIVE MACROASSEMBLER. The one assembler that contains real macro capabilities (see our May, June BYTE ad). RRMAC is designed with the assembly language programmer in mind and contains many programmer convenience features. RRMAC contains a mini-editor, supports spooling or co-resident assembly, allows insert files, is relocatable, generates cross-references, execution times, lists target addresses of all relative references. M69RR ........... $150.00

SGEN M6809 DISASSEMBLER/SOURCE GENERATOR will produce source code (with symbolic labels) suitable for immediate re-assembly or re-editing. The output source file can be put on tape or disk. A full assembly type output listing with labels and mnemonic instructions can be printed or displayed on your terminal. Large object programs can be segmented into small source files. M69RSS ........... $50.00

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW M6809 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSSBAK - A 6809 TO 6800 CROSS MACROASSEMBLER that runs on your M6809 development system to produce relocatable M6800 object code. Has all features of M69RR (see above). Includes 6800 Linking Loader. M69CX ........... $200.00

CROSSGEN - A 6800 OBJECT CODE DISASSEMBLER/SOURCE GENERATOR that runs on your M6809 development system. Has all features of M69RS (see above). An invaluable tool for converting all 6800 object files over to the M6809. M69CS ........... $75.00

All programs are relocatable and come complete with Linking Loader, Programmer's Guide and extensively commented assembly listing, Available on 300 baud cassette or mini-floppy disk. For disk, specify SSS or FLEX. Source Text input/output is TSC/SSB editor/assembly compatible.

Order directly by check or MC/Visa. California residents add 6% sales tax. Customers outside of U.S. or Canada add $5 for air postage & handling.

Dealer inquiries welcome. FLEX is a trademark of TSC.

Ed Smith's SOFTWARE WORKS
P.O. Box 339, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 373-3350

New
Robotype™
Turns your typewriter into a quality output printer!

- easily connects to any computer
- serial and parallel interface
- all electronics included—ready to use from package
- connects to IBM Selectric II typewriter in just one minute
- adapts to a variety of typewriters—no modifications
- compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80, Apple II, Pet, etc.
- Centronics interface compatible
- available from stock in 30 days

Put a Robotype to work on your typewriter for under $1,000. Call (614) 436-3163 today!

Dealer, distributors, and word processor OEM inquiries welcome.

Robotype™
(A trademark of Compumatics, Inc.)

77 East Wilson Bridge Road • Worthington, Ohio 43085

MetaFloppy™
goesto beyond.
The Micropolis MetaFloppy™ gives you more than four times the capacity of anyone else's 5.25-inch floppy because it uses 77 tracks instead of the usual 35.

The field-proven MetaFloppy, with thousands of units delivered, comes in a complete family of models. And, like our MacroFloppy™ family of disk drives, MetaFloppy is designed for the 5-100/8080/Z-80 bus.

For maximum capacity, choose our new MetaFloppy 1054 system. This actually provides you with more than a million bytes of reliable on-line storage. For less money than you'd believe possible.

The MetaFloppy 1054 comes complete with four drives in dual configuration. A controller, Power supply Chassis, Enclosure, All cabling, A new BASIC software package, And a DOS with assembler and editor. There's even a built-in AutoLoad ROM to eliminate tiresome button pushing.

If that's more storage than you need right now, try our MetaFloppy 1053, with 650,000 bytes on-line. Or our MetaFloppy 1043, with 315,000 bytes on-line. Either way, you can expand to over a million bytes on-line in easy stages, when you need to.

In other words, if your application keeps growing, we've got you covered. With MetaFloppy.

The system that goes beyond the floppy.

For a descriptive brochure, in the U.S. call or write Micropolis Corporation, 7959 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304 Phone: 213-703-7121.

Or better yet, see your local dealer.

MICROPOLIS™
More bytes in store for you.
To Err Is Human

GIGO (garbage in, garbage out) is an expression heard so often by programmers that it is accepted as truth and even offered as an excuse for poorly written programs. It is a truism that ought to be examined, especially in the area of human prepared input that is typed.

If the instructions in figure 1a are entered instead of the correct instructions of figure 1b, the great majority of microprocessor assemblers will be unable to locate any of the program symbols. This inability compels the user to go through the tedious process of calling an edit program, making corrections, calling the assembler, and trying once more to assemble the source code, hoping that no new errors have been introduced. This procedure can be very time consuming; it is always frustrating. An examination of how the errors are detected in a normal assembler or compiler may shed light on how an automated correction can be attempted.

Normally, after a symbol has been segregated from the source text, it is passed to a symbol table lookup routine as a search argument. The function of the lookup routine is to find an entry in the symbol table whose symbol matches the search argument, and to either return that entry (a hit) or set some indicator to inform the calling routine of an unsuccessful search (a no-hit). Both hits and no hits are valid returns, depending on the pass being made on the source code.

The first pass causes two types of lookup calls; definition and reference. For a definition lookup, a symbol has been extracted from the label field. That symbol and its attributes are to be entered into the symbol table if and only if the symbol is not already present in the symbol table. However, if the symbol is already present, it is multiply defined and in error. For a reference lookup, a symbol found in the operand field is needed for a compile time computation (line 5 of figure 1b). For this lookup, the symbol must be present in the symbol table or an error condition exists.

During any other pass, a no-hit constitutes an error. It is at this point that error correction may be attempted in the form of an alternate (associated) symbol lookup.

If the lookup routine can find another symbol in the symbol table that is "close enough" to the search argument, then the entry's symbol is associated with the argument symbol and may be returned as a hit. When an alternate symbol is substituted in this fashion, the programmer must be given a warning as the substitution may not be correct. By checking the object code generated, the programmer can verify the substitution.

What constitutes "close enough" before a symbol table entry can be substituted for the search argument?
“Close enough” is defined as two characters transposed (line 1, figure 1a), one character wrong (line 2, figure 1a), one missing character (line 3, figure 1a), or an extra character (line 4, figure 1a).

Given the above criteria, only certain symbols in the symbol table need be reexamined. Those symbols are the ones possessing an equal number of characters, or one more or one less character than the search argument. An exception occurs when the search argument consists of only a single character; if this happens, error correction should be terminated and a no-hit returned. Those symbols with an equal number of characters should be compared for transposed characters or one wrong character in the string. Those symbols with one more or one less character than the search argument should be checked for a single character difference. If any symbol in the symbol table passes one of the above tests, an association has occurred and the associated entry should be returned as a hit.

Generally, making a single pass through the symbol table and returning the first entry passing a check is sufficient. However, if the keyboard layout is more conducive to wrong characters due to upper and lower case shifting than to the other common errors of transposition, addition, or deletion, then a first pass through the symbol table checking only equal character count symbols for wrong characters could prove to be more accurate. Alternate strategies do however increase memory usage and execution time. The execution time is well spent if a proper association prevents the edit and reassemble process already described. Memory usage is another matter. The less memory used by the correction routine, the better.

Besides alleviating reassembly problems, the error correction process tends to encourage better documented programs. Due to the nature of the checks made for the association, longer symbols have a better chance of being correctly associated. They are also usually more meaningful.

The above correction process is by no means limited to just the symbol table of an assembler and compiler. It can be applied to any dictionary type lookup including op codes, text processors, and console commands.

The only obvious limitation would occur when symbols intentionally differ by a transposition or length. In order to overcome this objection, we simply require an explicit declaration statement and correct spelling in such statements with the extended error correction applied to uses of a name.
Listing 1: Super TIC, a three-dimensional tic-tac-toe computer game written in North Star BASIC. (All other programs in this article are also written in North Star BASIC.)

Super TIC

J Roehrig
POB 74
Middle Village NY 11379

Listing 2: Modifications to listing 1 to change the three-dimensional version into two-dimensional 4 by 4 tic-tac-toe.

Super Micro-Tic

This article describes Super TIC, a program that plays three-dimensional (4 by 4 by 4) tic-tac-toe. It was written specifically for microprocessors and has the following features:

- It is fast, despite the fact that it checks every possible move. The response time is 13 seconds per move (worst case) using an IMSAI 8080 computer with North Star BASIC, and it averages less than six seconds per move.

- It gives a graphic display of the game (designed for a 24 line by 80 character terminal) without requiring a graphics board.

- It plays at ten different levels of skill without requiring modification of the program.

- One program line can be modified to change the program's strategy so that it plays defensively or aggressively.

- The modification of four lines (see listing 2) allows the game to be played in a two-dimensional 4 by 4 format.

Listing 3 shows a sample run of the 4 by 4 by 4 version. The computer asks for the level of play desired and gives a display of the game board. The player enters a move selection (a number from 1 to 64 corresponding to the desired box) and the computer answers with its move. Next, the...
**SORCERER SOFTWARE!**

All programs on cassette. Only 8k of memory required.

- **NEW** TANK TRAP by Don Ursen: A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You try to trap it by building concrete walls around it. Four levels of play. $11.95
- **NEW** Inquire about our SMART TERMINAL program.

**SORT** by Vic Tolome: Now Apple owners will be envious of how easy you can get good graphics on your SORCERER. SORT includes both a super high resolution mode and a quick low resolution mode, both accessible from your BASIC programs using simple commands. Hi-res & Lo-res examples included on tape. $14.95

**SHAPE MAKER** by Don Ursen: Construct special characters and fancy shapes with ease using this on-screen character editor. Detailed 12-page instruction booklet includes example applications. $14.95

**DEBUG** by Bob Pierce: Debug machine language programs by stepping through one instruction at a time. Readable display options. Multiple break points, memory and registers. $14.95

- **2-80 DISASSEMBLER** by Vic Tolome: Decode machine language programs, including SORCERER’s memory and ROM-PAC’s, with this 2-80 Disassembler written in BASIC. Prints out machine code. Zilog mnemonics, and ASCII. $14.95

**FASTGAMMON** by Bob Christiansen: A fast backgammon opponent. $19.95

**MAGIC MAZE** by Vic Tolome: A challenging maze game. $11.95

**SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL FOR THE SORCERER** by Vic Tolome: A must for anyone writing software for the SORCERER. Seven chapters indexed. Includes diagrams and software routines 64 pages. $14.95

**SOFTWARE INTERNAI NS MANUAL FOR THE SORCERER** by Vic Tolome: A must for anyone writing software for the SORCERER. Seven chapters indexed. Includes diagrams and software routines 64 pages. $14.95

WHERE TO GET IT: Ask your nearest SORCERER dealer to see Quality Software’s SORCERER as Fast and easy to use. No separate key files required! Physical records are rearranged on diskette! Supports multiple sub records per sector including optional sector spanning. Sorts on one or more fields — ascending or descending. Sort fields within records may be character, integer, and floating-point binary. Provides optional output file deletion, rearrangement, and padding.

- **Sort timings shown below are nominal times. Times will vary based on sort and system configurations. Nominal times based on Mod I 48K 4 drive configuration, 64 byte records, and 5 sort keys.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>FILE SIZE</th>
<th>SORT TIME</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>FILE SIZE</th>
<th>SORT TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Bytes)</td>
<td>(Sec)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bytes)</td>
<td>(Sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>340K</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>680K</td>
<td>2569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>85K</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>SORT and 85K</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>170K</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>1275K</td>
<td>Merge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DSM** for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2 drives) $75 On-Disk

**DSM** for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1 drive) $150 On-Disk**

**Mod II Development Package $100**

- Machine Language SUPERZAP, plus Editor/Assembler and Disassembler patches.

**Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility 'GSF' $50**

**For Mod II Programs, Include Mod II DOS diskette with order**

For Development Package, also include copy of Apparat NEWDOS + 5¼ diskette.

**THE PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE HEWLETT PACKARD 1000 USERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.**

- Interfaces to the complete HP1000 software base
- Machine control found previously only in assembly language
- Easily supports Structured Programming
- Includes the portable I/O Library with Print and Scan
- Macro-processor
- Compiles on the HP RTE-W
- Allows embedded assembler

**NEW FROM RACET COMPUTES DISK SORT MERGE 'DSM' FOR MOD I AND MOD II**

**FAST —**

Now you can sort an 85K diskette in less than 3 minutes**

**FAST**

- Perfect for your multi-disketted RANDOM file mailing lists, inventory, etc. Ideal for specialized report generation, sort, merge or combination. All machine language stand-alone package — Efficient and easy to use. No separate key files required! Physical records are rearranged on diskette! Supports multiple sub records per sector including optional sector spanning. Sorts on one or more fields — ascending or descending. Sort fields within records may be character, integer, and floating-point binary. Provides optional output file deletion, rearrangement, and padding.

- *Sort timings shown below are nominal times. Times will vary based on sort and system configurations. Nominal times based on Mod I 48K 4 drive configuration, 64 byte records, and 5 sort keys.*

**TYPE FILE SIZE SORT TIME (Bytes) (Sec) TYPE FILE SIZE SORT TIME (Bytes) (Sec)**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>340K</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>680K</td>
<td>2569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>85K</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>SORT and 85K</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>170K</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>1275K</td>
<td>Merge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2 drives) $75 On-Disk**

**DSM for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1 drive) $150 On-Disk**

**Mod II Development Package $100**

- Machine Language SUPERZAP, plus Editor/Assembler and Disassembler patches.

**Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility 'GSF' $50**

**For Mod II Programs, Include Mod II DOS diskette with order**

For Development Package, also include copy of Apparat NEWDOS + 5¼ diskette.

**COOPERATE WITH THE USER OF THE PROGRAM**

- **BASIC** for Level II and Disk Systems $48.95
- Full MATRIX Functions — 30 BASIC commands!!
- Over 50 more STRING Functions as BASIC commands!! String manipulation, translation, compression, copying, search, screen control, pointer manipulation and utility functions. Includes multiply variable and machine language sorts. Load only machine language functions that you want! Where you want in memory! Relocating linking loader! More than you ever expected!!

**BUSINESS** (Requires Infinite BASIC) $29.95

- 20 Business oriented functions including:
  - Printer Automatic Pagination with headers and footers!
  - Packaged Decimal Arithmetic (+,-,*,/) 127 digits!
  - Binary array searches and hash code generator!

**COMPLOC Command Processor for Disk Systems** $19.95

Auto your disk to perform any sequence of DOS commands, machine language loads, BASIC, memory size, run program, respond to input statements, etc. Single BASIC command line defines execution! Includes auto key-debounce, screen print and lower case software driver.

**REMODEL + PROLOAD**

**Specify 16, 32, or 48K Memory $34.95**

- Renumber any portion or all of BASIC program. MOVE any portion of program from one location to another. DELETes program lines. MERGE all or any portion from tape. Save and verify portion or all of combined merged programs to tape.

**GSF** (Specify 16, 32, or 48K) $24.95

- 18 Machine language routines. Includes RACET sorts.

**TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION**

**RACET COMPUTES**

702 Palmade, Orange CA 92665

Circle 199 on Inquiry card.

Circle 200 on inquiry card.
entire game board is reprinted with the player's boxes represented by Xs and the computer's boxes by Os.

For those readers not familiar with three-dimensional tic-tac-toe, table 1 shows all of the 76 possible winning combinations. The columns labelled M1, M2, M3 and M4 given an integer identification of a particular cube in the three-dimensional 4 by 4 by 4 matrix.

Table 1: The 76 possible ways to win in 4 by 4 by 4 three-dimensional tic-tac-toe. The columns labelled M1, M2, M3 and M4 given an integer identification of a particular cube in the three-dimensional 4 by 4 by 4 matrix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMB</th>
<th>M1</th>
<th>M2</th>
<th>M3</th>
<th>M4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3: Sample printout of the beginning of Super TIC.

```
O TO 9 : 0 I PLAY BEST AND 9 WORST ? 0
HERE IS MY BOARD
01 = 02 = 03 = 04 17 = 18 = 19 = 20 33 = 34 = 35 = 36 49 = 50 = 51 = 52
05 = 06 = 07 = 08 21 = 22 = 23 = 24 37 = 38 = 39 = 40 53 = 54 = 55 = 56
09 = 10 = 11 = 12 25 = 26 = 27 = 28 41 = 42 = 43 = 44 57 = 58 = 59 = 60
13 = 14 = 15 = 16 29 = 30 = 31 = 32 45 = 46 = 47 = 48 61 = 62 = 63 = 64
ENTER MOVES BY NUMBER AND YOUR'RE X
YOUR MOVE ? 1
I WENT 64
XX = 02 = 03 = 04 17 = 18 = 19 = 20 33 = 34 = 35 = 36 49 = 50 = 51 = 52
05 = 06 = 07 = 08 21 = 22 = 23 = 24 37 = 38 = 39 = 40 53 = 54 = 55 = 56
09 = 10 = 11 = 12 25 = 26 = 27 = 28 41 = 42 = 43 = 44 57 = 58 = 59 = 60
13 = 14 = 15 = 16 29 = 30 = 31 = 32 45 = 46 = 47 = 48 61 = 62 = 63 = 64
YOUR MOVE ?
```

first player to occupy 4 squares (or, more properly, "cubes") in a straight line wins. Note that there are ten ways to win on each of the four boards (four horizontal, four vertical and two diagonal) and 36 ways to win by occupying one adjoining square on each of the separate boards.

For comparison of strategies, the tic-tac-toe program, written by R K Louden ("TTT3D" in Programming the IBM 1130 and 1800, Prentice-Hall, 1967), keeps totalling values for the 76 winning combinations after each move, tests for only three or four critical situations and always examines the 64 squares for vacant positions. The use of this technique would take a few minutes for each move using a microcomputer, and the program is considerably longer.

The key to writing a program efficient enough to operate on a microcomputer is to limit the number of operations performed. Instead of constantly totalling winning combinations after each move, a running total is maintained in Super TIC. The importance of winning combination totals is simple. A 0 is assigned to blank squares, a 1 to squares with Xs and a 5 to squares with Os. A winning combination totalling 0 represents a line that either player can still win with; a combination value less than 5 and greater than 0 is a combination in which only X can win; a combination total evenly divisible by 5 represents a possible O win; and all other values are blocked (no one can win) combinations. This same totalling method shows how many Xs or Os occupy the four squares of the winning combinations.

In order to make Super TIC execute quickly, only the 76 winning combinations are checked to determine the computer's
Buy By Mail and Save!

Computers Wholesale
P.O. Box 144
Camillus, NY 13031
(315) 472-2582

RAM CHIPS

4044 TYPE

4K by 1 — 18-pin — 5V, 5% supply

These are the same factory prime chips used in our premium quality memory boards. May be 4044, 4041, 5257, 6641, or 9044, depending on manufacturer. All have 4044 pinout and timing specs. All guaranteed 30 days.

250 nsec. 450 nsec.

1-9 chips $7.50 $6.50
10-49 6.00 5.25
50-99 5.50 4.75
100-499 5.25 4.50
500-999 5.00 4.25
1000-up call call

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188
(206) 575-1830

JAMES P. HOGAN

The man who has put the science back into science fiction—now he’s done it again with THRICE UPON A TIME.

Time-communication isn’t exactly time-travel; but it creates the same paradoxes. And for scientist Murdoch Ross, there are no easy solutions. A gripping novel of time, probability—and destiny.

Also by Hogan: INHERIT THE STARS

Scientists had finally found a Man in the Moon... but he was wearing a space suit, was fully human and had been there for 50,000 years:

Where did he come from and how did he get there?

“Pure science fiction...Arthur Clarke move over!”—Isaac Asimov

THE GENESIS MACHINE

The revolutionary unified field theory held all the answers—and a choice for man between destruction and vast new frontiers.

“Most theories in science fiction are mere wishful thinking. Hogan invents a theory that might really work.”—Marvin Minsky, Professor of Science, MIT

THE TWO FACES OF TOMORROW

A super science thriller of the evolution of true machine intelligence that required a drastic stimulus and produced a unique entity with unexpected responses.

Please send me copies of THRICE UPON A TIME (27518-7) at $2.25 each, INHERIT THE STARS (28907-2) at $1.95 each, THE GENESIS MACHINE (27233-5) at $1.75 each, and TWO FACES OF TOMORROW (27517-9) at $1.95 each. Enclosed is a check for plus 50c per book to cover postage and handling. (Add sales tax where applicable.)

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________ State __ Zip

Now on sale—$2.25

Where paperbacks are sold or write to: Ballantine Books Dept. AL. 201 East 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Circle 203 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Value (Defensive Version)</th>
<th>Value (Aggressive Version)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Blanks</td>
<td>P(0)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One X</td>
<td>P(1)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Xs</td>
<td>P(2)</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Xs</td>
<td>P(3)</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One O</td>
<td>P(4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Os</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The computer is 0 and the values described are used to determine the computer's move. A value for three Os is not needed, since the computer will select that as its winning move without additional evaluation.

Table 2: Values assigned to squares under consideration. Each time a combination of four squares is checked by the program, these values are assigned to blank squares depending upon the nearest neighbors forming the best partial pattern combination listed.

Table 3: Winning combinations for each square. The 64 squares of the board are listed under NUM, to the right of which are the winning combination numbers involved with each square (see table 1). After each combination is examined, the value shown in table 2 is assigned to any blank square in the combination. These values are accumulated as each combination is evaluated. The square with the highest value becomes the computer's next move.

VAK-4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD
- Designed specifically for use with the AIM-65, SYM-1, and KIM-1 microcomputers
- Two separately addressable 8K-blocks with write protect.
- Designed for use with the VAK-1 or KIM-4* motherboards
- Has provisions for mounting regulators for use with an unregulated power supply
- Made with 1st quality 2114 static ram chips
- All IC's are socketed
- Completely assembled, burned-in, and tested

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send $1.00 (International send $3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

*Product of MOS Technology

VAK-4 DUAL 8K-RAM $329.00 plus shipping
VAK-2 8K-RAM (½ populated) $239.00

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85017 • (602) 265-7564

Circle 204 on inquiry card.
move. Furthermore, once the combination is considered blocked (at least one X and at least one O in the four boxes making up the possible winning combination) a negative value is assigned and the combination is never checked again.

This leaves us with the problem of selecting a move. Each time a combination is checked, a value is assigned to the group of four squares making up the combination. These values are shown in table 2 for two possible versions of Super TIC, and are contained on line 20 of the program.

The next difficulty is determining which winning combinations are associated with each square. These values are calculated ahead of time using a short program and are read into the program as data. Table 3 shows the 64 game squares and which of the winning combinations use which particular squares (the winning combination numbers refer back to the combinations detailed in table 1). After each combination is examined, the value shown in table 2 is assigned to any blank square in the combination. These values are accumulated as each combination is evaluated. The square with the highest value becomes the computer's move.

In order to test the program as well as the different strategies, the program shown in listing 4 can be used to pit the computer against itself. The defensive game always plays itself to a draw. Note that line 35 in listing 4 adds a new variable Y(4) that gives a different strategy to be used for the player moving first when the computer plays against itself. To my surprise, the defensive version can be beaten.

As mentioned earlier, the game plays at ten different levels. Level 0 checks all 76 combinations, while level 9 checks only 40 combinations. Table 4 shows which levels check how many combinations and which specific combinations.

Listing 4: Program to enable the computer to play against itself in the game of Super TIC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>IDENTifying variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DIMM(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CLS(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>DATA 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>FORA = 0 TO 39 STEP 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>N(O,C) = X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>IF A = 0 THEN B = 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>FORB = 1 TO 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>GO TO C = 88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SL5...A NEW PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FOR A NEW DECADE

James H Goldberg
Silicon Valley OES Corp.

March 1, 1979

Dear Jim:

We've done it. SL5 is ready for distribution, and its use is free. It contains the new programming system for the 8080. SL5 is a well structured, built-in language, and CASE statements, stack oriented, interactive processing tool for small systems and is based on the 1977 FORTRAN standard. The execution speed is in fact, our normal development system runs in BASIC on a Commodore System, and the program code is very compact. We think this is a great step forward to our OES development scheme which tries to give all the tools that can be used to create an application system. We are fully compatible with CP/M, with an 8080 version and a compatibility driver for the 68000 version available. Since SL5 is a system in SL5, it can easily adapt to other CPUs. The version for the 68000 is not fully compatible but is for use in a multiprocessor environment. The stackworks 68000 is almost entirely replaceable with new source code.

We have decided to keep our prices low initially to get wider distribution. The $240 version of the program includes all the features of the program, plus the stackworks 68000. The version for the 68000 is not fully compatible but is for use in a multiprocessor environment. We think it's perfect for your programmers. It gives them a feel for the new system, and even if they've used SL5 there's no going back to BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, or Assembly.

Sincerely,

Dave Dentler

Please note the next time you're in the Midwest, come to Janet and James Paul.

Circle 205 on inquiry card.
Listing 6: Modifications to listing 1 to avoid the need for a disk data file.

A sample run of the 4 by 4 version is given in listing 5. Here level 5 was used and, according to table 4, combination 3 is not checked. Therefore, combination 3 was an easy winner.

The data read into Super TIC was taken from a disk file using conventions of North Star BASIC. In order to modify this, merely take out the open file statement (line 30) and add data statements. The file designation in the line 40 and line 50 read statements should also be removed. Listing 6 shows how this can be accomplished.

Super TIC, as presented, is almost unbeatable (I believe that it is impossible to write an unbeatable version as long as the player always goes first and the computer second). You could probably play for days and never do better than a draw. However, armed with the computer generated winning combination in listing 4, you can beat the computer easily by remembering 16 exact moves.

Table 4: Winning combinations checked by each level of expertise in Super TIC. Level 0 is the most proficient level, level 9 the least. An X in the column for a given combination indicates that the given combination is to be checked.
A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers’ names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc., Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St., Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

SOFTWARE MUSIC SYNTHESIS SYSTEM

Written by John Bokelman, originator of the now unavailable Music System from Software Technology.

SMS is an integrated software system, and includes all required hardware. It turns any 8080/Z-80 or 8085 microcomputer into a high quality, multi-voice synthesizer. The software occupies less than 4K, with 8K being the minimum memory requirement.

The software is self-configuring to the hardware environment, no patching is required to select the I/O port address for the hardware interface nor to select the 2,3,4, or 5 mHz operation. Built-in diagnostics are provided to insure correct system installation.

Hardware requirements are: 8080, Z-80 or 8085 microcomputer; 2,3,4, or 5 mHz operation; one 8-bit parallel output port (any address); one 8-bit parallel input port optional (any address); no “wait state” memory; and a system monitor or operating system that looks like a standard CP/M, Northstar DOS or SOLOS/CUTER. The D/A Converter provided hooks to any parallel port, and therefore does not require S-100 slot.

The package will be available in those same three configurations. The CP/M version will run on any CP/M environment (includes CDOS, IMSAIDOS, etc.) and has its origin at 100H. The Northstar system will run on any Horizon or any non-relocated DOS system. It has origin at 2D00H. The SOLOS/CUTER system will run on any SOL or any CUTER system, and it has origin of 100H. All versions are designed to operate correctly in an interrupt driven environment.

The system has been designed to be upwardly compatible with the now unavailable Proc. Tech Music System, so users of that system may run their programs with the new interpreter. The new interpreter has been dubbed Music Language™ or ML/1 for short. The programs written for the old Music System will be greatly improved with the new system as the tones produced are much finer and more controllable.

ONLY $79.95

The software includes a line oriented text editor, a high level music language compiler, a file management system and the advanced music synthesizer.

Ordering Information: The price of the system on diskette or cassette with complete documentation and with the hardware kit and ten songs is $79.95 (cables not included). Those interested in obtaining a system should order from California Software, Box 275, El Cerrito, CA 94530. Dealer inquiries are invited. Specify CP/M, Northstar or Cuter.
Programming Quickies

The Towers of Hanoi
Solution Using BASIC Recursion

Stanley Switzer, 1019 W 27th St, Lawrence KS 66044

The Towers of Hanoi is an intriguing puzzle of the Orient. The puzzle requires three vertical rods and a given number of disks with holes in the center to be placed on the rods. Initially, all of the disks are placed on the leftmost rod, arranged by size with the largest disk on the bottom (see figure 1). The objective is to move all of the disks to the rightmost rod. There are, however, a few restrictions. Only one disk may be moved at a time, and no disk may be placed over a disk smaller than itself. The solution to this puzzle may seem difficult at first, but with the help of a recursive program, it is simple.

![Figure 1: Initial configuration for the Towers of Hanoi problem. The objective is to move all the disks one at a time from the left rod to the right rod without ever placing a larger disk on top of a smaller disk. Intermediate moves can be made to the center rod, of course.](image)

A recursive program is one that is defined in terms of itself. It is utilized when a problem can be broken into several parts, and when one of those parts is a similar problem of lesser magnitude. A common example is a definition of factorials:

\[ 0! = 1 \]
\[ n! = n(n-1)! \]

Here is a recursive program for factorials written in pseudocode:

```pseudocode
factorial (n)
if (n==0)
  return(1);
else
  return(n * factorial(n - 1));
```

In this case an iterative definition is more practical for computational purposes, but this does illustrate the concept of recursion.

When broken into its basic parts, the solution to the Towers of Hanoi problem is as follows:

- When one disk is to be moved, the solution is ob-
For Business Systems Software
Programmers Only!!
Machine Language
ISAM
FOR
TRS-80 Models I and II
ACCESS TIME 1/2 SECOND!!

This machine language ISAM ROUTINE provides file access sophistication required to implement complex business software, and is completely compatible with TRS-80* BASIC.

Specifications: based on 1000 record file, key length of 6, data length of 64
Access time of 1/2 second
Best add/delete time of 1 second
Average add/delete time of 2 seconds
Worst case add/delete time of 5 seconds
Keys up to 25 characters
Data up to 255

Provides next highest key upon each file access.

Best add/delete time of 1 second
Average add/delete time of 2 seconds
Worst case add/delete time of 5 seconds

Keys up to 25 characters
Data up to 255

Provides next highest key upon each file access.

Preset range of allowable key values, set upon file creation up to 4 files held open concurrently.

No special utilities needed to "Reclaim" used record space.

Model I Routine occupies 5 K of user space (loads at top of user memory)
Model II Routine occupies 6 K of user space (loads at top of user memory)

EOF, Well, empty, key not found, INVALID key value and all TRS DOS* error codes supported.

TRS-80 Model I (32 K + 48 K only) $160.00
TRS-80 Model II (64 K only) $170.00

Includes: All necessary documentation, file creation program, file inspection program, machine language ISAM routine and loader.

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

Model EP-2A-88
EPROM Programmer

Fast as Jackrabbits ... Well, almost!
In Australia, two rabbits can reproduce over 13 million offspring in 3 years ... at 105 seconds per 2716, the EP-2A-88 can reproduce 1,892,160 EPROMS in 3 years. Single push button control, the EP-2A-88 checks if EPROMS are erased, programs and verifies. It also checks for defective EPROMS.

Two basic models are available. The EP-2A-88-1 will accept Copy (CM) modules for the 2758, and 2716 EPROMS. The EP-2A-88-2 will accept copy modules for the 2716, 2732 and TMS 2532 EPROMS. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No. Description Price
EP-2A-88-1 EPROM Programmer $450.00
EP-2A-88-2 EPROM Programmer 450.00
CM-30 Copy Module for 2716, TMS 2516 EPROMS 25.00
CM-70 Copy Module for 2716 EPROMS 25.00
CM-20 Copy Module for 2732 EPROMS 25.00
CM-40 Copy Module for TMS 2532 EPROMS 25.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

PRESENTING . . .
THE MOST UNIQUE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
YOU CAN BUY. NOT JUST A DATABASE MANAGER.
EASILY CREATE A COMPLETE, STAND-ALONE, MENU DRIVEN
APPLICATION IN HOURS
THE CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™

- No Programming Experience Necessary
- User Definable Records Up To 2K Bytes
- Powerful Report Generating Capabilities
- Built-in, Self-reorganizing ISAM File Structure
- Interactive and Batch Information Processing
- Packed Fields For Efficient Disk Utilization
- System Completely Menu Driven
- Fast Execution - All Programs in 8080/Z80 Machine Code
- Easily Configured to Your CRT
- Field Proven
- Comprehensive Users Guide
- Supplied On 2-8" CP/M* Compatible Disks

DISKS AND MANUAL $295.00
MANUAL ALONE . . . $ 40.00

36 Pinewood Drive
Commack, N. Y. 11725
(516) 543-6006

BYTE March 1980 241
vious — move the disk from the source to the destination rod.

- When \( n+1 \) disks are to be moved:
  - 1) Move \( n \) disks from the source rod to the intermediate rod;
  - 2) Move one disk from the source rod to the destination rod; and
  - 3) Move \( n \) disks from the intermediate rod to the destination rod.

Listing 1: Recursive solution to the Towers of Hanoi problem in BASIC.

```basic
010 REM Declare the stack arrays.
020 DIM S$(15), D$(15), I$(15)
030 PRINT
040 PRINT "Number of disks " ;
050 INPUT P
060 REM If P is too large or too small, STOP.
070 IF (P > 15) THEN 170
080 IF (P < 1) THEN 170
090 REM Move P disks from Left to Right.
100 LET S$(P) = " L "
110 LET D$(P) = " R "
120 LET I$(P) = " C "
130 REM Move those disks!
140 GOSUB 180
150 REM Since that was so much fun let us do it again.
160 GOTO 30
170 STOP
180 REM This is the recursive HANOI procedure.
190 REM IF P = 1, move one disk from source to destination.
200 IF (P > 1) THEN 230
210 PRINT "Move a disk from " ; S$(P) ; " to " ; D$(P) ; " ."
220 RETURN
230 REM Else, move P - 1 disks from Source to Intermediate.
240 LET P = P - 1
250 LET S$(P) = S$(P + 1)
260 LET D$(P) = I$(P + 1)
270 LET I$(P) = D$(P + 1)
280 GOSUB 180
290 REM Move one disk from Source to Destination.
300 PRINT "Move a disk from " ; S$(P + 1) ; " to " ; D$(P + 1) ; " ."
310 REM Move P - 1 disks from Intermediate to Destination.
320 LET S$(P) = I$(P + 1)
330 LET D$(P) = D$(P + 1)
340 LET I$(P) = S$(P + 1)
350 GOSUB 180
360 LET P = P + 1
370 RETURN
380 END
```

The fact that this algorithm is correct can be proven via the principle of mathematical induction. Since a solution is defined in the case of having to move one disk and since, given a solution for \( n \) disks, a solution can be found for \( n+1 \) disks. That is, given a solution for one disk, we have a solution for two disks; given a solution for two disks, we have a solution for three disks, and so on. The proof that this algorithm produces the fewest possible moves is left to the reader.

Now that our algorithm is defined, we can implement the program. In many BASICS, recursion is allowed in function calls. In my BASIC, however, it is not. It turns out that recursion is supported in all BASICS for subroutine calls. The only limiting factor is the depth of subroutine nesting allowed. In my case, this limit was fifteen levels. The only major problem was the method of parameter passing. Each invocation of the HANOI program has different source, intermediate, and destination rods. In order to keep these straight, the names of these rods (L (left), R (right), C (center)) must be kept on separate stacks [S$ (source), D$ (destination), I$ (intermediate)]. The variable P tells the program the number of disks to move, as well as the offset into the arrays to find the current names of the rods.

Recursion, when applied effectively, is one of the most powerful tools a programmer has. Many computer languages support recursion more fully than BASIC. Among these are Pascal, LISP, and APL. These languages allow recursive functions and local variables (local variables have separate storage locations for each invocation of the function). I hope that this Programming Quickie will prompt you to try some recursive programs. If you have access to any of the above languages, I suggest that you use them. If not, BASIC will still work.

The Correct Order of Operations Can Shorten Code

**Pointer Decrementing on the 6502**

**Philip K Hooper, 5 Elm St, Northfield VT 05663**

Several instances of 6502 code I have come across decrement a 16-bit pointer as follows:

- **DEC** POINTL  
  decrement low byte of the pointer.
- **LDA** POINTL  
  move result to accumulator.
- **CMP $FF**  
  test for page crossing.
- **BNE 02**  
  if not FF, no page crossing  
  — decrementing complete.

The Correct Order of Operations Can Shorten Code

**Pointer Decrementing on the 6502**

**Philip K Hooper, 5 Elm St, Northfield VT 05663**

Several instances of 6502 code I have come across decrement a 16-bit pointer as follows:

- **DEC** POINTL  
  decrement low byte of the pointer.
- **LDA** POINTL  
  move result to accumulator.
- **CMP $FF**  
  test for page crossing.
- **BNE 02**  
  if not FF, no page crossing  
  — decrementing complete.
Pf1R!EZ-U[]lJS Pf1Sfll?

IF YOU WANT TO KEEP UP WITH THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN CONTEMPORARY LANGUAGE TOOLS LIKE PASCAL, ADA, C, AND LISP, YOU MUST PLAN TO ATTEND "THE BYTE CONFERENCE ON LANGUAGES AND TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTING"
JUNE 16-17, 1980 McGRAW-HILL WORLD HEADQUARTERS, NEW YORK CITY

Don't get caught without the right words. Be prepared by learning how to use the concepts of high level language technology and their advantages in practical design/documentation and product situations.

This conference will introduce you to the importance of high level languages, software tools and their availability for use with small microcomputer-based systems.

THE PROGRAM COVERS:
- Block-structured languages and software systems in practical problems
- The Pascal language and concepts of using high level languages as tools of program design
- Ada as a strong alternative for programming of real-time microcomputer applications systems
- C in the context of other block-structured languages
- Background context of traditional assembly language tools: when to use and when to avoid using low level languages
- LISP and its applicability in microcomputing
- FORTH and its variations for experimental programming
- And more

MEET WITH EXPERT SPEAKERS, INCLUDING:
Conference Chairman Carl T. Helmers, Jr., Editorial Director, BYTE Magazine
Dr. Henry Baker, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, University of Rochester, a specialist in areas including artificial intelligence.
Dr. Kenneth Bowles, Institute for Information Systems, and a driving force behind the UCSD Pascal Project
Dr. Peter Grogono, author of the book Programming in Pascal
Dr. Fred Martin, Intermetrics Inc., and one of the designers of the HAL/S software system for the NASA space shuttle
John Morse, Digital Equipment Corporation, and active in areas of software and language design

For more information on how you can attend this conference, complete coupon and return to McGraw-Hill Conference & Exposition Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, Room 3677, New York, NY 10020, or call 212-997-4930. Remember, space is limited, so reserve today!
Circle 214 on inquiry card.

HOW TO MANAGE YOUR INFORMATION EXPLOSION

1. MODERN MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN: Sixteen Bit and Bit-Slice Architecture
   Daniel R. McGlynn
   Presents a detailed overview (with examples) of the new 16-bit and bit-slice microprocessors, together with modern peripheral components and devices such as:
   - magnetic bubble memories
   - charged coupled devices (CCD)
   - CRT interface devices
   Also provides a detailed 8086 instruction listing, plus programming examples using various addressing techniques.
   (0 471 05492-0) April 1980 approx. 275 pp. $20.00 (tent.)

2. PERSONAL COMPUTING: Home, Professional, and Small Business Applications
   Daniel R. McGlynn
   Here's a non-technical survey of the expanding field of personal computing, covering the features, capabilities, and limitations of hardware and software commercially available today. This book offers criteria for selecting and purchasing the right system for your business, and explains the various programming languages from BASIC to PASCAL and APL. Many charts, photographs, detailed glossary, appendices, and much more.
   (0 471 05380-5) 1979 268 pp. $9.95 paper

3. ADVANCED ANALYSIS WITH THE SHARP 5100 SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR
   Jon M. Smith
   Written for all who use a Sharp 5100 or 5101. Emphasizes numerical methods that are particularly suited to the Sharp scientific calculator. But the mathematical material is general enough so it can be used with any of the Sharp scientific machines or with small computers. Numerous examples show the new computing power available with a 5100 as a result of its unique algebraic capability.
   (0 471 07753-4) 1979 132 pp. $6.95 paper

4. WRITING INTERACTIVE COMPILERS AND INTERPRETERS
   P.J. Brown
   Here's a simple yet practical examination of how to implement an interactive programming language. Reviews how techniques and challenges differ from traditional non-interactive languages. Also balances material for planning/performing the task with underlying theoretical principles. No more than an ability to program and a familiarity with interactive working is assumed.
   (0 471 27609-X) 1979 265 pp. $26.95

New for the computer hobbyist...

5. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER MUSIC
   Wayne Bateman
   (0 471 05266-3) March 1980 approx. 368 pp. $20.00 (tent.)

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE
   a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
   605 Third Avenue
   New York, N.Y. 10016
   In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

   Please send the books indicated for 15-DAY FREE EXAMINATION.
   (Restricted to the continental U.S. and Canada.)
   Mail to: WILEY-INTERSCIENCE, P.O. Box 992, Somersett, N.J. 08873
   □ Payment enclosed, plus sales tax. Wiley pays postage/handling. We normally ship within 10 days. If shipment cannot be made within 10 days, payment will be refunded.
   □ Bill me. □ Bill firm or institution.
   □ 1. McGlynn (0 471 06492-0) $20.00 (tent.)
   □ 2. McGlynn (0 471 05380-5) $9.95 paper
   □ 3. Smith (0 471 07753-4) $6.95 paper
   □ NAME
   □ AFFILIATION
   □ ADDRESS
   □ CITY
   □ STATE/ZIP
   □ EAS
   □ 0-7587

   Prices subject to change without notice.

The following code produces the same result, but requires two fewer bytes of code and executes 2 µs faster:

```
100 PRINT 'ENTER THE NUMBER FROM THE KEYBOARD. IF THE CORRECT NUMBER IS:
110 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BE SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
120 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
130 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
140 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
150 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
160 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
170 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
180 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
190 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
200 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
210 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
220 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
230 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
240 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
250 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
260 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
270 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
280 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
290 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
300 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
310 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
320 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
330 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
340 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
350 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
360 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
370 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
380 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
390 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
400 PRINT 'THE CHILD WILL BEEN SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS.
```

Sets

Tutoring in BASIC

Linda M Schreiber, 29143 Carlton, Inkster MI 48141

Listing 1: Altair Extended BASIC listing for helping children learn about sets.

```
10 ****** SETS WIR. 1 ******
20 ****** SETS WIR. 2 ******
30 ****** SETS WIR. 3 ******
40 ****** SETS WIR. 4 ******
50 ****** SETS WIR. 5 ******
60 ****** SETS WIR. 6 ******
70 ****** SETS WIR. 7 ******
80 ****** SETS WIR. 8 ******
90 ****** SETS WIR. 9 ******
```

The program Sets (shown in listing 1) reinforces the recognition of numbers and their set values for a preschool child. Except for a message at the beginning of the program, no reading is required. All interaction be-
Listing 2: Sample run of program Sets. The computer outputs a smiling face when the child's answer is correct and a frowning face when the answer is incorrect.

The terminal prints out a set of 1 to 9 characters for the child to count (see listing 2 for sample run). The child enters the number from the keyboard. If the number entered is incorrect, a frown will appear on the terminal. When the correct number is entered, the terminal will show a smile. The child is allowed three attempts to answer each set correctly. The answer will be printed after the third attempt.

In line 200, a string variable is used for input, so that a child who mistakenly enters a letter or symbol will not become frustrated with error messages. All incorrect inputs are treated in the same manner.

The T variable in line 140 counts the number of sets the child will be shown. In this version the program will end after 5 sets. The variable can be easily increased (lines 195 and 320) for a child with a longer attention span. Similarly, the 9 in line 130 can be changed to a greater value for the child who has mastered sets from 1 to 9.

Sets is written in Altair (Microsoft) Extended BASIC and uses just over 1 K bytes of memory.
**SOFTWARE**

**Z80-Based Disk Operating System Written in PL/M**

A Z80-based operating system which allows up to four simultaneous users and hard disk drive control has been released by Altos Computer Systems. AMEX (Altos Multi-User Executive) is written in PL/M and is compatible with CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.0. AMEX can manage up to four user-memory areas of up to 48 K bytes each. It utilizes a priority ordered interrupt-driven dispatching algorithm. Priority is given to input/output (I/O) bound tasks, while microprocessor compute-bound tasks tend to migrate to the bottom of the priority line.

Access to on-line storage on floppy or hard disk is handled for multiple users by AMEX, using direct memory address (DMA) hardware. AMEX features a dispatcher and a spooler that allocate and free various peripheral devices as requested by user programs or commands. The system is designed to carry on multitasking operations within an individual user's 48 K memory block. AMEX includes a screen-oriented text editor, an 8080 assembler, built-in utilities, file management commands and a transient command handler which allows the user to define new disk-oriented commands separate from those implemented by CP/M.

AMEX requires an Altos ACS8000 series computer and 64 K bytes for one user, 112 K bytes for two users, and 208 K bytes for four users. It is priced at $250 and comes on a single floppy disk.

Contact Altos Computer Systems, 2338-A Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95050.

Circle 400 on Inquiry card.

---

**Apple II Animation Package**

The A2-3D1 is a package of easy to use assembly language programs for three-dimensional and two-dimensional animation on the Apple II. The program allows users to view two- or three-dimensional scenes created in the standard XYZ coordinate system, zoom between wide angle and telephoto fields of view, select a location in space, and a direction of view. One feature allows users to generate an output array of line start and end points instead of plotting on the Apple screen. Other features include zero page restore which leaves all zero page variables intact after subroutine exit, page control for selective page erase, display, and draw for ping-ponging between screens for smooth animation. The load and go manual guides beginners through an orientation session with the A2-3D1 program. The technical manual is for advanced applications and describes the transformer algorithm in detail. The program requires 16 K bytes of programmable memory for the three-dimensional and two-dimensional transformer, small scenes, and small control programs. Larger scenes, control programs and the DEVELOP program require 24 K bytes of programmable memory. The program costs $45 on cassette and $55 on floppy disk. For more information, contact Sublogic, POB 5, Savoy IL 61874.

Circle 401 on Inquiry card.

---

**Intel Adds Pascal-80 to 8080/8085 Microprocessor Software Development**

Intel Corp has developed Pascal-80 to support 8080 and 8085 microprocessor software development on Intel's microcomputer development systems. Similar to its PL/M, BASIC, and FORTRAN programs, the Pascal-80 package is available on floppy disk and runs under the ISIS-II operating systems on Intel's Series II and MDS-800 models. This Pascal-80 offers extensions that make the language suitable for commercial and industrial applications. The extensions include three new data types—the string type, untyped files, and interactive files—plus twenty-eight predeclared procedures and functions. Pascal-80 provides a Trace facility allowing a user to monitor program execution, and a set of compile and runtime error diagnostics. Users create Pascal source programs using the Pascal-80 software and standard Intel microcomputers. The Pascal-80 software package includes a floppy disk containing a compiler, a pseudocode interpreter and demonstration programs, a Pascal-80 user's manual and the Pascal User Manual and Report, second edition, by Jensen and Wirth. The software package is priced at $975 and is available from Intel Corp, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051.

Circle 402 on Inquiry card.
Bell and Howell Introduces Software for Education

These software packages from Bell and Howell allow instructors to create courseware for students. No prior programming knowledge is needed by either instructor or students. Some of the features of the Generalized Instructional Systems (GENIS) include the authoring system which allows teachers to create curriculum material, obtain grade reports, control class enrollment, and more. A system that allows student interaction with the computer is included. The programs understand misspelled words, present lessons in words, animation, graphics, and color; grade student performance; generate drills, practice, and simulation programs; and other administrative projects. The GENIS program is price at $300. Write to Bell and Howell Audio-Visual Products Division, 7100 N McCormick Rd, Chicago IL 60645.

Information Storage and Retrieval (ISAR) for TRS-DOS

ISAR is a data base management system designed for users of TRS-DOS random file structures. The system utilizes the limited TRS-80 chaining techniques that keep as much of the program in memory as necessary to perform any given function.

The basic ISAR system consists of six modules which allow users to create new files, define all elements within each file, and manipulate each file. Each file or portion of a file can be sorted using BASIC Shell-Metzger sort. The package includes source listing, documentation, potential recovery techniques in the event of a system failure and suggested personal applications. ISAR comes on cassette for $13.95 or diskette for $16.95. For further information, contact The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada St, Lansing MI 48930.

Multitasking Disk Operating System for 8080, 8085, and Z80 Systems

EFAMOS is a disk-operating system for 8080, 8085, and Z80 systems that supports multitasking and multiusers with memory mapping. Up to 3 M bytes of memory can be available to users through 32 K byte memory banks. EFAMOS is compatible with all software developed under MVT-BASIC. It provides full system support to each memory bank, including assembler BASIC run-time, system utilities, BASIC utilities and word processing. BASIC support includes chaining with parameter passing and machine language calls with over ten ISAM functions. Word processing activities with several concurrent users can be completely supported in one memory bank, while program development and data processing functions are supported in other memory banks. Batch monitors can reside in any bank of memory and can process job files submitted from any other bank. One design feature of EFAMOS precludes terminal lockup during any input/output operation, which prevents the loss of characters in a busy multiuser environment. For licensing and terms, contact MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc, 9241 Reseda Blvd, Suite 203, Northridge CA 91324.
What's New?

SOFTWARE

Pascal for the 8080 and Z80 Processors

Built upon Whitesmiths' C compiler and libraries, the Pascal Development System provides a software environment for Pascal programming on PDP-11, LSI-11, 8080 and Z80 computers. The compilers and all support utilities run under IDRIS, UNIX, RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS, or IAS on the PDP-11 and LSI-11, and under CP/M or CDOS on the 8080 and Z80, producing code that runs faster than Pascal interpreters. Included as part of the package are an A-Natural assembler, an 8080 linking loader, a librarian, and other utilities. Users also receive the Whitesmiths' Portable Pascal and C library and manual. Supporting these portable libraries are an operating system-specific interface library, a machine library, and 64-bit floating point arithmetic. The 8080/280 and PDP-11 Pascal Development Systems, are available from Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, NY NY 10024, for $750 per single microprocessor license.

Graham-Dorian Introduces a Software Medical Package

This package was written and tested by medical professionals. It handles billing insurance forms, treatment records, charge and payment entry, patient statements, Medicare submittals, collection accounting and dunning, patient processing, patient listing, aged accounts receivables, transaction reporting, and more.

The package can be ordered on eight-inch floppy disks and includes a manual and hard copy source listing. The price for the program is $1000 and is available from Graham-Dorian Software Systems Inc, 211 N Broadway, Wichita KS 67202.

Language Translator Program

This program translates from English to any foreign language, from any language back to English, or from one foreign language to another. Simple commands bring in the correct vocabulary or words. The program checks the entire sentence for the proper verb conjugation and word contractions. New words may be added at any time and saved as part of the vocabulary. One mode lets the translator receive data in one language from a reader, and then sends the translation to a printer. Display formatting commands show vocabulary words alphabetically or in categories. Spelling errors are caught and corrected.

The Language Translator from Practical Programming Corp, POB 3069, N Brunswick NJ 08802, is available on CP/M or North Star floppy disk with one extended language for $30. Additional languages are $10 each.

Machine Language Disk File Sorting Program for Apple II

Datapace, POB 55033, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205, has released an enhanced version of their sorting program that is compatible with either the Apple II or the Apple II Plus computer systems. The new version of the

CP/M Compatible Operating System for TRS-80 Level II Computers

A fully CP/M compatible operating system for the TRS-80 II computer has been developed. The operating system works with CP/M and 60 other

More Programs for Apple II Systems

Apple Barrel Bushel #1 is a collection of twenty-five programs including Mortgage Loan, Days Between Dates, Calendar, Savings, Checkbook, Addition, Subtraction, Metric Conversion, Luna C, Apple LeMans, Alien, and more. The package is available on cassette tape for $24.95 or on floppy disk for $29.95. Contact CDS Corp, 550 N Main St, Logan UT 84321.

A Forth Software Development Tool

The XLS is an interactive programming system with compiler, interpreter, assembler, disk operating system, and a library of procedures. It is written in XLS and is based on the recommendations of the 1977 Forth Standards Committee. A host-executable code kernel, a source code kernel, and a system generation program (SYSGEN) are provided. SYSGEN regenerates the kernel from the source or generates read-only memory (ROM) modules. An XLS development system requires less than 32 K bytes of memory. The $100 package includes source code and a reference manual. XLS is available with a CP/M boot loader for the 8080 and the Z80. For information, contact XL Computer Products, 321 E Kirkwood Ave, Bloomington IN 47401.

1979 Federal Tax Programs for Microcomputers

Aardvark Software Inc, POB 26505, Milwaukee WI 53213, is marketing a software program which will calculate an individual's federal tax liability. The program displays the tax information as it would appear on an IRS form. It also calculates the tax liability using the tax tables, tax rate schedules, income averaging, maximum tax on earned income, and alternative minimum tax choosing the most favorable method. A manual is included to organize the tax information for input. Three programs are available at $22, $35, and $50.

Circle 408 on Inquiry card.

Circle 409 on Inquiry card.

Circle 410 on Inquiry card.

Circle 411 on Inquiry card.

Circle 412 on Inquiry card.

Circle 413 on Inquiry card.

Circle 414 on Inquiry card.

Circle 415 on Inquiry card.

Circle 416 on Inquiry card.
### PUBLICATIONS

**Guidebook for the TRS-80 Level II Microcomputer**

*Learning Level II*, written by Dr. David A. Lien, is a step-by-step guide to help users of the Level II TRS-80. It contains a section updating the Level I manual to Level II. Readers are guided through the fundamentals and special characteristics of Level II BASIC, beginning with setting up the system. The book explains how to properly use the Editor to change and correct BASIC programs. Another section is devoted to the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. The book also explains dual cassette operation, using the expansion interface box with the real-time clock, printers and other peripheral devices. It is available from Computer Books Division, Compusoft Inc., 8643 Navajo Rd., San Diego CA 92119, for $15.95, plus $1.45 for postage and handling.

**TRS-80 Software Source**

This catalog contains over 5000 software listings that are available from 380 suppliers. The publication lists business, education, games, home, math, and utility software with a section of addresses of the suppliers. A one-year subscription is $15 and a single issue is $6. Contact Computermart, POB 1664, Lake Havasu AZ 86403.

**Computer Book Catalog Released by Sams**

The Howard W Sams and Co Inc has released a catalog featuring a large selection of computer and computer related titles. It is organized for quick reference into five areas—basic, programming, computer technology, reference, and computer related. This free catalog details books that are directed to a wide range of people and interests, from the home hobbyist to the technically oriented professional.

**Catalog Features Articles on Classroom Computing**

Creative Publications is publishing a color newsletter/catalog of computer materials for the classroom. The publication features an article on the television documentary “Don’t Bother Me, I’m Learning,” which discusses computers in education. All products in the catalog are described with the educational user in mind. The catalog is available from Creative Publications, POB 10328, Palo Alto CA 94303.

**New Renaissance!**

*New Renaissance* is a bimonthly magazine for lighting and laser artists and technicians who desire to share their works, events, goals, and discoveries with others in the field. It features performance news and reviews; projects, plans and schematics; new techniques and products; interviews; books and other data sources, and more. A one-year subscription is $25 and is available from New Renaissance!, 5207 11th Ave NE, Seattle WA 98105.

**Publications of Sorting Subroutines**

Creative Computer Consultants Inc, POB 2111, 1 Quarry Ln, Norwalk CT 06851, has published volume 4 of *Sortmaster* in the Standard Software Library. *Sortmaster* contains listings of five BASIC subroutines designed to sort numeric data in memory. The subroutines have been designed to be integrated into the user’s main line program. Numeric fields are sorted by designating that field as the sorting key. This makes it possible to sort records of any length and also permits multiple sorting keys. By adjustment of certain variables, all of the routines can handle alphanumeric data as well. *Sortmaster* includes an introduction to basic sorting concepts as an aid to beginners. The programs work with the TRS-80, PET, and Apple II. The book costs $8.95.

---

**Documentation Standards for Computer Systems**

Norman I. Enger’s *Documentation Standards for Computer Systems, Second Edition*, is a reference manual that shows how to document a computer application to use the full potential of the computer resources. The book includes revised and expanded material that describes the evolution of a system through the stages of initiation, analysis, design, development, implementation, and operation. The section on “Techniques and Tools for Analysis” facilitates the analyst’s work. This book aids in determining the amount of documentation needed for specific types of projects. Procedures can be established to employ documentation standards adopted by the organization. Dr. Enger’s book is useful to computer professionals, students and novices in the computer industry. It is available by mail for $25 from The Technology Press Inc, POB 125N, Fairfax Station VA 22039.

---

**Magazine on Robotics**

*Robotics Age* magazine contains readable articles of high technical content that present the latest results of research in robotics and artificial intelligence. The contents include well-documented electromechanical circuit designs, microcomputer interfaces, and programming techniques suitable for economical applications to small systems. Abstracts of research papers are also featured. New products items describe new commercially available kits and robotics related products. The quarterly publication is available at $8.50 for one year from Robotics Age, POB 801, La Canada CA 91011.

---

March 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc 249
Eight-Inch Winchester Disk
Up to 20 M Bytes

The Series 7000 hard disk drives have unformatted capacities of 4 megabytes in the single disk version, 12 megabytes in the double-density version and 20 megabytes in the three-disk unit. Data transfer rates are 5.5 million bits per second (bps). The Series 7000 employs the Winchester technique, using an ironless rotary actuator to position the heads in response to prerecorded servo-tracks on the lower side of the bottom disk.

Each 21 cm diameter surface has a 350-track cylinder with an inner track recording density of 5280 bits per inch. The interface is designed for use with microprocessor-based controllers. The drives utilize eight-bit bidirectional bus transfers. Line transceivers enable daisy-chain connection of other disks to the bus.

The 4 megabyte drive, the 7000-4, is $2100; the 7000-12 is $2300; and the 7000-20 is $2650. The units are manufactured by Kennedy Co, 1600 S Shamrock Ave, Monrovia CA 91001. Circle 425 on inquiry card.

Stockey Series of Keyboards

The Stockey Series offers ten general-purpose standard keyboard designs, including six with American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) encoded alphanumeric formats. These are available in ASR33, ANSI teletypewriter, IBM 3278 ASCII typewriter, IBM 3278 data entry, and IBM Selectric I and II typewriter formats. An eleven- and fifteen-Key Expander pad can be added via a flex-strip jumper to any of the six alphanumeric designs to provide high-speed numeric entry.

The S3-key SK053 for the Model 33 teletypewriter features uppercase, but no lowercase, and costs $129. The 67-key model includes uppercase and lowercase, a full ASCII set, and is priced at $173. For additional information, contact Advanced Input Devices, POB 1818, Coeur d'Alene ID 83814. Circle 426 on inquiry card.

Eight-Color Digital Plotter with Microprocessor Control

Soltec's Model 281 Digital Plotter provides graphic representation of measured values, design data and calculated data using up to eight different color pens. A Z80 microprocessor controls the system, the automatic pen changing, off-scale data handling, and coordinate transformation. The programmable pen changing feature incorporates up to eight pens using multicolor fiber-tip pens or Rapidograph drafting pens. Firmware features include circle interpolation, character plotting, generation of axes and grids, various line types, window plotting and more. Model 281 also features character plotting in five fonts, automatic or interactive point digitizing, programmable offsets and programmable limits. The graph paper is standard DIN-A3 format or smaller. Interfaces include a choice of serial RS-232C/V.24 and 20 mA current loop. The plotter costs $4725 and is available from Soltec Corp, 11684 Pendleton St, Sun Valley CA 91352. Circle 428 on inquiry card.

12 VDC Alphanumeric Printer System

The PR6024 printer controller and any SODECO PR Series print mechanism comprise a print system operable from a 12 V power source. The controller accepts a 7-bit parallel ASCII format and features an integral voltage regulator and adjustable input thresholds for immunity from environmental noise. The unit features a 54-character alphanumeric set. Applications include mobile electronics, such as truck-mounted fuel-dispensing systems, police cars, security systems, and battery sustained instrumentation and systems. The price for the 15-column tape printer and PR6024 controller is $363 in unit quantity. For more information, contact the Sales Manager, Print Products, SODECO, Landis and Gyr Inc, 4 Westchester Plz, Elmsford NY 10523. Circle 427 on inquiry card.
What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Miniature Alphanumeric Thermal Printer

The APP-20A2 twenty-column, panel-mount thermal printer uses only two input data wires for interfacing. It features serial 20 mA current loop and RS-232C ports. The printer can be used in data systems, factory data acquisition units, and industrial data loggers with a full alphanumeric printer. It can be used with a remote control unit or in medical systems, and as a portable test and measurement tool for laboratory or field use. The unit prints 1.2 lines per second. It measures 20 cm by 7 by 11.3 cm (8 by 2.76 by 4.44 inches) and weighs 1.9 kg (4.25 pounds). It is available from Datel Intersil, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield MA 02048. The cost for the printer is $880.

Circle 429 on Inquiry card.

Robotype Converts Typewriter to Printer

The Robotype Model 2100 is capable of interfacing with a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, RS-232C serial interface, and a 20 mA current loop. The RS-232C serial interface has 110, 134.5 or 150 switch-selectable data rates. The Robotype can be attached to the IBM Selectric, Remington Rand, Olympia and Facit typewriters. The Robotype is placed over the keys of the typewriter. Plungers rest on the keys and push the keys down on command from the computer input. The unit types the maximum speed of the typewriter in use. The unit is available for under $1000 from Applied Computer Systems Inc, 77 E Wilson Bridge Rd, Worthington OH 43085.

Circle 430 on Inquiry card.

Alphanumeric Thermal Printers

Priced at approximately $440, the United Systems 6450 and 6460 alphanumeric thermal printers produce easy-to-read letters, numbers, and symbols on thermal paper with first-line-up printout. They print a set of 64 different characters with 21 characters per line and approximately 6500 lines per roll of paper. The Model 6450 provides a serial input with selectable RS-232C or 20 mA current loop format with data rates of 110 and 300 bits per second (bps). The Model 6460 is 8-bit parallel bus-compatible with data rates up to 1000 characters per second (cps). Both models respond to ASCII input. For more information, contact United Systems Corp, 918 Woodley Rd, Dayton OH 45403.

Circle 431 on Inquiry card.

Corvus Disk System for Apple Pascal Microcomputer

The Corvus model 11AP disk system being delivered for Apple Pascal is entirely compatible with the Apple system. No modifications are needed for the Apple Pascal disk-operating system, or any applications designed to run on the Apple floppy disks. Corvus has incorporated a utility called "dynamic volume management" that allows the ten million byte data base to be used as a single large block or to be broken into smaller blocks. Applications of the Apple Pascal equipped with the Corvus 11AP system include: customer and prospect mailing lists, accounting data, payroll and personnel records, courses in computer programming and usage, science applications, medical office use, and more. The system is priced at $3350. The controller can handle up to three additional disks, which are priced at $2690. Contact Corvus Systems, 900 S Winchester Blvd, Suite 4, San Jose CA 95128.

Circle 432 on Inquiry card.
The 9000 Computer System from Compal

The Compal Model 9000 is designed for business and office environments. The system includes a 16-bit microNova 602 processor, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, video display terminal with a detached keyboard that can support up to three additional keyboards, a 10 M byte hard disk with a 5 M byte removable cartridge, and a high-speed matrix printer. Included with the system are BASIC and assembly languages, manuals, training, starter supplies, and delivery. Programs for inventory control, sales analysis, accounts payable and receivable, general ledger, payroll, and other business applications are available. The system sells for $19,995 from Compal Inc, 6300 Variel Ave, Woodland Hills CA 91604.

Circle 433 on Inquiry card.

Development Tool for 6500 Series Microprocessors

The MDT 1000 enables users to write programs and debug hardware and software. The MDT 1000 includes a 54-key keyboard and case; 12-inch video display; dual cassette interface; power supply; erasable-programmable read-only memory programmer; 4 K byte static programmable memory-board; sockets for extra boards; and a four-slot motherboard. Software support comes as 12 K bytes of read-only memory resident firmware; a 4 K byte monitor with debug features; and an 8 K byte assembler and editor, which operates on line-numbered text. A floating point BASIC and software for printer interfacing and other controls are available. The MDT 1000 is available for $1495 from Synertek, 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara CA 95051.

Circle 435 on Inquiry card.

TM990 Compatible Bubble Memory Module

A TM990-compatible board with up to 69 K bytes of non-volatile magnetic bubble memory storage has been announced by Texas Instruments Inc, POB 225012, M/S 30B (ATTN: TM990/210), Dallas TX 75265.

The TM990/210 board is supplied with two, four, or six 92 K bit TIB 0203 bubble memories for 23 K, 46 K, or 69 K bytes of storage, respectively. Data transfers from the module are via a memory-mapped mode. Access time is 4 ms, and data transfer rate is 45,000 bits per second (bps). The price for the TM990/210-2 four-bubble device is $1535; $1150 for the TM990/210-2 four-bubble device; and $1535 for the TM990/210-3 six-bubble device.

Circle 434 on Inquiry card.
TRS-80 Printer Controller

The Printer Timer works with the TRS-80 and the Centronics 779 line printer by automatically turning the printer on and off using signals relayed over the printer cable. The device does not require software or hardware modification other than the soldering of three wires and the mounting of the timer inside the printer cabinet. The timer reduces motor wear and excess noise. It is available for $95 from National Software Marketing Inc, 4701 McKinley St, Hollywood FL 33021.

Voice Terminal for the Exidy Sorcerer Talks and Listens

Cognivox plugs into the Sorcerer and offers a sixteen-word recognition vocabulary plus voice response with up to sixteen words or phrases. Recognition accuracies of up to 98% are possible. The unit includes a microphone and amplifier and speaker, making it a complete voice terminal. A software library is provided with Cognivox. It includes Voice Trap, a voice-operated video game, and Voethello, a voice input version of the game Othello. A talking calculator program allows using the Sorcerer as a four-function calculator, and a vocal memory dump program can read its memory out loud. Cognivox is priced at $149 from Voice Tek, POB 386, Goleta CA 93017.

Anti-Glare Device for Video Screens

The product is a black woven nylon mesh stretched on a flexible plastic frame. It is designed to be sandwiched behind the video bezel and to conform against the surface of the tube. This device performs by blocking and absorbing ambient light with a honeycombing effect. The contrast is enhanced by the black matrix effect of the fabric background, while the display characters are transmitted undistorted through the pores in the material. The filters are available in 120 sizes, and each size can be equipped with different optically-graded fabrics to vary the intensity of the video display. The filters improve the image, lower maintenance, and reduce eye strain and related stress. For more information, contact Sun-Flex Co Inc, 3020 Kerner Blvd, San Rafael CA 94901.

Standardized Computer Forms

New England Business Service (NEBS) is offering a line of continuous-form computer checks, statements, and invoices. The forms are available with the name of the firm, address and phone number in six quantities from 500 to 6000 forms. Prices start at $14.95 for 500 statements; $32.50 for 500 two-part invoices and $29.95 for 500 of either the payroll or all-purpose checks. At 6000-piece order levels, prices per thousand drop to $22.50, $33 and $22.50 respectively. The firm also offers custom personal checks for home computer systems users. For ordering information and free samples write to the New England Business Service Inc, N Main St, Groton MA 01450.

Reset Option for the Apple

Model B is a three-position switch giving the user the option of completely disabling or enabling the reset key on the keyboard. It is easily installed between the keyboard plug and the Apple's board. When the switch is in the down position, the keyboard is functional. With the switch in the middle position, the reset key on the keyboard is disabled, and the user must flip the switch up to reset the computer. The switch automatically returns to the middle position when released from the up position.

It is available from Computer Solutions, 5135 Fredericksburg Rd, San Antonio TX, 78229, for $29.95.

MISCELLANEOUS
Simple Machines for Erasing and Winding Cassettes

Two battery-powered machines offer longer life for cassettes and reduced wear on standard cassette players. The Erase-Sure passes the cassette through a rotating magnetic field that erases the tape and leaves an extremely low residual noise level. The user slides the cassette through the unit once. This single pass completely erases the tape. The Rapid Rewind stabilizes cassette tape tension, eliminates tape binding, helps control wow and flutter, and winds a 60-minute tape in approximately 30 seconds. Both units permit the use of a 115 V AC adapter to reduce battery costs. The machines are available from Magnesonics Sales and Manufacturing Co, POB 758, Ventura CA 93001. They cost $24.50 each.

Circle 445 on Inquiry card.

Prototyping Kit for High-Resolution Graphics

The SVB-80 prototyping kit is a dual-board system with stand-alone capability in an Intel multibus configuration. The graphics package features displays of 640 by 409 or 576 by 455 pixels, alphanumeric characters displayed over 80 by 40 or 72 by 44 lines, and intermixable characters with graphics. It interfaces with other multibus-compatible products. The price for the SVB-80 is approximately $1600. Contact DOCS Inc, 175 I U Willets Rd, Albertson NY 11507.

Circle 446 on Inquiry card.

Computer Cables for the TRS-80

Matchless Systems, 18444 Broadway, Gardena CA 90248, manufactures cables for floppy disk and tape drives, printers and other peripherals for the TRS-80 computer. The price for the two-drive cable is $24.50 and the four-drive cable is $34.50. The cable for the MS-204 printer or any other Centronics-compatible printer, sells for $34.50.

Circle 447 on Inquiry card.
OUR BEST PRICE EVER!
MICROPOLIS™ DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

At Micropolis, complete means complete. Some suppliers offer only hardware and call that complete. At Micropolis complete means everything: hardware and software and documentation. The hardware set is complete with S-100/8080/280 compatible controller, drive(s), cable—even a built-in Autoload bootstrap ROM to eliminate tiresome button pushing.

Our full Disk Extended BASIC and DOS, assembler and editor software comes complete, too. On its own diskette, ready to go. Software from Micropolis includes a DOS and Disk Extended Basic designed for 8080/280-based microcomputers.

DOS is a complete package, including an assembler, editor, file management functions and utilities, which provides total support for 8080 programming. BASIC is itself a self-contained package which provides a powerful set of tools for developing, testing, executing, and maintaining BASIC programs.

BASIC is designed for microcomputers with at least 24K bytes of RAM and a Micropolis MetaFloppy disk system. DOS can be used alone in a 16K bytes memory system.

Activating the built-in Auto Load ROM brings up the system under control of the DOS executive. BASIC can be accessed by issuing a simple DOS command.

The 1053 MOD II Subsystem is designed for flexible, efficient programming, 8080 programs created under DOS can be loaded and accessed from BASIC. Data files created under BASIC can be processed by user written application programs running under the DOS.

At Micropolis, complete means COMPLETE.

Imagine getting all the capacity of an 8-inch floppy in a 5¼-inch format.

MetaFloppy can give you this higher capacity because it packs more data into every disk. You get the capacity of larger 8-inch drives with the lower price and smaller packaging of 5¼-inch drives.

An ordinary 5¼-inch floppy provides just 35 tracks/drive and stores only 70K bytes. Not nearly enough for anything useful. So instead, we put 77 tracks/16 sectors of 256 bytes each for a capacity of 315K bytes! And why we call this one “quad density.”

Combine two of these drives in a compact dual module and you can copy diskettes from one drive to the other, or rearrange data files, and so on. The dual unit stores 630K bytes enough for almost anything. But just in case that isn’t enough, our controller can handle two duals (or four single drives). That means your micro can have more than a million bytes of formatted disk storage.

If that still isn’t enough, on special order you can add a second controller with up to four more drives. That will give you a grand total of over 2,500,000 bytes of storage on-line. That means, if your application keeps growing, we’ve got you covered in easy steps. And you get all these bytes at surprisingly low cost.

Each one of our floppy disks has a remarkable storage capacity, eliminating the need to keep bothersome stacks of paper.

Faster than a speeding bullet.

At Micropolis, we don’t skimp on performance to deliver maximum capacity. So you can expect professional operating speed and efficiency. Like checks and balances, such as automatic read verification after writing, that you would expect in a sophisticated data processing system.

Like fast track-to-track positioning time of only 30 milliseconds. And a data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second.

Up, Up, and Away!

MetaFloppy gets along well with almost everyone.

So choose the microcomputer you want. MetaFloppy’s controller is completely compatible with the S-100/8080/280 buses. It just plugs into your MITS 8800, IMSAI 8080, COMPAL-80, SOL-20, Polymorphic 88, CROMEMCO, TDL, or similar micro and it’s ready to go. The memory mapped controller/worksheet may be oriented at any 1K byte boundary in the 48K to 64K byte region of memory.

For small businesses, for engineers who want to develop their own software, or for the advanced hobbyist, MetaFloppy is ideal.

LIST PRICE $1895.00

SALE PRICED AT JUST $1595.00

WE STOCK THE ENTIRE MICROPOLIS LINE CALL FOR PRICES

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG
4 MHZ EXPANDORAM II KIT

The S-100 Memory Board for the 80's

SD SYSTEMS' Expandoram II is a state-of-the-art dynamic RAM board with capacities from 16K bytes (412) to 256K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. The Expandoram II is designed to operate from the same S-100 Bus. Page mode operation provides the system with the capability of servicing multiple users without RAM interference. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states provides greater reliability, and processing speeds up to 4 MHz.

The Expandoram II is compatible with most S-100 CPU's based on the 286 microprocessor. Other SD SYSTEMS 200 series boards are combined with the Expandoram II, they create a microcomputer with exceptional capabilities and features.

-RHS 40WWG 40 1.65 1.45 1.35 1.25 1.20
-RNS 22WWO 22 1.00 .90 .85 .80 .75
-RNS 20WWO 20 .90 .80 .70 .65
-RHS 24WWO 24 1.00 .90 .85 .80 .75
-RNS 80WWG 80 .40 .36 .34 .31 .27

PART PRICE*

*Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1980.

SETHN $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

ROCKWELL AIM-65

The Rockwell AIM 65 with 4K ROK-AIM65-4K 8 lbs. ..... $445.00
The Rockwell AIM 65 with 1K ROK-AIM65-1K 8 lbs. ..... $395.00
4K Assembled - RCK-AIM65-010 ..... $85.00
8K Basic In ROM - RCK-AIM65-020 ..... $100.00

BPRICING

1/16 Vector BOARD .041 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG
The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 15K up to 64K, so you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the initial onboard refresh, and it WORKS.

- Interface with All Intel, MOS, S100, 8080, and 8085
- Bank Switching
-保護
- Power Switch; 16.15VDC, 5 Watts
- User Programmable -11V RAMS
- Model is double sided double mask and has silk-screen part layout.
- Extra documentation clearly written.
- Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K Memory access time 35ns. Cycle time 200ns.
- No wait states required.
- 16 Channels and Protection via DIP Switches.
- Designed to work with 240, 800, 850 CPUs.

**PHYSICAL**

- Double Density, Double Sided, Disc Controller
- List Price $250.00
- SALE PRICE $189.95

**VERSIFLOPPY II**

- Double Density, Double Sided, Disc Controller
- List Price $350.00
- SALE PRICE $235.95

**NEW OFFER**

**VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD**

- With on-board 8024 Microprocessor
- S-100 bus Compatible
- Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
- Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
- Composit or TTL Video Output
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reversal, Field Protect, and Combinations
- Full Cursor Control
- 99 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
- On-Board 8024 Microprocessor
- 2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
- Glitch-Free Display
- List Price $50.00
- Sale Price $370.00

**SDS-ROM-100 KIT**

- List Price $200.00
- Sale Price $175.00

**PROM-100 Programming Board for PROM Development**

**NEW**

**SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100** is a versatile PROM programming board offering complete EPROM programming capability. The board operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. Support software verifies the erasure of EPROM and verifies the loaded program. SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 offers a support software using its operations manual.

- S-100 Bus compatible
- Programs the following EPROM s: 2708, Intel 2716, 2716, 2726, and Texas Instruments 2516
- DIP Switch Selection of EPROM type
- VDC Programming Pulse Generator on Board
- Maximum programming time: 25000 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at 300 ma, +5VDC at 100 ma, +5VDC at 60 ma
- TTL compatible
- Software Protocols for Reading of Object File from SDROM, CIPROM or PROM and Programming into PROM
- Program Verification and Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket
- List Price $329.95
- Sale Price $239.95

**CENTRONICS 730 Dot Matrix Printer**

- List Price $850.00
- Sale Price $599.95

**VERSIFLOPPY II KIT**

- List Price $350.00
- Sale Price $235.95

**VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD**

- With on-board 8024 Microprocessor
- S-100 bus Compatible
- Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
- Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
- Compositive or TTL Video Output
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reversal, Field Protect, and Combinations
- Full Cursor Control
- 99 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
- On-Board 8024 Microprocessor
- 2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
- Glitch-Free Display
- List Price $50.00
- Sale Price $370.00

**SDS-ROM-100 KIT**

- List Price $200.00
- Sale Price $175.00

**PROM-100 Programming Board for PROM Development**

**NEW**

**SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100** is a versatile PROM programming board offering complete EPROM programming capability. The board operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. Support software verifies the erasure of EPROM and verifies the loaded program. SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 offers a support software using its operations manual.

- S-100 Bus compatible
- Programs the following EPROM s: 2708, Intel 2716, 2726, and Texas Instruments 2516
- DIP Switch Selection of EPROM type
- VDC Programming Pulse Generator on Board
- Maximum programming time: 25000 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at 300 ma, +5VDC at 100 ma, +5VDC at 60 ma
- TTL compatible
- Software Protocols for Reading of Object File from SDROM, CIPROM or PROM and Programming into PROM
- Program Verification and Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket
- List Price $329.95
- Sale Price $239.95
**10-DAY FREE TRAIL**

Send for our FREE Catalog

---

**$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K OR 32K PET**

When you buy a 16K or 32K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories. FRee! Just indicate on your order that you have received the cost of your accessories from NCE.

**FREE SAVrE $98**

**P ET ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive</td>
<td>$2,395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Printer (tray)</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Printer (tray less)</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Printer (tray less)</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore PET Service Kit</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bally-Tellis when tape is loaded</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petunia - Play music from PET</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Buffer - Attach another CRT</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combo-Petunia and Video Buffer</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNW-Bl-Dir. RS-232 printer X-face</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIM 1 (A Single Board Computer) from Commodore</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SANYO MONITORS**

**SALE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-inch</td>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-inch</td>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEW**

**ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR**

ZENITH'S first color video display designed specifically for computers. The 13-inch monitor is ZENITH's first color video display designed specifically for computers. Features include automatic color level, color processing and degaussing circuits.

**Zenith Color Monitor**

**$499.00**

---

**SALE!**

**9·inch 15-inch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-inch</td>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-inch</td>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**HAZELTINE**

**Super Terminal Sale!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>$1,069.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALE! $749</td>
<td>SALE! $995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PAPER TIGER 440SPE**

The Graphics Printer for Apple II

Now you can print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs, and more—all under software control! And with the expanded buffer, the Paper Tiger can hold the text from an entire 24-line-by-80-column CRT screen.

**$119.00 440 Reg. w/o graphics: $395.00**

---

**HEATH**

**HEATH**

The All-In-One Computer

Dual 24-Processors Basic 102K Floppy Disk 14K RAM 25 x 80 Character Display Upper/Lower Case and Line Graphics 80 Character Keyboard Auto-Search and Auto-Scroll Built-in Disk and Printer Interfaces NO SPECIALS ON VCRS, TVS, FAX, COMPUTERS, 8-TRACKS, etc., **$795.00**

---

**Lear Siegler's ADM-3A**

The ADM-3A is industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons:

- 12 in. diagonal screen
- Full or half duplex operation at 11 selectable data rates
- 100 type-ready characters in 24 rows of 80 letters
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- RS-232 C interface expansion port
- Direct cursor addressing

**Our Low Sale Price $795**

Lear Siegler has the following Lear Siegler products in stock. Call for complete space, options, and special OEM prices:

- **ADM-3A** High-resolution Full editing capabilities + 90 key keyboard. **Reg. Price $1,795**
- **ADM-3A** Low-resolution Low-cost, high-quality display terminal that provides excellent display, editing, interface & transmission; 32 display per display expandable to 8 display expandable to 8 display.

---

**HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C**

130 built-in functions + 400 lines expandable to 2,000 + program memory + Continuous memory + RPN logic + **$2,995.00**

**Call 7-4188**

HEWLETT-PACKARD's HP-41C is the most advanced programmable calculator. It has all the features you need for your business or home use. It's compact and lightweight, perfect for on-the-go use.

---

**THE SYSTEM**

Memory Modules. Increase capacity to 32 registers or 2,000 lines. **$45.00**

**"Extra smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data onto blank mag-cards. $180.00**

**THE PRINTERS.** Portable, quiet, thermal operation. **$320.00**

---

**CONTINUOUS MEMORY CALCULATORS**

HEWLETT-PACKARD's HP-41C. **$795.00**

---

**USA TODAY**

**Important ordering information**

**All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax; Mich. residents 4%, for sales tax.**

**Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST Mon.-Fri. *P.O. s accepted from D.C.*

---

**BYTES March 1980**
**20 MHz, TRIGGERED**
- Single trace, automatic trigger for highly stable, bright display.
- 17.5nSec rise time. 120mV/cm to 20V/cm Vertical Sensitivity. 11 steps.

**20 MHz, DUAL TRACE**
- Add subtrac modes on CH-1 & CH-2 facilitate easy checkout for simultaneous pulses, signal levels, distortion & noise cancelling.

**25 MHz, DELAYED SWEEP, DUAL TRACE**
- Built-in variable delay circuitry — 1μSec to 5 Sec. 5mV/Div. Vertical Sensitivity.

**30 MHz, FIXED DELAY, DUAL TRACE**
- Dual trace. 30 MHz bandwidth. 5mV/cm Vertical Sensitivity.

**COLOR BAR GENERATORS, BRIDGES, TESTERS.**

**NTSC Color Bar Pattern Generator**
- Model LCG-396
- NTSC color bars
- 3.58MHz subcarrier
- 3.58MHz subcarrier

**Transistorized LCR Bridge**
- Model LCR-740
- Automatically recognizes all bridge connections

**The Automatic Transistor Checker**
- Model LTC-906
- Automatically tests diodes, transistors, FET's, thyristors

**Before you buy, check our prices... Call TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518**

**WAMECO**

**THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE**

**EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUS**

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL**

**106-1 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD**
- TWO PARALLEL DATA PORTS PROGRAMMABLE USING AN 8255 WITH SEPARATE HANDSHAKING.
- ONE SERIAL PORT USING AN 8251 WITH PROVISIONS FOR PARITY, STOP BIT AND CHARACTER LENGTH. BAUD RATES 110 TO 9600 BAUD. OUTPUTS RS232, TTL AND CURRENT LOOP.
- KANSAS CITY STANDARD CASSETTE INTERFACE, 300 BAUD FOR USE WITH THE SERIAL INTERFACE.
- STATUS MAY BE POLLING SOFTWARE OR VECTURED INTERRUPTS.

PCBD .......................................................... $31.95

KIT TO BE ANNOUNCED LATER.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
- Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH RAM, ROM AND PROGRAMMABLE VECTOR INTERRUPTS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.

WAMECO INC. 111 GLENN WAY •8, BELMONT, CA 94002 (415) 592-6141
- A complete computer package, easy to install, easy to maintain
- Practical to operate; designed for the businessman/woman (even for non-computer specialists)
- Upwards expandable (built-in flexibility & updating)
  - Desk-top (rack mount available)
  - Can use many available software packages
  - Expandable for multi-user functions

Specifications:
- Z-80 CPU (4 MHz) with
  2 SIO + 3 PIO
- S-100 Compatible
- Two 8" Floppy Disk Drives
- Single/Double Density Disk Controller
- 80 x 24 Terminal with editing capabilities plus second page memory
- 132 Column DOT Matrix printer
- Compiler Business Basic [C Basic 2 – version 2.04]
- Powerful OS-1 Operating System (uses any CP/M or Cromenco program)
- All necessary cabling and documentation
- Osborne software package: general ledger, accounts payable/receivable and payroll

Options:
- Double sided Disk Drives
- Structured Systems Software
- 220 V/50 Hz available
- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Quantity pricing available
- Call for exact p&d on options
- Terminal with special function and line insert/delete keys
- 8 channel S10 with real time clock and interrupt control
- Autotype – powerful word processor
- Qume S/5 45 RO Printer with Tractor Feed
- 10 & 20 MBY Removable Hard Disk, DMA Controller & Custom Cabinetry available
- CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Assembled and Tested
$6995.00

Electrolabs
POB 6721, Stanford, Ca. 94305

In California: 415-321-5601
Outside Ca.: 800-227-8266

Worldwide:
TLX: 345667 Electrolabs PLA

Circle 229 on inquiry card.
Learn FORTH

FORTH is a structured high-level language that dramatically cuts program development time. You can expand the FORTH language by defining new operators and data types. FORTH programs are compiled to reduce memory space and speed execution.

tinyFORTH is a complete version of the powerful FORTH language tailored to the TRS-80. The tinyFORTH system includes FORTH, a text editor, an assembler, graphics, and cassette interface.

Learn FORTH on your own computer. The tinyFORTH user's manual contains hundreds of examples to teach you FORTH in a hands-on style.

Circle 239 on Inquiry card.

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

$149.00 LIST

Add $5 for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

One year

Limited warranty

- Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems
- Surveillance monitors
- 12" diagonal video monitor
- Composite video input
- Computers with any computer system
- Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture
- Video bandwidth 1.8 MHz
- Input impedances 75 Ohm

Circle 231 on Inquiry card.

H9 OWNERS!

Now you too can have graphic capabilities similar to those of the TRS-80 with GRAFIX. NO modification to existing circuit boards is required. GRAFIX simply plugs into existing IC sockets. Comes with complete instructions. Full 6 month warranty.

Kit $59.95

Assembled and tested $69.95

Northwest Computer Services, Inc.
8503 N.E. 30th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 232 on Inquiry card.

S-100 4-Channel Serial Interface

Economical interface flexibility for the advanced amateur or small business computerist

- Industry standard LSI UARTS
- 8 reversible status and data ports
- Optically isolated current loop operation
- Independent channel operation - RS-232, 20mA or 60mA current loop
- On-board crystal time base
- One year defect and workmanship warranty

Circle 235 on Inquiry card.

TRS-80 USERS NEED

SUPERMAP

LEVEL I & ROM DOCUMENTATION

This manual will help you maintain code routines in your assembly language program. It will help you with assembly language references and if 'you already have SUPERMAP, just update the software and you can then extract functions from SUPERMAP. SUPERMAP uses more than a thousand lines of ROM code.

Initiation
- Demond mode monitor
- Video display
- BASIC Interpreter
- Assembly
- Machine language
- Keyboard function
- Exclusive monitor

$18.95

Circle 236 on Inquiry card.

Every Month

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: $10 a year/12 issues. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.

Circle 237 on Inquiry card.

Computer Shopper
P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211

Circle 238 on Inquiry card.
When the people behind the products count!

Call for special prices on:

Altos • Apple • ATARI • SUPERBRAIN • SOROC
TRS-80* Model II • NEC • MPI • CENTRONICS • IDS • TI LEDEX

New!!!
INSEQ-80 — Professional file access (ISAM) for the
TRS-80* microcomputer!

$49.95

ComputerCity Sampler

Disk Drives

When you’re ready to add disk storage to your TRS-80*, we’re here to help.
Our CCI-100™ and -200™ drives offer more capacity than Radio Shack 35-Track (85K Bytes) drives. These drives are fully assembled, tested and ready to plug-in the moment you receive them. They can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drives on the same cable. 90 day warranty.
CCI-100™ 40 Track (102K Bytes) $399.00 CCI-200™ 77 Track (197K Bytes) $675.00

Printers

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

NEC Spinwriter: includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 CPS, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing and tractor feed assembly. 90 day warranty
Also: Centronics, Paper Tiger, HI Plot Digital Plotter
16K Memory Upgrade Kits
Fast and unalrefficient

$99.00

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
NEWDOS by Apparat
NEWDOS "PLUS" by Apparat

$49.95 $110.00

DISKETTE TRS-80*
BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives) $475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives) $125.00
Inventory II: (requires 2 or 3 drives) $ 99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II
(requires 2 drives) $129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III:
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrawer $150.00
File Management System:
$ 49.00
Systems Integration Test
$29.95
The Source
$100.00

ComputerCity

A division of CPU Industries, Inc.
175 Main Street, Dept.B-3 Charlestown, MA 02129

Hours:10AM - 6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)
For detailed information, call 617/242-3350
Massachusetts residents add 5% Sales Tax

TM CCI-100 & 200 are ComputerCity Inc. trademarks
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Texdy Corporation *Requires Radio Shack TRSDOS
Prices subject to change without notice

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350

Retail Store Locations:
175 Main Street, Charlestown, MA
K Mart Plaza, Manchester, NH
50 Worcester Road (Rt.9), Framingham, MA
165 Angell Street, Providence, RI

Visa and Master Charge accepted
Franchise and dealer inquiries invited
16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS

$59.95 KIT

FIRST TIME OFFERED!
BLANK PC BOARD - $28
USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldered-based and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$259 FOR 4MHZ ADD $5

KIT FEATURES
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. On Board BANK SELECT Circuitry. (Commercial Standard) Allows up to 512K on line
3. Uses 2114 (40NS) 4K Static RAMs
4. On Board SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board. With solder mask and silk-screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM jumpered to PIN 67
9. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps TYPICAL from the +5 Volt Bus.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-$30

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

SALE!

$119.50 KIT

PRICE CUT!

21L02 (450 NS RAMS)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use Blank PC Board w/Documentation $29.95

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add S3 for 64 page Data Manual

4 MHZ

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

S-100 Z80 CPU CARD

$159.95 WIRED! NOT A KIT!

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AYI-8510. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 Bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 But Parallel /O 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP! Super easy to interface to the S-100 or other busses

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add S3 for 64 page Data Manual

TERMS: Add $1.00 postage per order. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No COD. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5%. Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 243 on Inquiry card.

BYTE March 1980  265
FREE! Up to $170 in merchandise with purchase of one of following PET-CBM items ! ! !

PET SPECIALS

PET 16K 16K full size graphics keyboard $999 130
PET 16K 16K full size business keyboard $999 130
PET 32K 32K full size graphics keyboard $1295 170
PET 32K 32K full size business keyboard $1295 170
PET 8K 8K full size graphics keyboard $799 100
PET 2040 DUAL DISK DRIVE-343,000 bytes $1285 170
PET 2022 Tractor Feed Printer $796 100
PET 2023 Pressure Feed Printer $695 70
PET C2N External Cassette Deck 5 $95 12

*Amount of Free Merchandise with Purchase of PET-CBM item.

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

ATARI - INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

ATARI 430, 680 and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

Programmers Toolkit = PET ROM Utilities $44.90
Sargon II (TRS-80 or Apple) NEW $24.90
Microchess for PET (Peter Jennings) $17.90
Visible Music Monitor (4 Voices) for PET $29.90
KL-4M 4 Voice Music Board (PET) $34.90
Cmc Word Processor (BK $25) (16K $34)
Adventures by Scott Adams . $4.95

Write for quantity prices

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

MARCH SPECIAL

MINIMAX

MINIMAX I (LA Magdelita) $495
MINIMAX II (LA Magdelita) $995

ATARI 510 System at Tremendous Savings

Visit our new Store at 20th & Walnut, Phila., PA

---

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Model II Model I
Payroll $199.00 $99.00
General LEDGER $199.00 $149.00
(Inc. AP, AR, etc.)

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

SYSTEM $249.00 $149.00

Documentation only (each Package) $5.00

GENERAL SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+ 35 tk. 10 tk.
$39.00 $110.00

Electric Pencil Tape Disk
$39.00 $150.00

Upper/Lower Case Conversion Tape $19.95 Disk $24.95

Diagnoses Tape/Disk $34.55

Household Inventory Disk $19.95

Loan Amortization Schedule $19.95

---

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE . . .
Please write for catalog prices subject to change without notice.

SD EXPANDORAM

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisible on-board refresh, and it works!

- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power BVDIC, +16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Major Brand 16K RAM
- PCB Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screened parts layout
- Extensive documentation clearly written

SD'S POM 100 PROM Programmer Board

The POM-100 Programmer is a development tool for S-100 Bus computer systems. The Zero Insertion Force Programming Socket extends above the card cage height for easy access to PROM devices. Software verifies PROM erasure, verifies program loading and provides for reading of object file from Disk or PROM and programming into EPROM/PROM. Features include: On-board generated 25vdc Programming voltage, maximum programming time for 16,388 bits is 100 seconds. Programs: 2708, Intel 275, 2716, 2732 and 27161. DIP Selectable EPROM type.

POM-100 Board Kit $149.95

SD'S VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

The VDB-8024 features its own on-board Z80 microprocessor. This gives the capability of using software (included in ROM) to control functions and enhance the on-board video performance with the computer's CPU. Included in the special features: 80 characters by 24 lines display, keyboard power and interface, and separate video output, 2K on-board RAM, a total of 256 available characters, full cursor control, forward and reverse scrolling, underlining, field reverse, field protect enhancements, programmable characters.

KIT $329.95 A.S.T $389.95

TARBELL FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE

Compatible with Z80 & 8080, S-100 Bus. Uses CPM operating system. Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAR, Fastest transfer rate. Kit $190.00 Assembled & Tested $260.00

TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE

Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAR, Fastest transfer rate. Extremely reliable. Phase encoded for data status & control lines. KIT $99.95

Z80 STARTER KIT

Kit: $279.95 Assembled & Tested $349.95. System's 8080 Starter Kit enables the novice to build a complete microcomputer on a single board. Featuring the powerful Z80 microprocessor, the 8080 Starter Kit features audio interface, PROM programmer, expansion and 1/O ports. Area: 128K RAM, Channel Counter/Timer, Z-80 Monitor in PROM. 1/O Ports.

SD'S SBC-200 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER Kit $289.95

S-100 Bus compatible and based on the powerful Z80 microprocessor, the SBC-200 meets the needs of a Z-80 CPU user with many additional features. Ideal for industrial and control applications. All of the same features that have made the SBC-100 famous. PLUS: 4 MHz Operation, S-100 Bus compatible. 256 Central Processing Unit, 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory. 8K Bytes of PROM using 2716, 50 lines of dot matrix graphics. All of the same features that have made the SBC-100 famous. For use with Z80 CPUs. Uses 16K (4116) or 64K (4164) Memory. Page Mode Operation allows up to 8 memory boards to be operated from the same S-100 Bus. The Expandable II KIT based on the Z80 microprocessor.

SD'S EXPANDORAM II

The Random Access Memory

SD Systems' Expandable II is a dynamic RAM board with capacities from 16K bytes (4116) to 265K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry S-100 Bus. The design allows 8 boards to operate from the same S-100 Bus. The Expandable II is compatible with S-100 CPUs based on the Z80 microprocessor.

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS: Orders under $50.00 and $75 handling. Non-C.O.D. We accept Visa, Master Charge, American Express, personal checks and money orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Add $5.00 maximum P&H. ORDER BY PHONE: (214) 324-5599

- Complete kit includes all Sockets for 64K RAM
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required
- Boundary and Protection, via dip switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPUs

EXPANDORAM 64K Kit (16K Ram) $239.95

32K $399.95

48K $499.95

SD'S SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The SBC-100 provides a complete compact Z80 CPU Single Board Computer on a single board! The Z80 microprocessor is used as the heart of the system. The SBC-100 is fully compatible with popular Z-80 CPUs and software programming languages. A complete board is contained in a one-board system for use as a computer or as a part of larger systems.

- Single Board Z80 CPU board with the additie features of I/O Ports, Counter/Programmer, 1024 bytes on board RAM, a software programmable baud rate generator, and a software programmable baud rate generator. S-100 Bus compatible.
- The SBC-100 is 64K bytes of available memory, 1024 bytes on-board RAM, Serial I/O ports, and a software programmable baud rate generator. The SBC-100 has the features that are essential for use as a computer or as a part of larger systems.

Board Kit $329.95

PB1 2708/2716 Programmer & 4K/8K EPROM Board Kit $124.00

- 2 separate programming sockets for 2708 or 2716 EPROMs on a single board - no need for an external power supply - Software control of 2708/2716 programming selection - ELI indicator for proper programming - Parallel Input/Output Programming - Parallel Input/Output Programming - Serial Input/Output Programming - Serial Input/Output Programming - Voltage for 4K of 2708 or 2716 EPROMs - All of the same features that have made the SBC-100 famous. For use with Z80 CPUs. Uses 16K (4116) or 64K (4164) Memory. Page Mode Operation allows up to 8 memory boards to be operated from the same S-100 Bus. The Expandable II KIT based on the Z80 microprocessor.

V8B VIDEO BOARD KIT $124.00

- S-100 Bus 8x or 32 characters per line (6PROM selectable), 16 lines of graphics at 24x24 matrix (Upper case, lower case, numbers), 1024 bytes of non-volatile memory, 50 lines of dot matrix graphics. All of the same features that have made the SBC-100 famous. For use with Z80 CPUs. Uses 16K (4116) or 64K (4164) Memory.

SYM-1

Reg. $269.00

NOW $219.00

- Complete Kit
- 4K ROM Monitor
- 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
- 65K Memory Expansion
- User EPROM 2716

- S-100 Bus compatible
- Up to 4 MHz Operation
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses Z80 CPU (4116) or 4146 Memory
- Devices
- Page Mode Operation allows up to 8 Memory boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

- S-100 Bus compatible
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses Z80 CPU (4116) or 4146 Memory
- Devices
- Page Mode Operation allows up to 8 Memory boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

- S-100 Bus compatible
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses Z80 CPU (4116) or 4146 Memory
- Devices
- Page Mode Operation allows up to 8 Memory boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)
Ohio Scientific Superboard II
The first complete computer system on a board. Includes keyboard, video display, audio interface, 64K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K RAM. Requires power supply 5V at 3 Amp.

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

PULPULATRONIC ELECTRONICS, MARCH, 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

BYSTE, MAY, 1979

ONLY $279

Ohio Scientific C1P Series.


SOFTWARE

CASSETTE

Add Game

AC-3P 12" BW monitor, TV $25.00

AC-15P 12" Color monitor with
cable $45.00

AC-16P 2-8 Axis Joysticks with
cable $39.00

AC-17P 12" Star II Monitor - 2 Starter
Set, 1 fire detector; 2 sound
ers 1, 1 door unit, $199

AC-18P 12" 1/4" Aluminized paper
printer: Upper/lower case, $89.00

AC-9TP Centronics 799 110/115
tractor feed, business printer with
interchange $1250

AC-18P AC-Remote Starter Set.
Console, 1 lamp modules, 3
vehicle modules, OS 650 home
control operating system $175

Disk Drives

CD 3P Single 5" mini floppy
CD 2P Dual B" Disk with interface
and OS-650 DDS $1599

Power Supplies

PB 15 volt at 3 amps regulated.
For use with Superboard II

Boards (Assembled and tested)

CM 9P, 24K Static, $399

610, 8K Static. Expandable to
24K and dual mini floppy controller.

CA-14A, Votrax voice synthesizer.

CA-15 Universal Telephone Interface
rotary or touch tone $288

CA-15V U/L with Votrax

CM-68K Dynamic memory
board $499

4KP, 4K static RAM kit

CA-12, 96 pin interface

Books:

How to Program Microcomputers,
By William Barden

Basic and Personal Computer,
By Dwyer & Critchfield

Howard Sams C1P Service Manual $119

Howard Sams C4P Service Manual $129

To Order:

CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.

Change your order to your
VISA or MASTER CHARGE ACCOUNT
Ohio Residents Call: [216] 464-6047.
Or write, including your check or money order to the address listed below.

Cleveland Consumer
Computers & Components
P.O. Box 46431
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Ohio Scientific C4P Series.

The Challenger 4P. A 4-slot computer with
one open slot. Highly sophisticated 16 color
video display. 36 rows x 64 columns, upper
and lower case. 6K BASIC-in-ROM 6K RAM,
200-500KHz programmable tone generator,
AC remote interface. Expandable to 32K
RAM and two mini floppy drives. $69.95.

Challenger 4P MF. Mini floppy version
of the 4P. Two to three times faster than
competitors. More I/O built-in than any other
in its class. 124K RAM. Real time clock.
Modern interface. Printer interface.
Foreground/Background operation and much,
much more. $149.95.

Ohio Scientific BP Series.

The Challenger BP. Ohio Scientific's mainframeclass. Personal computer, 6 slots with 5
open. Cassette based with 8K BASIC-in-
ROM, 8K static RAM, expandable to 32K
RAM, and dual B-inch floppy disk drive.
$99.95.

Challenger BP OF. A top of the line personal
and small business computer. 32K RAM,
expandable to 48K. Features dual 8" floppy
disk drives. Audio output 200-500KHz. DAC
for voice generation. keypad interfaces.
Joystick (2) interfaces. AC Remote. Real
Time Clock. Printer & Modem interfaces.
And more. $299.97.

To ORDER: CALL

1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.
LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12" MONITOR
- Compatible with IBM, Apple, and most small computers
- High resolution!
- Low-cost, yet high resolution 850 lines. Consists of 720 horizontal lines and 630 vertical lines. Achieved by the fact that standard computer signals are interfered no.

Cat. No. 1204 Leedex Monitor, $19.95

$139

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM

USED FOR

TAPS

SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS

UNIT PRICE

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM

USED FOR

TAPS

SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS

UNIT PRICE

POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.

BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM

NO.

KNO

TAPS

2X8 Vac

2X14 Vac

2X24 Vac

UNIT PRICE

T1

1

0V, 110V, 120V

2X7.5A

2X2.5A

3/4" x 3/4" x 3/8"

21.95

T2

2

0V, 110V, 120V

2X12.5A

2X3.5A

3/4" x 3/4" x 3/8"

27.95

T3

3

0V, 110V, 120V

2X9A

2X2.5A

3/4" x 3/4" x 3/8"

29.95

T4

4

0V, 110V, 120V

2X4A

2X3A

3/4" x 3/4" x 3/8"

21.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

UNIT PRICE

KIT 1

15 CARDS SOURCE

1A

5A

12" x 6" x 4"

51.95

KIT 2

SYSTEM SOURCE

1A

5A

12" x 6" x 4"

58.95

KIT 3

DISC SYSTEM

1A

5A

14" x 6" x 4"

66.95

KIT 4

DISC SOURCE

1A

5A

10" x 6" x 4"

49.95

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL

(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)

(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)

Store: 7245 E. Alondra Blvd.
Paramount, CA 90723
Store hours: 9 AM - 5 PM

Circle 258 on inquiry card.
NEW PRODUCTS!

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $99.95
Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics with powerful computer controlled memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 64K. S-100 bus 1602, 6840, 6805, 260 etc.

Gray Scale Video Kit $39.95
32 x 16 alphanumeric graphics and up to 8 colors with 6647 chip. 1K RAM at E000. Plug in to 8414 pin bus. Not expandable to high resolution Graphics.

Quest Super Basic
Quest the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first! Quest is the first company worldwide to offer 512K EPROMs for 1802 systems. A complete function super Basic by Factory tested available, complete on board program save capability with scientific notation (number range - 17 orders. 32 bit micro - 2 billion. Multi dim arrays, Strings and integer type graphics. Source level debugger, Basic Data and machine language programs, and over 75 Statements. Functions and Operators.

Easily upgradable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and use programs.

Cassette version in stock now 1ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing users credit for cassette version.

Super Basic on Cassette
Tom Pitman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source listing now available. Find out how Tom Pitman wrote Tiny Basic. You'll get the most out of your money ever before.

$100 4-Sw Expanson $9.95

Super Monitor VI.1 Source Listing $15.00

Coming Soon: Assembler, Editor, Debugger, Date/Time, Sounds, Music, EPROM and graphics floppy disk system.

RCA Cosmic Super Elf Computer $106.95

This is truly an all-inclusive system that has all the desirable features of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does most everything. It is excellent for training and learning programming with its microprocessor and yet it is easily expanded with additional memory. Full Basic, Audio, Keyboards, video character generation, etc.

Before you attempt a computer, the Quest includes the following features ROM monitor. State and mode displays, single step, optional address displays, Power Supply, Audio Amplifier and Speaker. Fully socketed for all IC'S. Real cost in warranty repairs. Full documentation.

The Super Elf includes a REM monitor for program loading, editing and execution with SIMPLE STEP for program debugging which is not included in others at the same price. With SIMPLE STEP you can use the microprocessor chip operating with the state address and data bus displays before, during and after execution. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed by 8 LED indicators. An RCA 1801 video graphics chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a speaker system included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relay for control purposes.

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an entry level system that has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it equipped. The Super Expansion Board can be expanded to over 5200 EPROM chips and is addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protection. This board has been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the Super Elf. The board includes sockets for up to 6 of EPROM (2702, 2706, 2716 or 2727) 1K EPROMs and also be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

At $5 Super ROM Monitor $15.95 is available as an on board option 2008 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/ editor and error checking multi cassette read/write software. This cassette is an excellent companion to Quest. It includes register searches, program diagnosis and code compare and is easy to use with only one single step. The Super Monitor is written with a 24 key HEX keyboard includes 16 HEX keys plus load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protection, monitor select and single step. Large on board displays provide output and optional high level and address. There is a 4 pin connector for PC cards and 52 pin connector for the Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pg. of BASIC. Complete system of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics taste game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. EMI uses it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not all at all.

Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95. High address option $9.95. Low address option $9.95. Custom cabinet with dished and labeled partslist in front panel $24.95. Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards $41.00. NICAD Battery Memory Saver Kit $5.95. All kits and options also completely assembled and tested. A 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12 per year. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50. Tiny Basic Cassette $10.00, ROM $29.00, original Elf kit board $14.95. 1802 software: Mooves Video Graphics $3.50, Games and Music $3.00, Chip 8 Interpreter $3.50.

RCA 2702/03 1K EPROM $2.49 each.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply with built-in 5 volt, 12 volt and 15 volt for S-100 bus. This power supply is capable of driving many S-100 devices such as display boards, keyboards and other components, all of which can be added on charge cards.

LRC 7000 - Printer $398.00

46/46 column dot matrix impact, slip paper interface, contrast control, line feed, line on/off, reverse, cut off, on/off, curl.

Teletext Terminal $584.00

102 key, upper, lowercase, 10 baud rates 24 x 80 char. monochrome video card only.

Interfibe Terminal $1029.00

Super Brain

Floppy Disk Terminal $2859.00

791C Upgrade Master Manual $29.95


S-100 Computer Boards

6K Static RAM Kit $375.00

16K Static RAM Kit $450.00

32K Static RAM Kit $625.00

16K Dynamic RAM Kit $199.00

32K Dynamic RAM Kit $470.00

44K Dynamic RAM Kit $740.00

Video Interface Kit $129.00

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor with special features like available. Needs no additional components. Wall mounting, full operation. Will measure 1000 to +2000 of human. S-100 standard only.

Woodgrain case $10.00. 50k shopping.

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $34.00

Outdoor and indoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful! Scale 0-120 F. Requires AC power. Price includes all needed components.

New 1982 model. 3/4" display, AC line frequency, call for price.

Circle 259 on Inquiry card.
FACTORY PRIME

GlM IX'

OuBl/ry E lec 11 omc pr oduc 1s sin ce

FOR THE SSSO ANO SS50C BUS (SWTP elc . )

2114L 450 4044 450

and lo o to de stroy s o urce wo rds.

The Company that delivers.

1 337

• w ,11e P1 otec t

• Go ld B us Connec10 1 s

32K ... . . .. . . .. . . .. . . . . $548 . 15

• SS50C Exiended A ddress in g (ca n

24K ... . . .... . . .. .. . .. .. .. $438 .14

• 4

C 1P 5 " FLOPP Y 20 K $1198 .00

PLU S A LL S OFTWARE & PE R IP HE R A LS

C-3 · 23 MEG HA RD D I SK $9900 .00

C·2·0 EM 48 K D UA L F LOPPY 8 " 52699 .00

C 4P FL O PP Y 24K

CH AL LE NGE R ! COLO R ) C4 P BK 5698 .00

C OLO R · DUA L 8 " FLOPPY C 8P S 2 597 .00

SU PERBOARD C l P $ 279 .0 0

S A N CHECO . C A t7111

G H O S -r" aie

Rllgis ll!nld

T~

37th Pla ce • Chicago , IL 60609

M ai lo rderinvited1 f mach i ne can be

se n1 back lo u s fo r service . 22 0V

PLA S A RR AL S OFTWARE & PE R IP HE R A LS

C-3 · 23 MEG HA RD D I SK $9900 .00

C·2·0 EM 48 K D UA L F LOPPY 8 " 52699 .00

C 4P FL O PP Y 24K

CH AL LE NGE R ! COLO R ) C4 P BK 5698 .00

C OLO R · DUA L 8 " FLOPPY C 8P S 2 597 .00

SU PERBOARD C l P $ 279 .0 0

S A N CHECO . C A t7111

G H O S -r" aie

Rllgis ll!nld
### EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye</th>
<th>S/E Solded Tail</th>
<th>W/W Wire Wrap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### REGULATORS AND MISC. COMPONENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>20-pin</th>
<th>25-pin</th>
<th>30-pin</th>
<th>40-pin</th>
<th>50-pin</th>
<th>60-pin</th>
<th>70-pin</th>
<th>80-pin</th>
<th>90-pin</th>
<th>100-pin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320T-5</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320T-12</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340T-5</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340T-12</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78H05</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78L12</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.16</td>
<td>.13</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

**ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**

**ASK FOR NEW VISAS & MASTER CHRG.**

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**

**BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**

**P.O. BOX #3089**

**SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063**

**TERMS:** MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 ADD $1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay The Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

**NOTE:** NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

**Circle 271 on inquiry card.**
FLOPPY SYSTEMS

8" Siemens FDD120-8D
All Siemens options included. This drive may be configured hard or soft and single or double density. We find this to be an extremely reliable drive. $430.00

5¼" BASF Magical Miniature Mini drive only 2/3 the size of others is reliable and durable and quickly gaining in popularity with our customers. Single or dual density fast access times $269.00


Cable Kits For 8" Drives with 10' 50 cond. cable and connectors. Also power cable and connector kit. Flat cable assem if you wish. For one drive 27.50, two 33.95, three 38.95

Cable Kits for 5¼" Drives as above, but 34 cond. For one drive 24.95, two 29.95.

"Power One" Model CP206 Power Supply adequate for at least two drives. 2.5A/24V. 2.5A/5V, 0.5A/5V beautiful quality. $99.00

CABINETs for FDD120 and 801A drives, or CP206 supply. Matte finish in mar resistant black epoxy paint and stacking design 29.95

DISKETTES (Mrx, Verbatim, Georgia Magnetics)
8" $39.95/10
5¼" $34.95/10

STATIC RAM MEMORY, S-100
32K - $549.00
16K - $349.00

"BACK TO SCHOOL" KEYBOARD SPECIAL
CHERRY "PRO" Keyboard $119.00
Streamlined Custom Enclosure $34.95
Both only $134.95!!!!!!!!!!

10MB DRIVE $3300
S-100 DMA CONTROL

POWER UNIT $395.00

For the first time in something like 10 years, a new STANDARD in removable media has evolved. Selected by Datapoint, and others who have not yet announced, this drive is beautifully simple and easy, if not trivial to maintain, 820k/sec transfer rate, 3600 RPM 39 lbs and only 125 Watts.

Software:
OS-1 (see opposite page) Call for up to the minute pricing on S-100 DMA controller, LSI-11 controller, cabinetry, etc.

PS: OS-1 runs on the TRS-80, and can transform it from a toy computer to a real business machine!!!

Daisy Wheel Printers

Gume Sprint 3\45

PRINTER (factory warr.) $1499.00
POWER SUPPLY (Boschert) 349.00
(shown mounted on rear of printer)
COMBINATION SPECIAL $1699.00
Cases available ................. 200.00
S-100 interface card .......... 149.00
DATA DISPLAY MONITORS

Used 12" Sylvania monitors. Composite Video, 15 MHz, 120VAC, Re-built with NEW P39 anti-glare tube $119.00 New P4, 109.00, used P4 79.00.
U-fix model, 10/$300.00

"OEM STYLE" as above, will fit any case. (Both versions serviced by qualified tech), Identical to above but subtract $12.00

Televideo 912B Televideo 920C
($860.00) ($1020.00)

New!

SOCKET SPECIAL

"Wont Let Go"

Low Profile

Solder Tall
1 CENT/ Pin !! (0.75/1000's)

274 BYTE March 1980

Circle 272 on Inquiry card.
**OS-1**

Source Code - FREE when you purchase "OS-1"

Virtual I/O - copy with a single command between floppy and hard disk, or fromTTY to printer to tape to disk, etc.

MULTI-USER - up to 266 passwords, non-simultaneous users

SECURITY - 9 modes of file protection, user and login protection.

The OCPM (Operating System for the Z-80) designed to have exactly the features, and none of the bugs found in the Z-80's competitors. Fast, reliable, completely compatible with CP/M and UNIX. "OS-1" is truly a comprehensive operating system, designed from the ground up for the Z-80, not merely a file handling package.

"OS-1" gives you the best of both worlds - CP/M compatibility, plus a host of enhancements that are not available in CP/M.

What we ARE giving you is a greatly enhanced version of CP/M that you may modify any part of the CP/M to suit your own system requirements. At no charge, you also receive the enhancement software "PLOT" 20 or 30, allowing easy implementation of gigantic storage devices.

CALL FOR PRICE AND DETAILS
SOLID STATE MUSIC

PB-1
EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708 OR 2716
MEM-95910K (KIT) $125.00
MEM-95916A & T $175.00

VECTOR GRAPHICS

HI-RES GRAPHICS
256X256 S-100 HI—RES GRAPHICS BOARD
IOV-1070K (KIT) $150.00
IOV-1070A & T $199.95
LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

SOLID STATE MUSIC

I/O-4
2 SERIAL & 2 PARALLEL I/O PORTS
IOI-1010K (JADE KIT) $149.95
IOI-1010A & T $199.95

S D SYSTEMS

SBC-100/200
2 OR 4 MHZ SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
S-100 bus compatible Z-80 CPU
1K of on-board RAM
4 EPROM sockets accomodates 2706, 2716, or 2732
One parallel and one serial I/O port
4-channel counter timer chip (Z-80 CTC)
Software programmable serial baud rates
CPC-30100K (2 MHz KIT) $249.95
CPC-30100A (2 MHz A&T) $299.95
CPC-30200K (4 MHz KIT) $289.95
CPC-30200A (4 MHz A&T) $339.95

OUR BEST SELLING MEMORY

EXPANDORAM
EXPANDABLE TO 64K USING 4116 RAMS
Interfaces with most popular S-100 boards
Bank selectable, PHANTOM provision
Draws only 5 watts fully populated
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 systems
No wait states required
16K boundaries & protect via dip switches
Kits come with sockets for full 64K
Invisible refresh
MEM-16130K (16K KIT) $329.95
MEM-16130A (16K A&T) $399.95
MEM-32131K (32K KIT) $599.95
MEM-32131A (32K A&T) $699.95
MEM-48132K (48K KIT) $929.95
MEM-48132A (48K A&T) $1,099.95
MEM-64133K (64K KIT) $1,129.95
MEM-64133A (64K A&T) $1,299.95
MEM-12340A (A&T, NO PROMS) $135.00

GET THE INSIDE TRACK

JADE DOUBLE-D
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
Read/write single or double density, 8" or 5½" drives
Onboard Z-80 insures reliable operation
CP/M compatible in either single or double density
Density is software selectable
Up to 4 single or double sided, single or double density drives may be mixed on the same system
EIA level serial printer interface on board-up to 9600 baud (perfect for despooling operations)
All the hard work of disk access is done by the onboard Z-80A and 2K memory, leaving your host CPU free for its normal duties
Uses IBM standard formats for proven reliability
THIS BOARD REALLY WORKS!!!!
IOD-1200K (DOUBLE D KIT) $289.95
IOD-1200A (DOUBLE-D & T) $349.95
IOD-1200A (MANUAL ONLY) $15.00

S D SYSTEMS

VERSAFLOPPY II
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
Single or double density floppy drive controller
IBM 3740 format in single density
IBM 3745/44 format in double density
8" and 5½" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with Z-80, 8080 and 8085 CPU's
Controls up to 4 drives
Vectorized interrupt operation optional
IOD-1150K (KIT) $335.95
IOD-1150A (KIT) $385.95

NEW DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

SDOS IS HERE
WE THINK IT'S SUPERIOR
SDOS is a CP/M compatible operating system designed for the S.D. Sales Versafloppy I or II. It requires the SBC-100/Versafloppy board set and includes all of CP/M's functions including file attributes, disk label, and read/write logical blocks. It provides additional protection features, and is expandable to a multi-user real-time system.
SDOS sells for $290.00
CALL FOR SALE PRICES!!!

32K STATIC RAM
EXPANDABLE 8K/32K, 2/4MHZ, KIT/A&T

NEW 2 OR 4 MHZ REV. C BOARD
THE JADE BIG Z
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH SERIAL I/O PORT
2 or 4 MHz switchable, on-board 2708, 2716, or 2732
EPROM usable in SHADOW mode (full 64K RAM)
Automatic INWRITE generation of on-board panels
On-board USBART for sync or async RS-232
CPC-30201K (KIT) $159.00
CPC-30201A (A & T) $209.00

S D SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM II
4 MHZ RAM BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 256K
S-100 bus compatible, up to 4 MHz operation
Expandable memory from 16K to 256K
Dip switch selectable boundaries
Page-mode allows up to 6 boards on the same bus
Invisible refresh. PHANTOM output disable
Designed to operate in Z-80 based systems
MEM-56631K (16K KIT) $295.95
MEM-56631A (16K A&T) $345.95
MEM-56632K (32K KIT) $399.95
MEM-56632A (32K A&T) $419.95
MEM-56634K (64K KIT) $449.95
MEM-56634A (64K A&T) $499.95
MEM-56638K (128K KIT) $569.95
MEM-56638A (128K A&T) $629.95

VECTOR GRAPHICS

12K PROM/RAM
1K OF STATIC RAM AND 12 2708 SOCKETS
MEM-12340A (A&T, NO PROMS) $135.00

BEST BUY RATED
TV-1 ONLY $7.95
OUR BEST SELLING R. F. MODULATOR

GET YOUR "ROCKS" OFF...THE SHELF
CRYSTAL SALE
WE STOCK 40 STANDARD FREQUENCIES FOR $12

TIMELY SPECIAL
60 Hz TIME BASE
CRYSTAL CONTROLLED KIT ONLY $4.95

COMING SOON
NEW JADE P/S I/O
PARALLEL/serial/interrupt board
Z-80 SIO/PIO, 2 CTCs, extends to 2 SIOs, 4 CTCs
4 serial ports (async, sync, bisync, SDLC/HDC)
2 parallel ports with full handshaking
Software baud rate generators, interval timers, counters, and generates 32 vector interrupts
Designed especially for CP/M multi-user multi-tasking operating systems. For use with Z-80 only
IOI-10458 (BARE BOARD) $45.00
IOI-10459 (KIT) $69.95
IOI-10455 (A & T) $224.95

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE
EPROMS
BUY NOW AND SAVE

276 BYTE March 1980

Circle 273 on inquiry card.
**DIGITAL ELECTRONICS**

**IDH Series - Headers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC Mounting</th>
<th>Wire Wrap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pins</strong></td>
<td><strong>Pins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight</strong></td>
<td><strong>Right Angle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>IDH-10S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IDH-20S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>IDH-26S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>IDH-34S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>IDH-40S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>IDH-50S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Header is permanently mounted on PCB and accepts IDS socket connectors.
- Straight or right angle mounting options available for both solder and wrap pin terminations.

**IDC Card Edge Connectors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pins</th>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>3.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>6.30</td>
<td>5.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Single piece design for easy handling and assembly.
- Cover latch allows cover swivel for easy cable insertion.
- Tapered pin tip permits easy insertion into IC sockets.
- Strong leads for multiple insertions without damage.

**Cable Plugs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pins</th>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Provides pluggable termination of cable to PCB thru IDP plugs and standard DIP sockets such as RN ICN series DIP sockets.
- Single piece design for easy handling and assembly.
- Cover latch allows cover swivel for easy cable insertion.
- Tapered pin tip permits easy insertion into IC sockets.
- Strong leads for multiple insertions without damage.

**Insulation Displacement Sockets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pins</th>
<th>Socket Connector</th>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>IDS10</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>IDS20</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>IDS26</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>IDS34</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>IDS40</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>IDS60</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>4.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Provides pluggable termination of cable to PCB thru IDS sockets and IDH headers.
- Single piece body construction for easy assembly, strain relief attached after assembly.
- Rugged cover latch and optional strain relief for dependability.
- Strain relief can be purchased separately.
- Molded orientation tab.

**Transition Connectors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-</th>
<th>1-9</th>
<th>10-24</th>
<th>25-99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.80</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Connector used to permanently attach cable to PCB.
- Lead length options for .062" and .125" thick PCB.
- Rugged single piece design for easy assembly and dependability.
- Cable can be attached before or after soldering connector to PCB.

**Gold**

- All parts on this page except Cable are gold plated. Because of the volatility of gold pricing, orders may be subject to a gold surcharge.

**Notes**

- Custom crimping available on all products for prototype quantities at $50/connection.
- Wire spacing .050" ± .002", 26 ga stranded.
- 10 thru 50 Conductor Laminated Cable Solid Color (with wire one mark) or Color Coded.
- Available in 100 foot rolls, or 10 foot lengths.
- Meets UL FR-1 Vertical Flame Test.

**Cable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conductors</th>
<th>Solid Color</th>
<th>Color Coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 ft</td>
<td>100 ft</td>
<td>10 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>5.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>8.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>9.50</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Compatible with all RN IDC products.
- Wire spacing .050" ± .002", 26 ga stranded.
- 10 thru 50 Conductor Laminated Cable Solid Color (with wire one mark) or Color Coded.
- Available in 100 foot rolls, or 10 foot lengths.
- Meets UL FR-1 Vertical Flame Test.

135 EAST CHESTNUT STREET No. 5, MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA 91016 • (213) 357-5005 • TWX 910•585•3484

Circle 326 on inquiry card.
Californi Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

FREE

With Purchase of The INTEGRAL DATA 440

Paper Tiger
Your Choice, $1200 Value
1) Graphics Option Package
2) Interface for APPLE II
3) 16K Paper Interface
Californi Digital has recently re-engineered the complete low cost printer interface. It is our opinion that the RSI 440 Paper Tiger is, without doubt, the most versatile and offers the best value of any printer costing under $200.

S-100 Mother Board
Quiet Buss
$2995
RS/232... AAK
Ficton... AAE
103 Modem AAB
4320 KEYBOARD

Minidisk Drive for TRS-80
your choice $388.
Lopo or
Vista
Includes Interface Cable

FREE

$24.95
$ BOX OF 10

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE
with 10 pockets... $10
Verbatim mini-disks... 5 each

SYSTEM X-1

APPLE II
16K MEMORY
COLOR + GRAPHICS + SOUND
$998

SA800-R Floppy Disk Drive

The most cost effective way to store data and process information, when random access is a prime factor. The SA800 is fully compatible with the IBM 3745 format. Write protect circuitry, low maintenance. S-100 quality at a new low price.

$449.50

MEMORY

TRS-80 $65
APPLE II
16K memory (B) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to upgrade this microcomputer. How can Californi Digital offer these memory upgrades at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, with no dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal microsystems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prepped and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from Californi Digital. Add 13 for free ROM jumps.

TOUCH TONE Speaker Phone
$49

FACTORY LIQUIDATION

ACOUSTIC MODEM

The 2200 baud, 7000 modem connects your TRS-80 to any telephone line. Designed to make your telephone line talk. The REGENT 25 is a low cost solution for dial-up computer facilities, telephone calls, and more.

$89

USED

$13950

PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These new data terminals were especially designed for these microsystems to improve personal computer productivity. The terminals are provided with a complete set of instructions, accessories, and "how-to" guides. These terminals can be used to control the command center, the keyboard, the printer, and the other terminals. The terminals can be used to control the command center, the keyboard, the printer, and the other terminals. With the terminals included in the kit, you can be a productive user of your computer, or you can be a productive user of your computer.

(213) 679-9001
All merchandise sold by Californi Digital is premium grade. Sorry, no COD's. Orders are shipped the same day received. California residents add 6%. For more information, please call (213) 679-9001.
Circle 275 on Inquiry card.

The Logic Monitor allows you to observe the level of an TTL or CMOS signal from 0 to 5.5 volts. It has a threshold setting of 1.5 volts, and a sensitivity of 20 millivolts per division. The Logic Monitor is useful in checking the operation of digital circuits, including microprocessors, logic gates, and memory devices.

The Microprocessor Components section lists various components and their specifications, including CPU and memory modules. It also includes information on jumpers and interfaces.

The Proto Boards section lists various proto boards and their specifications, including size, shape, and number of pins. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Proto Boxes section lists various proto boxes and their specifications, including size, shape, and number of pins. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The 62-Key ASCII Encoder Kit section lists various components and their specifications, including keyboard layout and input/output specifications. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Digital Thermometer Kit section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Jumbo 6-Digit Clock section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The 6-Digit Clock section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Regulated Power Supply section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Hickok section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The Jameco Electronics section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.

The TRS-80 section lists various components and their specifications, including power requirements and display type. It also includes information on the materials used and the company name.
TRSI-80 E.S.

SERIAL I/O
- Can input into basic
- Can use LUST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously
- RS-232 compatible
- Can be used with or without the expansion bus
- On board switch selectable baud rates (110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits, D.T.R.
line - Requires +5

MODERN
- Type 103 - Full or half duplex
- Works up to 100 baud
- Universal or Answer
- No colls, only low cost components
- TTL input and output
- Connect B in speaker
- On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity odd or even
- Jumper selectable software
- Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer
- Program interface for using an Apple II for a video or an interface terminal.
- Also can output in correspondence code interface with some selectrics.
- Also receives DTR - Board only $18.95 Part No. 109A

APPLE II
SERIAL I/O INTERFACE
- Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30000.
- Plug ins and into interfaces
- Current drain. RS-232 input and output. On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity odd or even. Jumper selectable software. Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer. Program interface for using an Apple II for a video or an interface terminal.
- Also can output in correspondence code interface with some selectrics.
- Also receives DTR

8K EPROM PICEON
- Saves programs on PROM permanently until erased
- UV light up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers
- S-100 bus compatible

8K EPROM:
- Board only $19.95 Part No. 801A
- Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95
- Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" $4.50, 8" $8.50

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE
- Converts TTL to RS-232
- Converts TTL to RS-232
- Converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other
- Converts 20mA to RS-232
- Requires +12 and +12 volts
- $15.95 Part No. 20A

WAMECO PRODUCTS
- with ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

DC POWER SUPPLY
- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps, +12, -12, and -5 volt at 1 amp. Power supply uses 5 volts AC at 3 amps, and 24 volts AC at 1.5 amps. Board only $15.00 Part No. 108A
- 5 volts, low power drain
- Board only $19.00 Part No. 111A
- with parts $29.95 Part No. 108A

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR
- Board only $14.95 Part No. 900A
- With parts $24.95 Part No. 900A

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
- Dept. B
- P. O. Box 21650, San Jose, CA USA 95151

31200 con

Circle 276 on Inquiry card

Send for FREE Catalog... a big self-addressed envelope with 41+ postage gets it fastest!
COMPUCRUISE
Put a computer in your car. which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.
So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come.
• Cruise Control • Time. E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm
• Distance, Fuel to Empty
• Time. Distance and Fuel on Trip
• Current or Average MPG.

OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLe II
There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin connector for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $49.95. Part No. 120A.

ASCII KEYBOARD
• 53 Keys popular ASCII-33 format • Rugged G-10 F.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and strobe inversion option • Three User-Definable Keys • No contact bounce • Selectable Pert. • Custom Keycaps • Model 753 Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 KIt.

TIDMA
• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrapping. No proms has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections of inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate $5-10 compatible. Board only $35.00. Part No. 112, with parts $110. Part No. 112A.

DISK JACKET
Made from heavy duty metal plastic to protect your data. The mini-diskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and fits any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk.
Please order only in multiples of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.

SYSTEM MONITOR
8800, 8805, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete documentation $12.95.

16K EPROM
Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided. Addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part No. 7892. with parts $49.95 part no. 7902.

ATARI 800
Computer with BK $995.00, disk drive $49.95, printer $599.99.

VIDEO TERMINAL
16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out • TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 for standard three pin compatible • Memory 1024 characters, 128 lines x 128 characters

PET COMPUTER
• With 16K monitor • $795. Dual Disk Drive • $1095.

APPLE II
• ASCII Keyboard • 53 Keys popular ASCII-33 format • Rugged G-10 F.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and strobe inversion option • Three User-Definable Keys

PET COMPUTER
• With 16K monitor • $795. Dual Disk Drive • $1095.

COMPUCOLOR II
• Model 3, 8K $13.95
• Model 4, 16K $14.95
• Model 5, 32K $16.95

PRICES INCLUDE COLOR MONITOR, COMPUTER, and ONE DISK DRIVE.

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLe II
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 8 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210L, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

To Order: Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, photo no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog... a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95131

Circle 276 on inquiry card.
APPLE II PLUS**

(limited offer)
16K only $990.00

Disk I $475.00
Disk II/Controller $375.00
Pascal Card $375.00
Pascal Printer Card $165.00
Communications Card $715.00
Business Software $225.00
O.C. Hayes Modern $349.95

Finally! We've heard so much about it and we are proud to offer:
- Color - up to 12k - 16 Color Graphics - Music
- Sound - Solid State Software

Also:
- SMP-1 in stock
- COSMAC VIP
- TV Switch Box

TI 99/4

TRIS-80/APPLE
MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
4116's
16K (200/250 ns)
8 pcs. for $69.95

Z80
Starter Kit
$249

A Complete Microcomputer on a Board
- Z80 Central Processing Unit with 158
- Keyboard Power Interface
- On-Board Keyboard and Display
- 16K ROM O1d-O1d Interface
- PROM Programmer Built-on-board
- Expansion provision for two 1-100 Connectors
- Wire wrap area for custom circuitry.

HICKOK
LX303
MEMORY KIT
$74.95

5%3/4 digit 19
Range DVM, 1/4 LCD displays runs 200 mos on 1 battery, 10 Meg
Ohm input. 1 yr. guarantee, made in
U.S.A., test leads included.

AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES
- RS-115V AC Adapter
- CC-16000 Deluxe Package w/Carrying Case
- VP-10 Metal DVI Probe Adaptor
- CH-1 TAP Current Shunt

VDB-8024
Video Display Board
$319 KIT

With On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- Full 80 Characters by 24 lines display
- Characters displayed by High Resolution
- 7 x 10 Matrix
- Keyboard Power Interface
- Composite Video Output
- Stereo-Plus TTL Level Synchronization and Video Outputs.
- 2x6 bytes independent On-Board Memory.
- 2500oo Microprocessor.
- High Free Display.

EASTER BASKET
SPECIALS

$19 EACH

American Express, Mastercard, Discover Card accepted.

ATARI 800 & 400

$899.00
Includes:
Computer Console
BASIC Language
Education System Master Cartidge
BASIC Language Programming Manual
300 Operator's Manual/Notebook
Atari 410 Programming Recorder
Guide to BASIC Programming
Cassette
8K Ram Module
Power Supply
TV Switch Box

ATARI 400

$499.00
Includes:
Computer Console
BASIC Language
BASIC Language Programming Manual
300 Operator's Manual/Notebook
Atari 410 Programming Recorder
Guide to BASIC Programming
Cassette
8K Ram Module
Power Supply
TV Switch Box

Circle 277 on inquiry card.
Circle 277 on Inquiry card.
The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System
- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE

Single drive system ........................................... $395.00
Two drive system ........................................... $770.00
Four drive system ........................................... $1,450.00
Two drive cable ........................................... $29.95
Four drive cable ........................................... $39.95

The VISTA V-80 Expansion Module
- Provides double density modification to your current Radio Shack interface (lets you format diskettes in either single or double density).
- Increases storage capacity up to 204K bytes (on single 40 track drive).
- Includes all hardware

$239.00

The VISTA Model II
- Provides one, two or three drives.
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage.
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!

$1,000.00 Single drive Expansion System
$1,550.00 Two drive Expansion System
$2,100.00 Three drive Expansion System
$525.00 Additional drives alone

Other Products
1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track ...................................................... $38.95
2. 16k RPM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days:
   PRIME PRODUCT ........................................... $74.50
   NEW! DOS+ ................................................ $110.00
3. LNW expansion bare board ................................ $66.95
4. H.C. Pennington book, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries ........................................... $18.95
5. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer ........................ $19.95
6. Cryptext (An Encryption Module) ...................... $299.00

Add On Drives
- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes:
  - power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CPM documentation.
  - Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
  - System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.
- Price: Starting as low as $1,199.00

The TRS-80 Printers
- Centronics 730... $945.00
- 7x7 dot matrix-80 column
- Anadex DP8000... $895.00
- 9x7 dot matrix-80 column
- VISTA Printer... $745.00
- 5x7 dot matrix-80 column
- Cables ......................................................... $27.50 each

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy
- Complete... Starting as low as $1,199.00

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.
FOR SALE: RCA Colormax VIP CDP1802. Fully assembled and working beautifully. PiXer for television and cassette recorder included. Also, two manuals and one issue of Viper magazine. Asking $260 or best offer. I pay shipping. Jeff Roberts, 1800 Huntington Lake, Trumbull CT 06611, (203) 375-9430.

FOR SALE: RCA Colormax VIP CDP1802. Fully assembled and working beautifully. PiXer for television and cassette recorder included. Also, two manuals and one issue of Viper magazine. Asking $260 or best offer. I pay shipping. Jeff Roberts, 1800 Huntington Lake, Trumbull CT 06611, (203) 375-9430.

FOR SALE: RCA Colormax VIP CDP1802. Fully assembled and working beautifully. PiXer for television and cassette recorder included. Also, two manuals and one issue of Viper magazine. Asking $260 or best offer. I pay shipping. Jeff Roberts, 1800 Huntington Lake, Trumbull CT 06611, (203) 375-9430.

FOR SALE: RCA Colormax VIP CDP1802. Fully assembled and working beautifully. PiXer for television and cassette recorder included. Also, two manuals and one issue of Viper magazine. Asking $260 or best offer. I pay shipping. Jeff Roberts, 1800 Huntington Lake, Trumbull CT 06611, (203) 375-9430.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps bring you a bigger BYTE. Correspond directly with company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOMB - BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article #</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ease Into 16-Bit Computing: Get 16-Bit Performance from an 8-Bit Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Electron Behavior in Chemical Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard's New Personal Computer, The HP-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Solving Problems Involving Variable Terrain, Part 2: Special Cases, Including Hexagonal Grids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>TRS-80 Performance Evaluation by Program Timing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Electronic Planimetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>A Lighter-Weight Protection Circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Landing Module Simulation with Random Surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>The Dirty-Chop Bootstrap, More Notes on Bringing Up a Microcomputer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>Hydrocarbon Molecule Constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Operation Codes for BBS, BOSS, and Z80 Processors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>To Err Is Human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Super TIC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**December BOMB Numerical Analysis**

"Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer" by Steve Ciarcia (page 36) proved to be the most popular among those readers who voted. Second place in the BOMB voting went to James L. Peterson for "Text Compression" (page 106). These two authors receive the $100 first-place and $50 second-place prizes. Third place was shared by F. R. Ruckdeschel ("Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer," page 10) and Christopher O. Kern ("A User's Look at Tiny-C," page 196)."
The September '77 and March '79 covers of BYTE are now each available as a limited edition art print, personally signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

These prints are strictly limited to a quantity of 750 for each cover, and no other editions, of any size, will ever be published. Each print is 18” x 22”, printed on quality, coated stock, and signed and numbered in pencil at bottom.

The price of each print is $25. This includes 1) a signed and numbered print; 2) a Certificate of Authenticity, also signed personally by the artist and witnessed, attesting to the number of the edition (750), and the destruction of the printing plates; and 3) first class shipment in a heavy-duty mailing tube.

To order your limited edition art print, fill out and mail the order form below.

Send order to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
P.O. Box 45047 • Baton Rouge, LA 70895
The home computer you thought was years away is here.

C8P DF $2,597

Ohio Scientific’s top of the line personal computer, the C8P DF. This system incorporates the most advanced technology now available in standard configurations and add-on options. The C8P DF has full capabilities as a personal computer, a small business computer, a home monitoring security system and an advanced process controller.

Personal Computer Features

The C8P DF features ultra-fast program execution. The standard model is twice as fast as other personal computers such as the Apple II and PET. The computer system is available with a GT option which nearly doubles the speed again, making it comparable to high end mini-computer systems. High speed execution makes elaborate video animation possible as well as other I/O functions which until now, have not been possible. The C8P DF features Ohio Scientific’s 32 x 64 character display with graphics and gaming elements for an effective resolution of 256 x 512 points and up to 16 colors. Other features for personal use include a programmable tone generator from 200 to 20kHz and an 8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output, 2-6 axis joystick interfaces, and 2-10 key pad interfaces. Hundreds of personal applications, games and educational software packages are currently available for use with the C8P DF.

Business Applications

The C8P DF utilizes full size 8" floppy disks and is compatible with Ohio Scientific’s advanced small business operating system, OS-65U and two types of information management systems, OS-MDMS and OS-AMS.

Home Control

The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely without wiring and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific’s Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific’s new universal telephone interface (UTT). The telephone interface connects the computer to any touch-tone or rotary dial telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

Process Controller

The C8P DF incorporates a real time clock, FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operation and 16 parallel I/O lines. Additionally a universal accessory BUS connector is downloadable at the back of the computer to plug in additional 48 lines of parallel I/O and/or a complete analog signal I/O board with A/D and D/A and multiplexers.

Clearly, the C8P DF beats all existing small computers in conventional specifications plus it has capabilities far beyond any other computer system on the market today.

C8P DF is an 8-slot mainframe class computer with 32K static RAM, dual 8" floppies, and several open slots for expansion.

C8P $895

Get started with a C8P with cassette interface, 8K BASIC-in-ROM which includes most of the features of the C8P DF except the real time clock, 16 parallel I/O lines, home security interface and accessory BUS. It comes with 8K static RAM and Ohio Scientific’s ultra-fast 8K BASIC-in-ROM. It can be expanded to a C8P DF later. Base price $895. Virtually all the programs available on disk are also available for the C8P cassette system on audio cassette.

Computers come with keyboards and floppy drives where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 SOUTH CHILlicoTHE ROAD

AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.